George Washington Flowers
Memorial Collection

DUKE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

ESTABLISHED BY THE
FAMILY OF
COLONEL FLOWERS

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
Institute of Museum and Library Services under the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act administered by the State Library of North Carolina. Grant issued to Duke University for the Religion in North Carolina project

http://archive.org/details/minutesofann1918192 5newh

MINUTES

OF THE

THIRTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF

New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention

HELD WITH THE

CHURCH AND SUNDAY-SCHOOL

New Hill, N. C.

On Main Line of Seaboard Railroad, six miles from Apex, N. C.

Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday

July 27-29

1915

Baptist Periodicals

FOR ALL GRADES

	IN QUANTITIES		SINGLE COPY
	Per Quarter	Per Year	Per Year
Senior Quarterly	$0.04	$0.16	$0.20
Advanced Quarterly	.02	.07½	.10
Junior Quarterly	.02	.07½	.10
Primary Quarterly	.02	.07½	.10
Our Story Quarterly	.01¼	.04	.07
Picture Lessons	.02½	.10	.14
The Primary Teacher	.07	.25	.30
Advan. Quar., Home Dept.	.02	.07½	.10
Bible Lesson Pictures	.75	3.00	3.00
The Superintendent	.07	.25	.25
The Baptist Teacher	.13	.50	.60
Our Little Ones	.05	.20	.25
Bible Lessons	.01	.04	.08
Junior Lessons	.01	.04	.08
The Junior World	.05	.20	.25
The Girl's World	.06½	.25	.30
Young People	.13	.50	.60
The Youth's World	.06½	.25	.30
Home and School	.10	.40	.50
The Adult Class	.10	.40	.50
World-Wide	.05	.20	.25
Service	—	—	.50

Sample Copies Free

American Baptist Publication Society

PHILADELPHIA: 1701-1703 Chestnut Street

BOSTON: 16 Ashburton Place

CHICAGO: 107-109-111 S. Wabash Avenue

ST. LOUIS: 514 North Grand Avenue

Baptists. N.C. New Hope auxiliary S.S. convention.

MINUTES

OF THE

THIRTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention

HELD WITH THE

Church and Sunday-School

AT

New Hill, North Carolina

On Main Line of Seaboard Railroad

July 27, 28 and 29, 1915.

Officers

President—Dr. B. F. Hopkins ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Vice-President—W. C. Laster ..... Durham, N. C.
Clerk—Rev. Dr. M. W. Brown ..... Apex, N. C.
Treasurer—Rev. J. H. Dunston ..... Morrisville, N. C.

Executive Board

Rev. B. F. Hopkins ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Rev. M. W. Brown ..... Apex, N. C.
Rev. D. J. Emerson ..... Sanford, N. C.
Rev. J. H. Caldwell ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Rev. Prof. B. H. Cole ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Deacon H. R. Lyons ..... West Durham, N. C.
Deacon S. T. Tuck ..... Goldston, N. C.

THE FLOWERS COLLECTION

Sch. R.
268.86
N873NA

38th - 48th
1915 - 1925

List of Ordained Ministers

Each paid 25c toward Educational Collection

Rev. J. H. Dunston, Rev. M. W. Brown, Rev. D. J. Emerson (absent on account of illness), Rev. N. M. Hackney, Dr. B. F. Hopkins, Rev. A. T. Tuck, Rev. L. H. Hackney, Rev. J. H. Caldwell, Rev. H. G. Goldston, Rev. H. S. Fuller, Rev. E. J. Carrington, Rev. C. D. Hackney, Rev. H. W. Bradshaw, Rev. H. C. Jones, Rev. T. H. Mason, Rev. E. M. Mason, Rev. G. W. Sellers, Rev. A. Grady, Rev. W. S. Gattis, Rev. W. H. Bland, Rev. G. W. Moore, Rev. R. E. Edwards.

List of Visiting Ministers

Dr. A. B. Vincent, Rev. W. M. Jenkins, of the C. M. E. Church.

List of Licentiate Ministers Present

Bro. J. H. Richmond, Bro. J. W. Mason 25c., Bro. T. H. Strayhorn, Bro. M. J. Jones 25c.

List of Delegates

Each contributed 25c to New Hope Academy

C. W. Hopson, Miss Ella Carlton, Miss Queen Crump, Mrs. B. G. Whitted, Miss Eula Barbee, Miss Annie B. Jones, Miss Minnie Watson, Miss Robena B. Penny, Ivory Headen, Miss Mary Graves, Miss Lula Clark, Miss Ethel Page, Miss India Page, Eddie Goldston, Miss Bessie E. Harris, R. C. Walker, Miss Alice J. Womble, Prof. W. C. Laster, Miss Susan R. Hopson, Miss Melissa Farrington, Miss Hattie E. Caldwell, Miss Callie Gordon, Miss Lula Tuck, Mrs. Rosa Evans, Miss Shiddie B. Campbell, Miss Vatar Holland, Miss Lula Murphy, Miss Vera Powell, Miss Blannie Green, Miss Lula McLeod, Rev. N. M. Hackney, Rev. H. G. Goldston, S. M. Nunn, S. T. Jones, Miss Mary R. Nunn, Prof. H. Barbee, W. H. Norris, Miss Beulah Mitchell, Rev. W. H. Bland, Miss Etta Carlton, Miss D. S. Burnett, Miss Carrie Farrington, Miss Annie Evans, Miss Dothan Scott, C. W. Williams.

405076

List of Superintendents

Shiloh—G. A. Ross, Morrisville, N. C., 25c.
Bethany Hill—Rev. S. A. Stanford, Mebane, N. C.
Mebane—Alex. Tinning, 25c.
St. Paul—Rev. E. J. Carrington, Durham, N. C.
Morris Grove—T. J. Hogan, Chapel Hill, N. C., 25c.
Chapel Hill—Shiddie Campbell, Chapel Hill, N. C., 25c.
Bethsaida— Alex. Banks, Mebane, N. C., 25c.
Mount Olive—Robert Harris, Moncure, N. C., 25c.
Ebenezer—G. F. Tate, Durham, N. C.
Hickory Grove—R. Davis, Chapel Hill, N. C., 25c.
Northeast Chapel—25c.
George Dixon, 25c.
White Oak—J. C. Council, R. 3, Durham, N. C., 25c.
Union Chapel—L. Mitchell, Apex, N. C., 25c.
New Hope—J. L. Horton, Apex, N. C., 25c.
Mt. Sinai—G. B. Robertson, R. 5, Durham, N. C., 25c.
Barbee Chapel—R. B. Jones, Chapel Hill, N. C., 25c.
Taylor Chapel—W. J. Lee, Sanford, N. C., 25c.
Roberts Chapel—E. B. Womble, Goldston, N. C., 25c.
F. W. Williams, New Hill, N. C., 25c.
Marcum Chapel—Foster Trice, 25c.
Rosemerry Johnson—Henry Johnson, Chapel Hill, 25c.
Lambert Chapel—E. D. Patterson, 25c.
Mt. Zion (Chatham)—J. D. Atwater, 25c.
C. Brown, 25c.
Pearl Street—H. S. Cole, Sanford, N. C., 25c.
Oakland—Jessie Brown, Ramseur, N. C.
Good Hope—Jackson Guss, R. 3, Durham, N. C., 25c.
Mt. Vernon—H. G. Goldston.
Mt. Pleasant—J. W. Palmer, Siler City, N. C., 25c.
Black River Grove—Rev. Underwood.
Bunn Chapel—Alex Obey, Riggsbee, N. C.
Tuck's Grove—R. 2, Bear Creek, N. C., 25c.
Terrell's Creek—Fred Edwards, R. 3, Chapel Hill, 25c.
Cole's Chapel—Rev. W. N. Bland, Pittsboro, N. C.
Mt. Moriah—Alfred Wilson, Mebane, N. C., 25c.
Piney Grove—S. T. Jones, 25c.
Bethlehem—W. H. Williams, 25c.
Red Hill—McRae, Cameron, N. C.
Haw River—John Smith, 25c.
Prof. W. C. Laster, of the Musical Convention, 25c.

PROCEEDINGS

FIRST DAY—Morning Session

The thirty-eighth annual session of the New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention met with the Church and Sunday-School at New Hill, N. C., on July 27, 28 and 29th, 1915, at 10:00 A. M. The Convention was called to order by the President, Dr. B. F. Hopkins, by singing Hymn No. 674. Rev. E. Grady read the third chapter of Ecclesiastes. Prayer by Rev. E. Grady. A few minutes of prayer service. Hymn No. 642, Soldiers of Christ Arise. Prayer was offered by Rev. H. S. Fuller. After another hymn, prayer by Rev. H. G. Goldston. A collection was taken for Educational Funds, amounting to $12.50. General collection, $1.75. Adjourned to meet at 2:30 P. M.

DR. B. F. HOPKINS,
President.

M. W. BROWN,
Secretary.

FIRST DAY—Afternoon Session

The Convention met at 2:30 P. M. The choir sang a beautiful selection, led by Prof. James Stewart. Scripture reading twenty verses of the fifth chapter of Numbers. Prayer was offered by Rev. H. S. Fuller. The choir sang, "There is a Fountain Filled with Blood," etc. The President arose and stated that the Convention was ready for business, and the special order was to listen to the Introductory Sermon by Rev. N. M. Hackney. He selected as his text the thirteenth chapter of Judges and the fifth verse. He showed the need of being prepared to preach the Word of God. The sermon was very helpful indeed. He put us to thinking and reading. May the good Lord spread such sermons. Prayer

405076

by Rev. J. H. Caldwell. A collection was raised amounting to $7.60. Public collection $3.58. At this point the welcome address was delivered by the pastor of New Hill Church, Dr. B. F. Hopkins, in fitting words for the occasion. Response by Rev. Dr. L. H. Hackney, who arose and made a very appropriate speech, along lines which were very much enjoyed. He said that there were fathers and mothers that were in the first Convention thirty-eight years ago, referring to Rev. E. M. Mason as being one of that number, and stated further that Bro. G. W. Sellers had been ordained since the last sitting of the Convention. On motion a permanent organization was effected, resulting in the re-election of the present officers. Carried. We then adjourned to meet again at 9:30 A. M.

DR. B. F. HOPKINS,
President.

M. W. BROWN,
Secretary.

FIRST DAY—Night Session

The Convention met at 8:00 P. M. The service was opened by singing. By special order sermon by Rev. A. Grady. Selection by choir. The fifth chapter of Ephesians was read. Prayer by Rev. N. M. Hackney. Hymn No. 489 by Rev. H. G. Goldston. The President then introduced Rev. A. Grady, of Durham, N. C. He selected as his text the twelfth verse of the fifth chapter of Ephesians. Subject: Moral and Religious Influence. In a masterful manner the speaker handled his subject. Prayer by Rev. H. G. Goldston. Collection was taken Bro. Alex. Tinning. Amount raised $2.05. Benediction by Rev. A. Grady.

DR. B. F. HOPKINS,
President.

M. W. BROWN,
Secretary.

SECOND DAY—Morning Session

The Convention met at 9:30 A. M. President in the chair. Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. H. G. Goldston. Rev. C. D. Hackney conducted the services. Hymn No. 640. The President then announced the Convention ready for business. At this point Rev. W. M. Jenkins, of the C. M. E. Church, was introduced. Mrs. Alberta Stinson, Miss Shidd Campbell, Miss Rosie Tuck, Mrs. B. G. Whitted, the above-mentioned were introduced by a standing vote. On motion, that the fifteenth article in the Constitution be amended, as follows: "Preachers, superintendents, delegates and annual members are requested to pay 25 cents each for the New Hope Academy, at New Hill, N. C., for the education of those who will receive it," instead of Ministerial Education, as heretofore. Carried by two-thirds vote. At this juncture Topic A was discussed. Rev. J. H. Caldwell spoke on the subject of "Parental Unfaithfulness." He made the best speech in his life, pointing out to us how parents fail in raising their children, by not being faithful to them in time to save them. He showed how and why there are so many children in the world without discipline. His remarks were greatly enjoyed, and may the Lord bless the man for good. He was followed by Dr. G. W. Moore, who made quite a good speech on the same subject. We were glad to have Doctor Moore at home with us again. We hope he will come home oftener. Doctor Moore spoke of the great changes that had been made in the last twenty-eight years. The change has been great, we trust, for good. The Committee on Obituaries beg to report (see report). On motion, report be received. On motion, the joint board met on Wednesday night to consider the matter of preparing to open the School at New Hill, N. C. (See report). At this point the Convention as a whole marched to the new school building, there being about fifteen hundred or two thousand people present. We had some fine singing. Prayer was offered by Rev. J. H.

Dunston, after which there were several short speeches made. The people were delighted with the building, though not near done, nor ready for service. At the suggestion of Dr. G. W. Moore, quite a number of friends took windows to put in this building. The names of those who put in windows and doors will be printed on another page (see list). Just before going to the school building Dr. G. W. Moore raised a collection amounting to $5.05.

DR. B. F. HOPKINS,
President.

M. W. BROWN,
Secretary.

SECOND DAY—Afternoon Session

The Convention met at 3:00 P. M. Song service. Prayer. The President announced the Convention ready for business. At this period the Musical Convention was represented by Prof. W. C. Laster. After a fine speech by Professor Laster, in regard to music and the good that is being accomplished by proper song service, a motion was made permitting the Musical Convention to have their work reported in the Conventional minutes. Carried. The choir sang "Amazing Grace How Sweet It Sounds." The time for preaching having arrived, Dr. B. F. Hopkins arose and introduced Rev. A. T. Tuck, of Goldston, N. C., who was appointed to preach the Missionary Sermon, and Rev. G. W. Sellers, his alternate. Hymn No. 800. Rev. A. T. Tuck arose and selected for his text II Corinthians 8:5. Subject: Giving and Why We Should Give Self-sacrificingly. He preached a splendid sermon which was greatly enjoyed. Collection: L. D. Hackney, 25c.; Miss Vater Holland, 50c.; G. A. Ross, 25c.; W. J. Lee, 25c. Collection $26.10. F. W. Williams agent for the New Hope Academy, reported the following contributions: White Oak, $5.00; New Hill, $7.00; F. W. Williams, $3.00; Pleasant Grove, $1.00; Mallie Rogers, 50c.; Prof. J. D. Atwater, $5.00. Total amount, $21.50.

DR. B. F. HOPKINS,
President.

M. W. BROWN,
Secretary.

SECOND DAY—Night Session

Fhe Convention met at 8:00 P. M. Hymn No. 715. Rev. A. T. Tuck read twenty verses of the sixteenth chapter of Matthew. Prayer by Rev. R. E. Edwards. Hymn No. 622. The President introduced Rev. J. Z. Horton to preach for us. He arose and selected for his text: We are Co-workers Together With God. Subject: Religion in Business; or, Religion with Business. He preached a practical sermon, showing how religion should be practiced in business, in other words, take Jesus with you in all that you undertake to do. May God bless the young man. Bro. Henry Thomas Walden raised the collection. H. T. Walden, 25c.; F. W. Williams, 25c.; Louis Caldwell, 25c.; S. T. Crump, 25c.; B. F. Hopkins, 25c.; William Walker, 25c.; John Hopson, 25c. Total collection, $6.25. Rev. J. H. Caldwell agent for the New Hope Academy collected $47.41. Rev. J. H. Dunston, Treasurer, made his annual report. He reported a balance on hand of $15.95. On motion, the treasurer's report be received and adopted. Carried. On motion, a committee was appointed for the purpose of planning a Teachers' Institute for the Convention to be held each day. The committee selected were: Rev. G. W. Moore, Rev. L. H. Hackney, Rev. J. H. Dunston. This committee was to report before the minutes were printed. We adjourned to meet at 8:00 A. M. Benediction by the President.

Dr. B. F. Hopkins,
President.

M. W. Brown,
Secretary.

THIRD DAY—Morning Session

The Convention met at 8:00 A. M, Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. H. W. Bradshaw and Rev. R. E. Edwards. 139th Psalm was read by Rev. H. W. Bradshaw. Prayer by Rev. H. G. Goldston. The President announced the Convention ready for business. Reading of the minutes and roll call were omitted. On motion, the report of the

Committee on Time and Place was received and adopted. (See report). Dr. A. B. Vincent, editor of the Searchlight, was introduced to the Convention. The Searchlight is a nice, clean paper, that should have a wide circulation among the colored people, for it tells what the negro race is doing. Dr. Vincent made a nice talk for us. Prof. H. Barbee was introduced as a father of music in this Convention. A resolution was offered by Rev. A. Grady. On motion, the resolution was received and adopted. (See resolution). On motion, that at the next sitting of the Convention, the two best essays be printed in the minutes. Carried. At this point Mrs. Hettie E. Hunter, who represented the Orphans' Home, at Winston-Salem, was introduced to the Convention. She made a few remarks in regard to orphanage work, and of the pressing need of funds to provide shelter and clothes for the children in the institution. The Convention donated $6.42 for said orphanage. A collection was taken for Dr. A. B. Vincent amounting to $1.03. The Convention adjourned for dinner to meet again at 2:00 P. M.

DR. B. F. HOPKINS,
President.

M. W. BROWN,
Secretary.

THIRD DAY—Afternoon Session

The Convention met at 2:00 P. M. The choir sang a selection. Rev. E. J. Carrington read the ninth chapter of Proverbs. Prayer was offered by Rev. H. S. Fuller. The choir sang "What a Privilege to Carry Everything to God in Prayer." The following contributed the amount opposite their names to the Orphans' Home, at Winston-Salem, N. C.: Bro. C. L. Laster, $1.00; E. L. Norton, 25c.; C. W. Hopson, 20c.; Rev. H. W. Bradshaw, 25c.; Mrs. H. W. Bradshaw, 25c.; Mrs. McLean Jones, 25c. On motion, the Committee on Sermons beg leave to report. Report received and adopted. (See report). The Committee on Finance beg leave to report. The report was received and adopted. (See report). The

Committee on Obituaries beg leave to report. The report was received and adopted. (See report). They report fifteen deaths since the sitting of the last Convention. The Committee on New Schools beg leave to report. On motion, the new schools were admitted. (See report). On motion, a vote of thanks were tendered to the good people of New Hill and neighboring churches: Christian Chapel and Mount Zion (Wake), and all the good people of that community. Bro. F. W. Williams and his host of friends deserve much credit for the manner in which the delegation was cared for. It was about the best provided for session we have ever had in the history of the Convention. Dr. L. H. Hackney was to preach the Educational Sermon, but owing to pressing business matters, and having to leave the delegation, hence the sermon was omitted. Dr. Hackney spoke of the Hackney Training School at Chapel Hill. He stated a very successful session had just closed. He had a catalogue of the work he was selling. The doctor is doing a great work for the uplift of his race. May God bless him. After several comments on the manner in which the good people cared for the Convention, we adjourned to meet with the Church and Sunday-School at Lambert's Chapel, on Tuesday before the first Sunday in August, 1916, at 10:00 A. M.

DR. B. F. HOPKINS,
President.

M. W. BROWN,
Secretary.

Donations to Academy at New Hill

C. W. Hopson, $1.37; Miss Mattie Rogers, 25c.; Rev. L. H. Hackney, 25c.; Rev. J. H. Dunston, 50c.; W. C. Laster, 25c.; H. R. Lyons, 50c.; Rev. J. H. Richmond, 25c.; J. W. Williams, $1.00; Rev. J. H. Caldwell, $1.00; C. C. Williams, 25c.; Rev. C. D. Hackney, 25c.; R. C. Walker, $1.00; Prof. J. D. Atwater, $5.00; Henry Johnson, 25c.; C. L. Matthews, 25c.; I. H. Hogan, 25c.; Rev. W. H. Bland,

$1.00; John Hopkins, 25c.; Samuel Tuck, 25c.; Fred Edwards, 25c.; Rev. J. Z. Horton, 25c.; E. L. Horton, $1.00; G. B. Robertson, 25c.; Beulah Whitted, 25c.; ——— Wilson, $1.00; ——— Page, 25c.; Clarence Jones, 25c.; W. J. Lee, 25c.; Mary Jane Mitchell, 25c.; J. A. Ross, 25c.; Stella Clark, 50c.; Miss Lula Murphy, 25c.; Mrs. Thenie Harris, 25c.; Carey Mitchell, 50c.; Miss Vara Powell, $1.00; Miss Dossie Scott, 25c.; Eugene Jones, 25c.; Miss Minnie Watson, 25c.; F. W. Barbee, 25c.; Miss Susan R. Hopson, 25c.; Miss Mary Nunn, 25c.; Louis Caldwell, 25c.; J. C. Thompson, 25c.; Jessie Ann Stroud, 25c.; Mrs. Mollie Ann Jones, 25c.; Rev. B. F. Hopkins, 50c.; Miss Mary Williams, 25c.

The following pledged to New Hope Academy the amount opposite their names; or, one door or one window as the case may be. The cost per window is $2.00: Rev. G. W. Moore, $10.00; Mr. C. W. Matthews, $5.00; Mrs. Minnie Lyon, one door; Mr. Lonnie Stinson, one door; Miss Hattie C. Carlton, one window; C. F. Farror, one window; Mrs. M. A. Richardson, one window; Mr. A. L. Stinson, one window; W. C. Laster, one window; J. E. Wilson, one window; G. W. Williams, one window; Miss Shiddie Campbell, one window; Rev. and Mrs. A. T. Tuck, one door; H. T. Walden, one window; H. S. Cole, one window; J. C. Council, one window; A. A. Hackney, one window; Henry Jones, one window; Annie B. Jones, one window; Miss Ina Evans, one window; Dossie Scott, one window; Miss Vatar Holland, one window; C. C. Williams, one window; Garmon Scott, one window; Ella Smith, one window; W. A. Betts, one window; B. G. Thompson, one window; J. D. Mitchell, one window; Miss Mary Graves, one window; J. W. Mason, one window; Henry Wilson, one window; J. J. Hackney, one window; W. M. Fuller, one window; Mrs. M. W. Brown, one window; F. Stinson, one window; Rev. C. D. Hackney, one window; P. L. Spence, one window; F. M. Wilson, one window; G. W. Sellers, one window; Rev. H. G. Goldston, one window; C. W. Hopson, one window; Rev. H. W.

Bradshaw, one window ; Mrs. Flossie Dunston, one window ; Fred Edwards, one window ; L. D. Hackney, one window ; Mrs. B. G. Whitted, one window ; Mrs. Rosa Evans, one window ; J. G. Faulk, one window ; Miss Julia Richardson, one window ; W. N. Norris, one window ; Mrs. R. A. Moore, one window ; J. D. Stewart, one window ; W. A. Bess, one window. Each are requested to send their money to F. W. Williams, New Hill, N. C., or Dr. B. F. Hopkins, Chapel Hill, N. C. The name or names of each donor will appear on each door or window.

Names of Those Who Read Essays

Miss Callie Gordon—Subject, Purpose.

Miss Alice Womble—Subject, Get the Right Start and March to Freedom.

Miss Annie Belle Jones—Subject, How to Open the Window of Heaven.

Miss Lula Murphy—Subject, Men who Never Die.

Miss Eula L. Barbee—Subject, Be What You Seem to be.

Miss Bessie E. Harris—Subject, Friendship.

Miss India Page—Subject, Charity.

Miss Ethel Page—Subject, Get Homes.

Miss Blannie Green—Subject, Brotherly Love.

Miss Minnie Watson—Subject, Christ and His Love.

Mrs. B. G. Whitted—Subject, Education.

Mrs. Rosa Evans—Subject, Training of Children.

Miss Shiddie B. Campbell—Subject, Education as the Progress of Men.

Miss Hailey Scott—Subject, Influence of Sunday on the Community.

Miss Ina Evans—Subject, Truth.

Miss Dossie Scott—Subject, The Opportunities Given for Improvement.

Miss Beulah Mitchell—Subject, What Does the Negro Know Most.

Miss Melissa Farrington—Subject, Rise Up and Accept the Light.

Mrs. Susan R. Hopson—Subject, What will we Reap.

Miss Vatar Holland—Subject, Joys of Service.

Miss Hattie E. Caldwell—Religion, the World's Benefactor.

Miss Lula K. Tuck—Subject, What is a Home.

Miss Mary Graves—Subject, Idleness.

Mary R. Nunn—Subject, Faithfulness and Obedience to God.

Samuel Tuck—Subject, Self-Control.

Eddie Goldston—Subject, Sunday-School.

Report of the Secretary

I had one thousand minutes printed and distributed. The general progress of the schools are good. The essays were very inspiring and exceedingly fine. We are looking forward to a greater Convention at its next sitting, which will convene with Lambert's Chapel, eight or nine miles west of Siler City, N. C. We can change cars at Bonlee, N. C., which will put us within three miles of Lambert's Chapel.

We are expecting to have our new school building at New Hill completed and ready for use before that time. A lack of funds has prevented it from being finished. Anyone desiring to contribute should send funds to F. W. Williams, New Hill, N. C., or Dr. B. F. Hopkins, Chapel Hill, N. C., which will be properly accounted for. The resolution pertaining to the best essays being printed in the Minutes, was thought not to be for the betterment of the Convention, hence it was tabled by the Board, and is not in force.

M. W. Brown,
Secretary.

Appendix.

COMMITTEE ON ANNUAL SERMONS

We, your Committee on Annual Sermons, beg leave to report: That Rev. A. Grady, of Durham, N. C., preach the Introductory Sermon, on Tuesday, at 2:00 P. M.; Rev. G. W. Moore, of Raleigh, N. C., preach the Missionary Sermon, on Wednesday, at 2:00 P. M.; Rev. J. H. Dunston, of Morrisville, N. C., preach the Educational Sermon, on Thursday at 11:30 A. M.

Rev. A. T. Tuck,
Rev. H. W. Bradshaw,
Rev. R. E. Edwards,
Fred Edwards,
Rev. G. W. Moore,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON NEW SCHOOLS

We, your Committee on New Schools, beg to report: That we find New Zion Church at Jonesboro, N. C., desiring to unite with the New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Convention. We find that school in good condition. She sends as its delegate, Supt. S. P. McNeill, R. 1, Box 56, Jonesboro, N. C.

C. L. Matthews,
I. V. Headen,
Samuel Tuck,
Samuel Nunn,
J. M. Mason,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON OBITUARIES

We, your Committee on Obituaries, beg leave to submit the following report: Lost by death—Rock Hill, 3; Good Hope, 1; Union Chapel, 2; Marcum's Chapel, 1; Piney Grove, 2; Mt. Zion (Chatham), 4; Bassil Creek, 1; New Bethel, 1. Total, 15.

Miss Maulcy Farrington,
Mrs. Susan R. Hopson,
S. T. Jones,
W. H. Norris,
Miss India Page,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE

We, your Committee on Time and Place, beg leave to submit the following report: That we have agreed to permit this Convention to meet with Lambert's Chapel, eight or nine miles west of Siler City, N. C., on Tuesday before the first Sunday in August, 1916, at 10:00 A. M., which will be on Tuesday after the fourth Sunday in July, 1916.

ALEX. TINNING,
S. T. TUCK,
HENRY JOHNSON,
C. W. HOPSON,
MISS VERA POWELL,
REV. H. C. JONES,
MISS HATTIE E. CALDWELL,
Committee.

Treasurer's Report

For the Year Ending July 28th, 1914

1913			
July 31.	Balance on hand	$ 78 29	
July 31.	Received of Convention at Hickory Grove	81 83	
July 31.	Received of Convention for Education	15 20	
July 31.	Received of Convention	7 30	
	Total Amount	$182 62	
	DISBURSEMENTS		
July 31.	Paid M. W. Brown, secretary's salary		$14 00
July 31.	Paid M. W. Brown, incidentals		6 50
July 31.	Paid Rev. L. H. Hackney		10 00
July 31.	Paid Sexton		2 00
July 31.	Paid Rev. C. D. Hackney		3 00
July 31.	Paid J. H. Caldwell, balance on programs		50
July 31.	Commission		2 61
Oct. 10.	Paid Rev. B. F. Hopkins, for Academy		11 90
1914			
Mar. 7.	Paid Rev. M. W. Brown for printing		45 00
Mar. 7.	Paid Postage and minutes and programs		12
July 21.	Paid Rev. J. H. Caldwell for printing programs		3 00
		$ 98 63	
	Balance on hand	$ 83 99	

Respectfully submitted,
J. H. DUNSTON, Treasurer.

RULES OF DECORUM.

1. Every meeting for business shall be opened and closed with prayer by the presiding officer, or by someone appointed by him.

2. Each speaker shall arise and address the President on any subject to be discussed.

3. No member shall speak more than twice upon the same subject without permission of the Convention.

4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise ordered.

5. The President and all of the officers shall be elected by acclamation.

6. During the hours of business all private conversation, walking across or out of the house, without permission from the President, shall be deemed a breach of order.

7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Chairman or Secretary before they are debated.

8. When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received except to adjourn, postpone indefinitely, lay on the table, or amend.

9. When a motion has been made and carried, it may be in order for any member who voted with the majority to move for reconsideration the same day.

10. When the reading of any paper is called for and objected to by a member, it shall be determined by the Convention.

11. No member shall absent himself from the services of the Convention without leave from the presiding officer, or is sick and unable to attend.

12. Should the presiding officer fail to enforce the foregoing regulations, he shall be regarded as being untrue to his trust, and may be reminded of his duty by any member.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This body shall be called the New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention.

2 It shall be the design of this Convention to promote Sunday-School Missions and educational intelligence in this Convention, and other important objects connected with the Redeemer's kingdom, and combine such portions for this purpose for the Sunday School as may desire a general organization for Sunday-School benevolence.

3. This Convention shall be composed of Ordained Ministers, Licentiate Ministers, Superintendents and Delegates.

4. The officers of this Convention shall be President, Vice-President, Secretary and Treasurer, who shall be elected annually, and shall hold office until their successors are elected.

5. This Convention shall have an Executive Board, not to exceed seven in number, to be elected annually.

6. The duty of the Executive Board shall be to look after the interest of the Convention, complete its unfinished business, and to sign all orders before they are paid by the Treasurer. They shall meet once a year and shall continue themselves strictly to the Constitution of this Convention.

7. The Treasurer shall faithfully account for all money received and paid out, and make an annual report to the Convention.

8. Officers, missionaries and agents appointed by the Convention shall be members of some regular church in the Convention.

9. Missionaries appointed by the Convention or Executive Board shall furnish satisfactory evidence, previous to appointment, of genuine piety, fervent zeal in the Master's cause, and talent for the work.

10. The Suuday-Schools or individuals represented in this Convention, shall liberally pay to the Convention to aid to the work of the Master's cause, but the Convention shall have the right to specify the object for which the funds may be used.

11. The Convention shall hold annual meetings, but extra meetings may be called by the President, with the apppoval of the Executive Board.

12. All zealous Sunday-School workers belonging to the Baptist denomination shall be entitled to a voice in the Convention by the payment of 25 cents annually.

13. Any alteration, which experience may dictate, may be made in the Constitution by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting.

14. All Sunday-Schools are requested to pay 5 cents annually to the Convention per capita on all the members actually on the roll-book in each school.

15. Preachers, Superintendents, delegates and annual members are requested to pay 25 cents each for the New Hope Academy at New Hill, N. C., for the education of those who will receive it.

Statistical Table

We, your Committee on Finance, beg leave to submit the following financial report:

CHURCHES AND SUNDAY-SCHOOLS	Members on Roll	Officers and Teachers	Members of Church in Sunday-School	Additions to Sunday-School	Money Sent	Sunday-School Missions	Money for the Poor	Deaths in Sunday-School	Sunday-School Expenses	Sunday-School Foreign Missions	Money Sent to New Hope Academy	Total for All Objects
Robert's Chapel	50	8	40	.....	$ 1 50	$ 2 00	$ 3 00	2	$13 00	$ 4 00	.....	$27 50
Tuck's Grove	40	8	20	2	1 00	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	2 73
Bethsaida	23	5	14	5	75	5 00	2 00	....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Good Hope (Durham)	41	6	41	4	2 05	.....	1 00	1	4 00	13 00	.....	36 50
Shiloh	50	6	40	5	2 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	8 00	.....	10 00
Hickory Grove	....	....	...	.....	1 50	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	11 33
Bethlehem	30	6	7	3	1 00	2 00	4 00	...	.....	.....	.....	.....
Pearl St. (Sanford)	83	9	20	2	4 60	50 30	.....	....	.....	29 90	.....	70 29
Morris' Grove	24	5	21	3	1 50	.....	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	3 50
First Baptist (Mebane)	38	12	10	2	2 50	2 00	.....	.....	71 46	.....	.....	71 46
Mt. Moriah	35	5	16	10	1 75	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 65
Mt. Olive	25	10	16	10	1 25	1 00	4 00	.....	12 00	.....	.....	10 00
New Bethel (W. Dur.)	82	6	35	10	3 80	.....	.....	2	8 70	.....	.....	20 00
Northeast Chapel	29	6	4	3	1 45	.....	.....	.....	2 00	3 50	.....	3 50
Haw River	25	7	14	4	1 25	.....	.....	....	.....	1 85	.....	1 85
Mt. Pleasant	10	2	.....	.....	50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50
Mt. Zion (Wake)	31	8	8	3	1 55	1 85	.....	2	1 00	3 00	4 00	3 40
Taylor's Chapel	31	9	24	6	1 55	1 00	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	12 50
New Hill	62	8	25	40	3 10	5 00	.....	...	.....	12 00	7 00	26 53
Union Chapel	75	8	50	10	3 75	.....	.....	....	5 00	4 00	27 25	27 25
White Oak	50	6	41	20	2 50	.....	.....	.....	25 00	.....	.....	45 00
Piney Grove	25	5	12	1	1 25	.....	.....	....	.....	.....	.....	14 00
Lambert's Chapel	20	6	....	2	1 00	.....	.....	2	2 00	4 80	20 00	8 00
Bassill Creek	55	11	30	5	2 55	2 00	4 00	1	10 10	2 00	4 00	14 55
Barbee's Chapel	....	....	....	....	2 74	.....	.....	...	.....	....	.....	.....
Mt. Zion (Chatham)	40	7	24	4	2 00	20 00	2 00	2	2 00	....	.....	33 01
Rock Hill	70	18	50	10	3 50	3 50	.....	3	6 00	25 50	3 00	53 00
Markham's Chapel	.....	.....	.....	....	2 50	1 00	.....	...	.....	.....	.....	9 00
New Hope	80	11	50	5	4 00	10 00	4 00	....	9 00	.....	.....	.....
Ebenezer	45	9	10	6	2 25	.....	.....	....	21 25	21 25	.....	21 25
Terrell Creek	40	8	20	2	2 00	.....	.....	.....	6 00	.....	.....	18 56
Ramseur	30	.....	10	.....	1 50	.....	3 00	....	.....	3 00	30	7 50
Mt. Sinai	50	15	35	.....	2 50	.....	.....	.....	4 50	2 00	.....	9 00
Rosemerry Johnson	55	.....	30	8	4 90	.....	.....	.....	6 00	.....	5 65	16 55

Public collections: $3.55, $2.05, $4.80, $26.10, $15.91, $4.55, $6.25.

New Zion (Jonesboro) 55c. Morris Grove, 62c. Mt. Vernon, 65c. Bunn's Chapel (no report). St. Paul (Durham) 30 pupils, $1.50. Black River Grove (no report). Harris Grove, 62c.

Superintendents, $7.25; Ministers, $5.25; Delegates, $7.50, $2.00, 75c.

Mr. H. S. Cole,
Mrs. B. G. Whitted,
Mrs. Flossie E. Dunston,
Mrs. Rosa Evans,
Rev. A. Grady,
Committee.

Proceedings of Musical Convention

FIRST DAY—Morning Session

The sixteenth annual session of the New Hope Musical Convention met with the Church and Sunday-School, at New Hope, on April 24 and 25, 1915. The Convention opened by singing No. 88, from Harps of Gold, led by Prof. J. A. Mitchell. Prayer was offered by Prof. J. H. Richmond. Hymn No. 9. The President then announced that the Convention was ready for business. Hymn No. 136. A portion of the sixth chapter of Marks was read by Rev. E. M. Mason. Prayer by Rev. C. D. Hackney. Hymn No. 89. Rev. H. W. Bradshaw arose and entered upon the task assigned him one year ago, selecting as his text the fifty-first chapter of Isaiah and the eleventh verse. He preached a wonderful sermon to the Convention, introducing the musical work and talent to the people. Prayer by Rev. E. M. Mason. Hymn No. 73. At this time a collection was taken to the amount of $1.15. Address of welcome on the part of singing, was delivered by Prof. J. A. Mitchell ; then an address on the part of the Sunday-School, by Bro. T. L. Horton. Response by Prof. A. N. Johnson. An address on the part of the church by the pastor, Rev. J. H. Caldwell. Response by Prof. C. H. Carlton. Hymn No. 3. Adjournment for dinner.

FIRST DAY—Afternoon Session

The Convention opened by singing Hymn No. 24, from Harps of Gold, led by Prof. J. A. Mitchell. The ninety-fifth division of Psalms was read by Prof. S. A. Stanford, and repeated by the entire congregation. Prayer by Prof. S. A. Stanford. The roll was called and the minutes of the previous meeting was read and approved. Hymn No. 64. At this point Bro. N. M. Nunn was received into the Convention as a

preacher. Prof. W. P. Purifoir was received as a vocal music teacher. Hymn No. 139. Topic A was next discussed by Rev. J. H. Caldwell. He chose as his subject: Who Should Go Teach Music and to Whom Should They Go. He broke his own record as a Biblical orator, and spoke of songs as never before in the presence of the Convention. The entire congregation was newly aroused. Hymn No. 111. Next in order was the election of officers, which resulted as follows: Prof. A. N. Johnson, President; Prof. S. A. Stanford, Vice-President; W. C. Laster, Secretary; Prof. C. H. Carlton, Treasurer; Prof. H. Barbee, General Superintendent. Same Board was continued: A. N. Johnson, S. A. Stanford, C. H. Carlton, J. H. Richmond, T. J. Edwards, W. C. Laster, R. Davis. The Convention adjourned to meet Sunday morning at 9:30 o'clock.

SECOND DAY—Morning Session

The Convention opened by singing, Nearer, my God, to Thee. The sixty-fifth division of Psalms was read by Rev. J. H. Caldwell. Invocation by Rev. E. M. Mason. Hymn No. 27, from Harps of Gold. The General Superintendent then made his annual report. The report was received. The roll was called and the minutes of the previous meeting was read and approved, after some corrections.

On motion, after much discussion the Convention finally decided to receive members upon proper recommendation. Carried.

Prof. J. A. Mitchell was received upon the recommendation of Prof. H. Barbee. Prof. W. P. Purifoir was recommended by Prof. H. Barbee, but at this time wasn't present.

COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE

We, your Committee on Time and Place, beg to ask the Time and Place be deferred into the hands of the Board. (See report of Board).

Prof. H. Barbee,
Prof. J. A. Mitchell,
Prof. W. P. Purifoir,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON SERMONS

We, your Committee on Sermons, beg to submit the following report: That Rev. T. J. Edwards preach the Introductory Sermon on Saturday; Prof. J. H. Richmond, alternate. Rev. H. W. Bradshaw preach on Sunday; Prof. S. A. Stanford, alternate.

Rev. H. W. Bradshaw,
Prof. C. H. Carlton,
Prof. R. C. Trice,
Mrs. Susan Hopson,
Committee.

The next matter that claimed the attention of the Convention was the reading of essays:

Miss Cornelia Caldwell—Subject, The Influence of Music.

Miss Beulah Caldwell—Subject, The Forces That Shape Our Lives.

Miss Esther Trice—Subject, The Power of Singing.

Miss Artis Bell—Subject, The Joy of Thanksgiving.

Mrs. Daisy J. Lassiter—Subject, Mother: A Beacon Light.

The ladies made some lasting impressions upon those who were so fortunate as to hear the essays.

Prof. J. D. Atwater was introduced to the Convention. Hymn No. 139. Prof. J. H. Richmond read for the Scripture lesson the ninety-sixth division of Psalms. Prayer by Bro. J. W. Mason. Brother Richmond then selected as his text, the fifth chapter of Matthew and the fourteenth verse. "Ye are the light of the world." The brother preached a most excellent sermon. Prayer by Bro. T. H. Strayhorn. Hymn No. 58 from Glorious Refrain.

Annual Payment of Members and Friends: R. C. Trice, 25c.; S. A. Stanford, 25c.; T. H. Strayhorn, 25c.; A. N. Johnson, 25c.; C. H. Carlton, 25c.; W. C. Laster, 25c.; J. H. Caldwell, 25c.; R. Davis, 25c.; H. W. Bradshaw, 25c.; J. H. Richmond, 25c.; R. Green, 25c.; J. A. Mitchell, 25c.; C. L. Laster, 25c.; W. P. Purifoir, 25c.; M. N. Nunn, 25c.; Wm. Bowling, 25c. Total raised in this Convention, $26.29.

To New Hill School, by Rev. J. H. Caldwell, $8.25; To Orphan Home, $2.63; To Rev. H. W. Bradshaw, $3.00; To Secretary for services, $3.00; For Programs, $1.50; Postage, 36c.; To Prof. J. H. Richmond by order of the Board, $2.00. Amount of disbursements, $20.74.

SECOND DAY—Afternoon Session

The Convention opened by a general address by the President, after which the several choirs that were seated, rendered their musical program. The following choirs and their leader were present: New Hope—Prof. J. A. Mitchell, leader; Mt. Sinai—Prof. J. H. Richmond, leader; Rock Hill—Prof. A. N. Johnson, leader; Hickory—Prof. R. Davis, leader. These choirs rendered music worthy of attention. A collection was then taken amounting to $2.31, for a sister, by the good people of the Convention.

The Musical Board met with the Church and Sunday-School at Markham's Chapel, July 24th and 25th. The meeting was opened in its usual form. Officers were elected as follows: W. C. Laster re-elected Secretary; Prof. A. N. Johnson, President, and Chairman of the Board; W. C. Laster was elected delegate to the Sunday-School Convention. The treasurer made his report showing a total of $14.88 on hand to date. Prof. J. H. Richmond was allowed $5.00 for services. On motion, it was agreed to pay the General Superintendent not under $1.50 and not over $2.50 per day, on condition as the case may warrant it. Carried. At this time another motion prevailed, requesting all professors of vocal music seeking entrance into this Convention, shall come through an examination by the General Superintendent, by paying a fee of $1.50. Carried. The Board met with the Sunday-School, after a pleasant Sunday-School lesson, the Committee on Topics made their report. Topic A: "What Shall we do to Bring about a More Magnanimous Spirit, and a Stronger Union Between the Pastor, Choir and the Congregation," Speaker W. C. Laster. Topic B: "What Relation has the Work of this Convention to that of the Pastor, and How Shall Singing be Made Congregationally?" Speaker, Prof. W. S. Gattis. On motion, it was agreed that this Convention meet with Mt. Zion (Chatham) Church and Sunday-School, on Saturday before the third Sunday in April, 1916, at 10:00 o'clock. There were some interesting remarks made by Prof. H. Barbee, Prof. W. S. Gattis, Prof. N. A. Johnson, Prof. M. N. Nunn and W. C. Laster respecting vocal music. After singing and prayer, Prof. S. A. Stanford preached a wonderful sermon, and made an everlasting impression upon the minds of the people. A collection was taken amounting to $4.26.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON,
President of Convention and Chairman of Board.
W. C. LASTER, Secretary.
PROF. H. BARBEE, General Superintendent.

Constitution of the Musical Convention

1. This shall be known as the New Hope Missionary Baptist Musical Convention.

2. It shall be the design of this Convention to promote the study of music, both vocal and instrumental, in an intelligent manner by encouraging singing throughout the territory of this Convention, in order that vocal music may be congregational.

3. This Convention shall be composed of professors of music, either vocal or instrumental, who have equipped themselves for teaching music, by having mastered the science of music.

4. The officers of this Convention shall be President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer, and these shall be elected annually by the members composing the Convention and shall hold their office until successors shall have been elected and installed.

5. Any preacher belonging to the New Hope Association, or others who will preach and encourage music and scientific singing according to the teachings of the Bible, may become members of this Convention.

6. This Convention shall have an Executive Board, not exceeding five in number, to be elected by the members of this Convention in its regular annual session, to expedite the business of the Convention.

7. It shall be the duty of the Executive Board to carry into effect the purposes of this Convention when not in session, and this Board shall have full power to complete the unfinished business of the Convention and report to the Convention.

8. The Convention shall meet annually at least ninety days before meeting of the New Hope Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention, but the Conventions may meet together in extra session whenever business will justify such action.

9. The Treasurer shall faithfully account for all moneys paid into his hands by the Convention, and shall not pay any money out of the treasury without the signature of the Executive Board.

10. The members composing this Convention shall pay an annual fee of 25 cents per capita. The annual dues and all other money raised by the Convention shall be used for the purposes designed by the Convention.

11. The Convention shall have a Superintendent of Music, whose duty it shall be to look over the field and instruct the members of the Convention in the science of music. He shall also report annually to the Convention the general progress that has been made, together with the needs of the field.

12. The chief object of this Convention shall be to promote the religion of the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, by intelligently singing and praising His name, and by showing a magnanimous spirit in saving the souls of men.

13 All zealous workers of vocal music shall be entitled to a voice in the Convention by paying 25 cents.

14. This constitution may be altered or amended in any of the regular annual sessions of the Convention by a two-thirds vote of the members present.

KEYSTONE GRADED LESSONS

INTERNATIONAL COURSES

I. Beginners' Grade

TWO YEARS, COMPLETE

MARGARET COOTE BROWN

FOR TEACHERS

Beginners' Course. A teacher's illustrated text-book. **80 cents** a year. Quarterly parts, **20 cents.**

Beginners' Pictures. **$2.50** a set for one year. **65 cents** for one quarter.

FOR PUPILS

Beginners' Stories. An illustrated paper for each Sunday. Single subscriptions, **30 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **6 cents** each for one quarter; **24 cents** each for one year.

II. Primary Grade

THREE YEARS, COMPLETE

FIRST YEAR

ANTOINETTE ABERNETHY LAMOREAUX

SECOND YEAR

AUGUSTA WALDEN COMSTOCK

THIRD YEAR

ANNA EDITH MEYERS

FOR TEACHERS

Primary Course. A teacher's text-book. **80 cents** a year. Quarterly parts, **20 cents.**

Primary Pictures. **$2.50** a set for one year. **65 cents** for one quarter.

FOR PUPILS

Primary Stories. An illustrated paper for each Sunday. Single subscriptions, **30 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **6 cents** each for one quarter; **24 cents** each for one year.

III. Junior Grade

FOUR YEARS, COMPLETE

FIRST YEAR

HARRIET HILL

SECOND, THIRD, AND FOURTH YEARS

AUGUSTA WALDEN COMSTOCK

FOR TEACHERS

Junior Course. A teacher's text-book. **80 cents** a year. Quarterly parts, **20 cents.**

FOR PUPILS

Junior Bible Work. In quarterly form, with suggestions for handwork. Single subscriptions, **30 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more, **7 cents** each for one quarter; **28 cents** each for one year.

IV. Intermediate Grade

FOUR YEARS, COMPLETE

HERBERT FRANCIS EVANS

FOR TEACHERS

Intermediate Course. A teacher's text-book. **80 cents** a year. Quarterly parts, **20 cents.**

FOR PUPILS

Intermediate Studies. In quarterly form. Single subscriptions, **30 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **7 cents** each for one quarter; **28 cents** each for one year.

V. Senior Grade

(To be completed in four years)

FIRST AND SECOND YEARS, COMPLETE

PHILIP A. NORDELL, D. D.

(Third Year, complete)

O. P. EACHES, D. D.

FOR TEACHERS

Senior Course. A teacher's text-book. **$1.00** a year. Quarterly parts, **25 cents.**

FOR PUPILS

Senior Studies. In quarterly form. Single subscriptions, **50 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **10 cents** each for one quarter; **40 cents** each for one year.

The prices given in this announcement include postage.

We cannot send free complete sample copies of these courses; but sample lessons and full description will be sent free.

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY

1701-1703 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

BOSTON: 16 Ashburton Place
CHICAGO: 107-109-111 S. Wabash Ave.
ST. LOUIS: 514 N. Grand Ave.
TORONTO, CAN.: 223 Church Street

Books for Varied Tastes

MISSIONARY BIOGRAPHY

THE IMMORTAL SEVEN

By Rev. James L. Hill, D. D. A well-written, captivating account in the form of sketches of Adoniram and Mrs. Judson, Mr. and Mrs. Samuel Newell, Luther Rice, Gordon Hall, and Samuel Nott —"The Immortal Seven" who were the first foreign missionaries who sailed from North America one hundred years ago. In this book of 150 pages the author has presented a mass of material in sketches of these early missionaries which is sure to prove absorbingly interesting. Cloth, **50 cents** net; postage extra.

SOCIAL SERVICE

BROTHERING THE BOY

An appeal for person, not proxy, in Social Service

By W. Edward Raffety, Ph. D. Out of knowledge and sympathy Professor Raffety interprets the genius of brothering. He has read books, but he has also read boys; therefore he could write these pages. Equipment of the brother; growing the normal boy; meeting the needs of the other boy; agencies and instruments through which brotherliness finds expression and helps itself to achievement—these are the chief topics of this manual. Without aiming at literary excellence the author has studied both the theme and the way to say it. Price, **75 cents** net.

RELIGIOUS HUMOR

HOGAN AND HOGAN

Theology in Overalls

Unique, instructive, inspiring, humorous, pathetic, clean, bright

By Charles A. McAlpine. "Here is a book full of the keenest wit and the shrewdest observations on many problems of pressing importance in our day. One would have to travel far to find an equal amount of solid good sense dispensed in observations and discussions of such rare wit that the reader is soon transformed into 'laughter, holding both his sides.' And there are tender parts too, which move the heart deeply. We advise those who need cheer to get this book rather than call the doctor."—*The Christian Intelligencer.* Price, **$1.00** net

FICTION

THE COMRADE OF NAVARRE

The Great "Universal Peace" Novel

By Harriet Malone Hobson, author of "Jinks' Inside" and "Sis Within." A book with a purpose. As if seeking only to entertain, the story tells itself with utmost naturalness, and you are unaware what powerful streams are lifting you, till, borne on by the tides of indignation that move to battle in a righteous cause, you are caught and carried in the tremendous flood of revulsion from the horrors and shames of war as illustrated in fearful scenes of the period of the French Reformation, when religion, politics, greed, and ambition mingled motives that made possible the massacre of Saint Bartholomew and the battles in which flamed the helmet of Navarre. Price, **$1.25** net.

STORIES FOR CHILDREN

WORLD STORIES RETOLD

By William James Sly, Ph. D. Fables told when Greece was young, and the life histories of men and women still busy in the workshops of the twentieth-century world, stories from the Bible, fairy tales, and tales of heroism in war and peace—nearly two hundred of the best stories which story-tellers like to tell and children like to hear, have been assembled in groups according to their nature and brought together in this single volume. An alphabetical index, an index denoting the ethical suggestiveness of each story, and an introductory section on the art of story-telling increase the usefulness of the collection. Just the book for the parent, the preacher, the teacher—for anyone to whom a child turns with the plea, "Tell me a story." Price, **$1.00** net.

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY

PHILADELPHIA

BOSTON CHICAGO ST. LOUIS TORONTO, CAN.

MINUTES

OF THE

New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday School Convention

HELD WITH THE

CHURCH and SUNDAY SCHOOL

AT

Lamboth Chapel, N. C.
Twelve miles west of Siler City, N. C.

ON

Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday

August 2-4

Before the first Sunday in August, 1916

Baptist Periodicals

FOR ALL GRADES

	IN QUANTITIES		SINGLE COPY
	Per Quarter	Per Year	Per Year
Senior Quarterly	$0.04	$0.16	$0.20
Advanced Quarterly	.02	.07½	.10
Junior Quarterly	.02	.07½	.10
Primary Quarterly	.02	.07½	.10
Our Story Quarterly	.01¼	.04	.07
Picture Lessons	.02½	.10	.14
The Primary Teacher	.07	.25	.30
Advan. Quar., Home Dept.	.02	.07½	.10
Bible Lesson Pictures	.75	3.00	3.00
The Superintendent	.07	.25	.25
The Baptist Teacher	.13	.50	.60
Our Little Ones	.05	.20	.25
Bible Lessons	.01	.04	.08
Junior Lessons	.01	.04	.08
The Junior World	.05	.20	.25
The Girl's World	.06½	.25	.30
Young People	.13	.50	.60
The Youth's World	.06½	.25	.30
Home and School	.10	.40	.50
The Adult Class	.10	.40	.50
World-Wide	.05	.20	.25
Service	—	—	.50

Sample Copies Free

American Baptist Publication Society

PHILADELPHIA: 1701-1703 Chestnut Street

BOSTON: 16 Ashburton Place

CHICAGO: 107-109-111 S. Wabash Avenue

ST. LOUIS: 514 North Grand Avenue

MINUTES

OF THE

THIRTY-NINTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention

HELD WITH THE

Church and Sunday-School

AT

LAMBERT'S CHAPEL

TWELVE MILES WEST OF SILER CITY, N. C.

AUGUST 1st, 2nd and 3rd, 1916

Officers

President—Dr. B. F. Hopkins ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Vice-President—Rev. J. H. Caldwell ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Clerk—Dr. M. W. Brown ..... Apex, N. C.
Treasurer—Rev. J. H. Dunston ..... R. F. D. No. 5, Durham, N. C.

Executive Board

Dr. B. F. Hopkins ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Dr. M. W. Brown ..... Apex, N. C.
Bro. H. S. Cole ..... Sanford, N. C.
Rev. J. H. Caldwell ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Prof. J. Z. Horton ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Deacon S. T. Tuck ..... R. F. D. No. 2, Bear Creek, N. C.

THE FLOWERS COLLECTION

List of Ordained Ministers Present

Dr. B. F. Hopkins, Rev. J. H. Caldwell, Dr. M. W. Brown, Rev. N. M. Hackney, Rev. M. J. Jones, Rev. A. T. Tuck, Rev. H. G. Goldston, Rev. H. W. Bradshaw, Rev. S. A. Stanford, Rev. R. E. Edwards, Rev. H. G. Pope.

Licentiate Ministers Present

Brother J. W. Mason, Brother E. D. Jones.

List of Delegates

Augusta Jones, H. S. Cole, Lillie Buckner, Canley Tuck, Bessie Minor, J. Z. Horton, Mrs. Katie Crary, N. M. Hackney, Nersey Prince, B. F. Hopkins, Nannie Matthews, Annie Graves, R. P. Moore, Thomas Booth, Clyde Atwater, R. M. Edwards, Zora Harrington, James Jones, Mrs. Nannie Matthews, Mrs. N. J. Matthews, Emit H. A. Matthews, Annie J. Stanford, N. J. Meeth, Lillie Evans, H. G. Pope, Bettie Palmer, Lessie Tyson, J. J. Hackney, Sarah Clark, S. A. Stanford, Mary Stinson, Caroline Parks, Nora Fuller, Florence Emerson, Nettie Green, Sophie Layton.

PROCEEDINGS

FIRST DAY—Morning Session

The thirty-ninth annual session of the New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention was held with the Church and Sunday-School at Lambert's Chapel, on August 1, 1916, at 10:00 A. M. The Convention was opened by Rev. M. J. Jones. Brother E. D. Jones sang "Come We That Love the Lord." Scripture reading by Bro. E. D. Jones, the fifth chapter of St. Luke. Prayer by Rev. M. J. Jones. Sang Hymn No. 562, after which the President, Dr. B. F. Hopkins announced praise service. "Down at the Cross," was sung. Bro. E. D. Jones arose and thanked God for the many blessings bestowed upon him. Rev. N. M. Hackney, Bro. Scott Tuck, Bro. John Mason, Bro. Enoch Graves, Mrs. A. T. Tuck, expressed heartfelt gratitude for the kindnesses bestowed by Almighty God. Rev. J. H. Caldwell made some remarks of gratitude. Song "Jesus Help Me on My Way." Rev. A. T. Tuck thanked God for bringing the Convention together. Dr. B. F. Hopkins arose and gave quite an interesting summary of the praise service, showing us why the Lord had brought us together for His glory.

After recording the names of delegates, preachers and superintendents—the pastor, Rev. A. T. Tuck, arose and extended a hearty welcome to the home comforts, which we enjoyed very much indeed. He said we were welcome and we found evidence of it in their homes and on their tables. We were next welcomed by the superintendent, Bro. C. L. Matthews, who made us feel proud to be in attendance at the Sunday-School. Response by Rev. N. M. Hackney, who made quite an interesting talk, pointing out to us with pride the progress made during the past year.

At this juncture the matter of introducing visitors was taken up, and the following introduced: Mrs. Caroline Tuck,

Miss Florence Emerson and Miss Ella Marsh. Sister Page was introduced by a rising vote of the Convention.

The annual address of the president was inspiring. He called our special attention to the progress made during the year of the great work of the Sunday-School, and he urged that all of the churches be actively engaged in the work of the Sunday-School. Song "Down at the Cross." Collection was then taken by Bro. John Mason, amounting to $3.35. Benediction.

DR. B. F. HOPKINS, President. M. W. BROWN, Secretary.

FIRST DAY—Afternoon Session

The Convention met at 2:00 P. M., with the president in the chair. Hymn No. 547. The 51st division of the Psalms was read. As Rev. A. Grady who was to preach the introductory sermon was absent, Rev. B. F. Hopkins was selected to preach in his place. He selected as his theme of discource: "Renew in me a right spirit, cleanse me from all sins." He preached an excellent sermon which introduced the work of the field of labor before us. A hearty hand shake was enjoyed as a token of brotherly love. A collection was taken by Rev. J. H. Caldwell, amounting to $2.05.

At this period the Association went into a permanent organization: On motion Dr. B. F. Hopkins was re-elected President; Rev. J. H. Caldwell, Vice-President; Rev. M. W. Brown, Secretary; Rev. J. H. Dunston, Treasurer. On motion the same Board was continued, except the names of Bro. B. H. Cole and Rev. D. J. Emerson, deceased; and that the name of H. S. Cole fill the vacancy of Brother Emerson, and Rev. J. Z. Horton fill the vacancy of Deacon H. R. Lyons. On motion, a committee of Tribute of Respect was appointed, with Rev. A. T. Tuck, chairman. Adjourned to meet at 9:30 A. M.

DR. B. F. HOPKINS, President. M. W. BROWN, Secretary.

SECOND DAY—Morning Session

The convention met at 10:00 A. M., with Rev. J. H. Caldwell in the chair. Rev. J. H. Caldwell sang a selection. Rev. H. G. Goldston read the fifteenth chaper of Matthew. Prayer by Dr. B. F. Hopkins. Hymn No. 407. At this period the roll was called, and the minutes read and adopted. The president then announced several committees.

Rev. H. G. Pope, of Durham, was introduced to the convention by a rising vote. He arose and in response made quite an instructive and beneficial talk, which was enjoyed very much, and reflected credit upon him.

Mr. George Headen, Mrs. Mannie Headen, Mrs. Nina Tysor, R. W. DeGraffenreid, Wesley Bynum, Bro. John Thompson, D. T. Tuck, Mrs. D. P. Tuck, Mrs. Mary Palmer, and others, whose names I failed to get, were introduced by rising vote to the convention.

Topic A was discussed by Dr. M. W. Brown. He showed why the young people were no more interested than they are in their training. He was followed by Rev. J. H. Caldwell, Rev. N. M. Hackney and Rev. H. G. Pope. The remarks made by these divines were inspiring and practical. Dr. B. F. Hopkins raised a collection amounting to $4.05. We then adjourned until 2:00 P. M.

DR. B. F. HOPKINS, President. M. W. BROWN, Secretary.

SECOND DAY—Afternoon Session

The convention re-assembled at 2:00 P. M. Sang hymn "Crown Him Lord of All." Rev. J. H. Caldwell was appointed to preach at this hour. He read Psalms 119. Rev. H. G. Pope led in prayer. Hymn No. 800. Rev. J. H. Caldwell selected as his subject: "What shall we do with God's word, seal God's word in your hearts, keep God's word in you always." He showed the necessity of training children in the way they should go. Put those things in your heart.

Practice them. He preached a very beneficial sermon on this occasion. Prayer was offered by Rev. R. E. Edwards.

Rev. S. A. Stanford as delegate from the Musical Convention, asked permission to have the minutes of the Musical Convention printed with the minutes of the New Hope Baptist Association. On motion, the Musical Convention be allowed to print their minutes as heretofore. Carried. Collection by Rev. J. H. Caldwell amounting to $5.50. On motion, the Committee's Report be received. (See report). Thirty-nine deaths in the schools this year. We then adjourned to meet at 9:30 A. M.

DR. B. F. HOPKINS, President. M. W. BROWN, Secretary.

THIRD DAY—Morning Session

The convention met at 10:00 A. M., with the president in the chair. Rev. M. J. Jones conducted religious services, assisted by Rev. N. M. Hackney. The president announced the convention ready for business. On motion, that the names of the preachers that were absent be printed—but state not present. Carried. Reading of minutes. On motion, that the minutes be received and adopted. Carried. We listened to the report of the New Hope Academy, at New Hill, N. C., by Rev. J. H. Caldwell. He stated that the building is nearly completed. He said about $450.00 would complete the building, and we are hoping to raise that amount soon so we can start the work. He asked the Sunday-School to furnish a room in the building. The Baptist Sunday-School at Apex has agreed to furnish a room, and several others whose names I did not learn. He appeals to all of the Sunday-Schools and asks their hearty co-operation in this important work, which, when completed, will do much good for the negro race.

Rev. R. H. Farrar, of the Christian Church, was introduced to the convention and made to feel welcome. His

remarks were in regard to the New Hope Academy, at New Hill.

Rev. J. H. Caldwell and Rev. B. F. Hopkins are agents to solicit funds for the New Hope Academy.

Rev. J. H. Caldwell took a collection amounting to $4.30. It being 1:00 P. M. we then adjourned for dinner.

DR. B. F. HOPKINS, President. M. W. BROWN, Secretary.

THIRD DAY—Afternoon Session

The convention re-assembled at 2:00 P. M., the president announced that the service be opened by the preaching of an educational sermon. Rev. J. H. Dunston, who was to have preached this sermon, was prevented from attending the convention on account of illness; Rev. H. G. Pope was chosen to preach in Rev. J. H. Dunston's place. Hymn No. 637. Rev. A. T. Tuck read as a Scripture lesson the sixth chapter of Ephesians. Prayer by Brother Booth. Hymn No. 299. Rev. H. G. Pope arose and selected as his text a portion of Genesis 12:2: "And I will make of thee a great nation." He explained how great nations are made, by exemplifying the life of Christ, by preparing ourselves for the work our Master wants us to do, preparation and then consecration, are some of the ways to be great. We listened to a fine and practical sermon on education. May the Lord bless the young man, with a long and useful life, and may he continue to spread the glad tidings of the salvation of the Cross of Christ. Prayer was offered by Rev. R. H. Farrar.

On motion, all the schools that are behind in their representing fees be notified to send in their reports within thirty days from date of this convention. Carried. Reading of the essays. The educational collection was next taken up by Rev. J. H. Caldwell and Dr. B. F. Hopkins, amounting to $30.00, which was turned over to Dr. Hopkins for New Hope Academy. Report of finance committee (received from all sources $105.50).

A vote of thanks was tendered Rev. A. T. Tuck and the community in general, for the manner in which the delegates and visitors were treated, for having entertained us so royally and with so much care and attention. We then adjourned to meet with Terrell's Creek Church, on Tuesday before the first Sunday in August, 1917.

DR. B. F. HOPKINS, President. M. W. BROWN, Secretary.

Essays

Subject—Sabbath Day ---- Miss Florence Emerson
Subject—A Purpose ---- Miss Sophia Taylor
Subject—Sowing and Reaping ---- Miss Sarah A. Clark
Subject—Self-culture ---- Miss Bettie Palmer
Subject—Necessity of a Sunday School and Consecrated Officer ---- Miss Nettie Green
Subject—The Thanks and Worldly Warranty are over Him Miss Elnora Fuller
Subject— Girls in their Teens ---- Miss Caroline Parks
Subject—Books ---- Miss Lessie Taylor
Subject—Get out on your own Mission ---- Miss Lillie Evans
Subject—Success ---- Mr. N. A. Matthews
Subject—What we Should Be ---- Miss Katie Cherry
Subject—True Aim in Life ---- Miss Annie Stanford
Subject—"I shall pass this way but once" Miss Annie Graves
Subject—Cpportunity ---- Miss Lillie Buckner
Subject—Truth ---- Miss Nonie Prince
Subject—The Sunday School Teacher ---- Mrs. Callie Tuck
Subject—Christ and His Kingdom ---- Miss Bessie Minor
Subject—"You Must be Born Again" ---- Mr. Clyde Atwater

Educational Collection

Fonsey Williams for New Hill Sunday-School $5.00
Miss Nonie Prince for Apex Sunday-School 1.00

Rev. J. H. Caldwell 25c	Rev. A. T. Tuck 25c
Miss Annie J. Stanford 25c	Alex Banks 25c
R. P. Moore 25c	R. B. Jones 25c
Miss Nettie Green 25c	C. F. Page 25c
Miss Lessie Taylor 25c	Miss Bessie Minor 25c
Miss Sophia Taylor 25c	Mrs. N. J. Matthews 25c
J. H. Thompson 25c	Clyde Atwater 25c
J. L. Horton 25c	Augusta Jones 25c
J. J. Hackney 25c	Rev. M. W. Brown 25c
Mrs. Eliza Headen 25c	Foster Trice 25c
Mrs. Nina Tysor 25c	Mrs. Callie Tuck 25c
Miss Florence Emerson 25c	Miss Susie Marsh 25c
M. D. Page 25c	G. H. Graves 25c
Rev. H. W. Bradshaw 25c	Rev. H. G. Pope 25c
H. S. Cole 25c	Jessie Green 25c
Miss Nonie Price 25c	Joseph A. B. Horton 25c
Callie Evans 25c	Thomas Booth 25c
Miss Mary Stinson 25c	Miss Sarah Clark 25c
Miss Lillie Evans 25c	J. N. Brown 25c
Miss Annie Graves 25c	James Jones 25c
Nemurah Mosther 25c	E. D. Jones 25c
Miss Katie Cherry 25c	Miss Elnora Fuller 25c
Rev. M. J. Jones 25c	Rev. N. M. Hackney 25c
Alex Dixon 25c	C. L. Matthews 25c
Miss Bettie Palmer 25c	Samuel Taylor 25c
L. C. Dark 25c	Eunice Matthews 25c
Joseph Craver 25c	Rev. S. A. Stanford 25c
Joseph Graves 25c	Miss Ada Graves 25c

List of Superintendents

First Baptist, Sanford—H. S. Cole, Sanford, N. C.
Robert's Chapel—L. C. Dark, Goldston, N. C.
Tuck's Grove—S. T. Tuck, Route 2, Bear Creek, N. C.
Bethsaida—Alex Banks, Mebane, N. C.
Good Hope—C. F. Page, Durham, N. C.
Harris Grove—R. Davis, Siler City, N. C.
Shiloh—J. A. Ross, Route 2, Morrisville, N. C.
Bethlehem—
Morris Grove—
First Baptist, Mebane—C. Evans, Mebane, N. C.
Mount Moriah—Albert Wilson, Mebane, N. C.
Mount Olive—
New Bethel—
Northeast Chapel—Alex Dixon, Durham, N. C.
Haw River—Atkins Farrington, Hackney, N. C.
Mount Pleasant—J. W. Palmer, Bonlee, N. C.
Mount Zion (Wake)—H. T. Walden, Route 3, Apex.
Taylor's Chapel—
New Hill—J. E. Green, New Hill, N. C.
White Oak—J. C. Council, Apex, N. C.
Piney Grove—
Lambert's Chapel—C. L. Matthews.
Bassell's Creek—F. Stinson, Wilbon, N. C.
Barbee's Chapel—R. B. Jones, Chapel Hill, N. C.
Mount Zion (Chatham)—Romulus Cole, Riggsbee, N. C.
Rock Hill—E. D. Jones, Chapel Hill, N. C.
Markham's Chapel—Foster Trice, Durham, N. C.
New Hope—J. L. Horton, Route 2, Morrisville, N. C.
Ebenezer—G. L. Tate.
Terrell's Creek—R. M. Edwards, Route 2, Chapel Hill.
Oakland—J. W. Brown, Ramseur, N. C.
Mount Sinai—G. B. Robeson, Route 5, Durham, N. C.
Rosemary Johnson—H. N. Johnson, Chapel Hill, N. C.
Red Hill—J. W. Person, Cameron, N. C.
Mount Moriah (Harnett)—Giles McNeill, Cameron, N. C.
Oak Grove—G. R. Coletrain.
Haw River—A. F. Farrington.

Notice

The Sunday Schools are doing an excellent work, but there is room for better work to be done, if the young men would take a more active part in the work. I think that pastors should take a more active part in the Sunday Schools of their churches, I believe that would help the cause greatly. This great work requires the attention of all, because of its great aim it has in view. Hope this year may be a year of great improvement in the work of Sunday Schools of our Convention. I had 1000 Minutes printed and distributed. I can say that many of our schools are doing a great work. I advise all of our schools to use the American Baptist Publication Society work or quarterly. First, because they are well gotten up. Second, because they have done so much for the colored race in the South. Third, the work of the colored race should not be forgotten, to do so would be a disgrace. In gratitude, yours for the Master's cause.

M. W. Brown.

Tribute of Respect to Rev. D. J. Emerson.

Rev. D. J. Emerson was a useful man in the various walks of life, he was a faithful pastor, a good teacher and a great educator for his race. While we mourn the loss of our brother we have the assurance that God doeth all things well, and humbly submit to His will. We extend to the bereaved family our heartfelt sympathy. The wife has lost a husband, the children a father, the Association a minister—the Lord gave and the Lord taketh away, blessed be the name of the Lord. We shall always cherish his memory and seek to meet him in the great beyond. May the Lord be a husband to the widow, a father to the fatherless.

M. W. Brown.

Rev. A. T. Tuck, Chairman of Committee of Condolence has not reported.

Appendix

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

We, your Committe on Education, submit the following report: Believing that Education is a stimulation to ones' desire and is one of the world's greatest powers to aid in the Christian Education, as efforts are made with little thought, and as race and colors of men are seeking education, we do hereby ask ourselves to make a start for the advancement of Christian Education, and submit the following:

Whereas, Shaw University, located in the city of Raleigh, N. C., has done and is doing such a noble work among the people of North Carolina for religious, intellectual and moral training of the mind for the colored youth of the United States and has sent it far to other lands across the oceans and seas: therefore be it resolved.

Resolved 1. That the New Hope Missionary Baptist Association recommend that the young men and women who desire to attend school to obtain a higher or college education be requested to attend Shaw University, and the young women to Estey Seminary for the same purpose. It is in this institution that students can obtain a scientific, collegiate, law, medicine, pharmacy and theological course, and along any line a student wishes to pursue. The ex-President of Shaw University, Henry Martin Tupper, D. D., gave his life to education of the colored race throughout the United States and foreign countries. Dr. Charles F. Meserve, its President now in charge, is still carrying on the principles laid down by its first President. Dr. Meserve is the right man in the right place. The mantle of Henry Martin Tupper could not have been placed upon one more qualfied and well eqnipped than its present President.

Resolved 2. That the New Hope Missionary Baptist Association will put forth every effort possible for the growth of our race, both men and women, in sustaining the institutions on its missions.

Resolved 3. That we endorse the Theological Department and sustain the present action that is now being taken to erect a twelve thousand dollar building at Shaw Univesity for the young men who go there to study for the ministry.

Resolved 4. That the Association encourage home education in public schools, and that young men who have the ministry in view take advantage of these throughout the country.

Resolved 5. That the Churches and Sunday-Schools belonging to the New Hope Association, are requested to patronize the New Hope High School, at New Hill, N. C., and Hackney's Educational Institute,

at Chapel Hill, N. C. These schools are destined to do a great work along educational lines. We also have a High School at Goldston, N. C., promoted by Rev. A. T. Tuck, and others.

Rev. L. H. Hackney,
Rev. M. W. Brown,
Dr. B. F. Hopkins,
W. H. Davis,
J. W. Mason,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON OBITUARIES.

We, your Committee on Obituaries, have carefully examined the death records of the various Sunday-Schools and churches for the past fiscal year, and find that the following members have been summoned from labor to reward since the last sitting of the Association: Barbee Chapel, 1; Pearl Street, Sanford, 1; New Bethell, 19; Mount Pleasant 1; Tuck's Grove, 1; New Hill Baptist, 1; New Hope, 1; Rosemary Johnson, 2; Markham's Chapel, 1. Total of all deaths in the Sunday Schools for the scholastic year, ending July 31, 1916 is 28 deaths.

Rev. M. W. Brown,
Rev. S. T. Tuck,
Rev. N. M. Hackney,
Bro. H. S. Cole,
Bro. Thomas Booth,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE

We, your Committee on Time and Place, beg to make the following report: The next sitting of this Convention will meet with the Church and Sunday School at Terrell's Creek, on Tuesday before the first Sunday in August, 1917 at 10:00 A. M. This Church is pastored by Rev. J. H. Caldwell, who will take pleasure in careing for you. The church is about six or seven miles west of Chapel Hill, N. C. All zealous workers in the Sunday Schools are invited to come. You need not fear to come you will be provided for.

Rev. S. T. Tuck,
Rev. M. J. Jones,
Rev. H. W. Bradshaw,
Bro. James Jones,
Miss Bessie Minor,
Bro. L. C. Davis,
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NEW SCHOOLS

We, your Committee on New Schools, beg to report: That we find no new schools wishing to unite with this Convention at this session.

C. Evans,
Miss Lillie Evans,
Rev. H. G. Pope,
Miss Annie Stanford,
Miss Lillie Buckner,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON ANNUAL SERMONS

We, your Committee on Annual Sermons, beg leave to report: That Rev. H. G. Pope preach the Introductory Sermon on Tuesday at 2 P. M; Rev. N. M. Hackney, alternate. Rev. J. H. Dunston preach the Missionary Sermon on Wednesday; Rev. H. W. Bradshaw, alternate. Rev. A. T. Tuck preach the Educatiodal Sermon on Thursday; Rev. G. W. Sellars, alternate.

Rev. H. G. Goldston,
Bro. J. T. Palmer,
Bro. Clyde Atwater,
Committee.

TRIBUTE OF RESPECT

A tribute of respect to the life of Bro. Samuel Tuck, who departed this life, July 5 1916. He was quite an amiable young man. He was a devoted young christain. He was a steady worker in the church, but resigned to the will of God. Converted and baptised into the church at Robert's Chapel, under the pastorate of Dr. M. W. Brown. This sad bereavement should be a token to the young to be ready to answer to God's command.

Resolved 1st. That we sympathize greatly with the bereaved family in their loss. Our prayer shall always be for them.

Resolved 2nd. That a copy of this resolutions be sent to the bereaved family.

A. W. Jones,
Mrs. C. L. Matthews,
J. W. Hopkins,
H. A. Matthews,
Committee.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This body shall be called the New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention.

2 It shall be the design of this Convention to promote Sunday-School Missions and educational intelligence in this Convention, and other important objects connected with the Redeemer's kingdom, and combine such portions for this purpose for the Sunday School as may desire a general organization for Sunday-School benevolence.

3. This Convention shall be composed of Ordained Ministers, Licentiate Ministers, Superintendents and Delegates.

4. The officers of this Convention shall be President, Vice-President, Secretary and Treasurer, who shall be elected annually, and shall hold office until their successors are elected.

5. This Convention shall have an Executive Board, not to exceed seven in number, to be elected annually.

6. The duty of the Executive Board shall be to look after the interest of the Convention, complete its unfinished business, and to sign all orders before they are paid by the Treasurer. They shall meet once a year and shall continue themselves strictly to the Constitution of this Convention.

7. The Treasurer shall faithfully account for all money received and paid out, and make an annual report to the Convention.

8. Officers, missionaries and agents appointed by the Convention shall be members of some regular church in the Convention.

9. Missionaries appointed by the Convention or Executive Board shall furnish satisfactory evidence, previous to appointment, of genuine piety, fervent zeal in the Master's cause, and talent for the work.

10. The Suuday-Schools or individuals represented in this Convention, shall liberally pay to the Convention to aid to the work of the Master's cause, but the Convention shall have the right to specify the object for which the funds may be used.

11. The Convention shall hold annual meetings, but extra meetings may be called by the President, with the apppoval of the Executive Board.

12. All zealous Sunday-School workers belonging to the Baptist denomination shall be entitled to a voice in the Convention by the payment of 25 cents annually.

13. Any alteration, which experience may dictate, may be made in the Constitution by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting.

14. All Sunday-Schools are requested to pay 5 cents annually to the Convention per capita on all the members actually on the roll-book in each school.

15. Preachers, Superintendents, delegates and annual members are requested to pay 25 cents each for the New Hope Academy at New Hill, N. C., for the education of those who will receive it.

RULES OF DECORUM.

1. Every meeting for business shall be opened and closed with prayer by the presiding officer, or by someone appointed by him.

2. Each speaker shall arise and address the President on any subject to be discussed.

3. No member shall speak more than twice upon the same subject without permission of the Convention.

4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise ordered.

5. The President and all of the officers shall be elected by acclamation.

6. During the hours of business all private conversation, walking across or out of the house, without permission from the President, shall be deemed a breach of order.

7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Chairman or Secretary before they are debated.

8. When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received except to adjourn, postpone indefinitely, lay on the table, or amend.

9. When a motion has been made and carried, it may be in order for any member who voted with the majority to move for reconsideration the same day.

10. When the reading of any paper is called for and objected to by a member, it shall be determined by the Convention.

11. No member shall absent himself from the services of the Convention without leave from the presiding officer, or is sick and unable to attend.

12. Should the presiding officer fail to enforce the foregoing regulations, he shall be regarded as being untrue to his trust, and may be reminded of his duty by any member.

STATISTICAL TABLE

CHURCHES AND SUNDAY-SCHOOLS	Money Sent to Convention	Officers and Teachers	Members of Church in the Sunday School	Additions to Church during the Year	Sunday School Missions	Money for the Poor	Deaths in S. S. this Year	School Expenses	Foreign Missions	Money Sent to New Hope Academy	Pledges for New Hope Academy	Amount for All Objects	S. S. Expenses for the Year	No. on Roll	No. Lost from School this Year
Barbee's Chapel	$4 35	3	12	5									$ 2 00		
Union Chapel (Apex)	4 00	10					2	$1 10					21 00	80	
Rock Hill	5 40	15	55	8		$ 72	1			$2 00			7 45	87	
First Baptist (Mebane)	3 35	7		29	$ 4 00	23 35								72	5
Tuck's Grove	1 50	8	10	13	10 00		2			1 00	$ 3 00		3 00	40	
Robert's Chapel	1 50							4 00					5 50	40	
Bethsaida	1 20	6	24				7	3 00						625	
Good Hope	1 60	7	20										3 92	64	
Shiloh	2 60	6	25	15	2 00	3 00		12 50			5 00	$25 75	25 75	46	
Hickory Grove	1 67	5	2	8	5 00		7	4 00					5 00	28	
Bethlehem															
First Baptist, Sanford	5 50	9	20				1			1 00	18 97	3 05	42 47	81	
Mt. Moriah (Mebane)	75	5										3 05	2 05	15	
Mt. Olive															
New Bethel	4 75	4	1				19						52 75		
Northeast Chapel	2 75	3	2	3	4 00							5 00		30	
Lambert's Chapel	1 25	5	30	2									12 67	30	4
Harris Grove	50	5											1 50		
Mt. Pleasant	40	4							1 00	2 00			1 00		
Taylor's Chapel	1 80	8						4 00	2 00		3 00	2 00	9 92	36	
New Hill, 1st Bapt st	4 55	8	36				1	12 00				5 00	9 70		
White Oak	2 50	7	30					5 00				7 00	12 00	50	
Piney Grove															
Mt. Zion (Chatham)	2 00	8	30	1				10 00		1 00					5
Markham's Chapel	2 00	9	30				1						10 00	40	
New Hope	5 65	3													
Ebenezer, East Durham	2 50	8		1	2 00		1		2 00	3 00		8 00	18 20		
Terrell's Creek	2 50	7	30	8					2 00	3 00			5 00		
Ramseur	2 00	5	25	4	25								5 00	50	5
Mt. Sinai	2 00	10				1 00		11 49		2 00		15 49	9 00	40	5
Rosemary Johnson	2 00	12	34	9			2					5 00	12 00	40	15
Oak Grove	1 20	10													15
Mt. Zion (Wake)															
Red Hill Church	1 40	5	10	8	9 00								3 00		24
Bethany Hill	25	3					1	2 00		2 00	2 00		1 00		
Bassell Creek	4 10	6	70								25	25	4 35	82	10
Bunn's Chapel	25	3	3	2								50	1 50		
Mt. Moriah (Harnett)	75	7	8	2									1 50		
Morris' Grove	1 00	6				2 00							3 24	80	
Haw River	1 00	7						1 09					1 09		10

Proceedings of the 17th Session of the New Hope Musical Convention.

The New Hope Musical Convention met with the Church and Sunday School at Mount Zion Church, (Chatham), in the seventeenth session on April 22nd and 23rd. The convention opened with singing by the choir, led by Prof. C. Council. A portion of the third chapter of Matthew was read by Prof. W. S. Gattis, who also led in prayer. Music congregationally at this point. Prof. S. A. Stanford was asked by the chair to fill the vacancy of Rev. T. J. Edwards, who was selected to preach the introductory sermon. Prof. Stanford read some verses of the fourteenth Chapter of John. Professor Stanford preached one of his fine sermons, teaching and treating the ideas of the Convention work. His sermon was full of instruction along all spiritual lines. Prayer was next offered by Rev. L. H. Hackney. Music.

The roll of Teachers and Preachers was next called. An address on the part of the Church was delivered by Bro. W. T. Randolph, showing a rich and hearty welcome on the part of the Church. Response by Prof. C. H. Carlton. An address of welcome on the part of the Sunday School by Bro. B. L. Page. Response by Prof. J. A. Mitchell. An address on the part of homes and hospitalities, by Bro. A. F. Rigsbee. Response by Prof. R. Davis. These addresses were full of welcome and union. Prof. A. N. Johnson, president, next made his annual address, which was good.

FIRST DAY—Afternoon Session

The afternoon session was opened by singing. A portion of the Scripture was read by Rev. J. Z. Horton. Prayer by Rev. E. M. Mason. Music. At this point Rev. L. H. Hackney was introduced to the Convention to speak some words of instruction and encouragement. He made a wonderful talk in behalf of the Convention and defending himself against

false reports, if there should be any. The roll was next called and minutes of the previous meeting was read. Music. Topic A was discussed by W. C. Laster. Subject—What shall we do to bring about a more magnanimous spirit and a stronger union between pastor, choir and congregation? Next enrollment of teachers and preachers was taken as follows: Prof. A. N. Johnson, Prof. R. Davis, Prof. H. Barbee, Prof. C. H. Carlton, Prof. W. S. Gattis, Prof. S. A. Stanford, Prof. W. C. Laster, Prof. J. A. Mitchell, Prof. H. M. Edwards, Prof. W. P. Purifoir.

Preachers: Rev. L. H. Hackney, D. D., Rev. J. H. Caldwell, Rev. H. W. Bradshaw, Rev. W. S. Gattis, Rev. J. Z. Horton, Rev. S. A. Stanford, Rev. E. M. Mason, Rev. J. W. Sellars.

Rev. J. H. Caldwell took an active part in Topic A and made some excellent points, which were accepted by the Convention. Rev. J. Z. Horton was introduced. He made an inspiring talk along the line of music and song service. Music. The election of officers was next taken up. All officers were re-elected.

The general superintendent, Prof. H. Barbee made his report showing few visits, but very successful. This report was received by the Convention. Prof. J. A. Mitchell made some very impressive remarks along the line of music and its birth. The treasure made his report, Prof. C. H. Carlton, showing the amount of $8.88 on hand. Committees were next appointed.

Payment of members : Prof. R. C. Trice, 25c; Rev. J. H. Caldwell, 25c; Prof. C. H. Carlton, 25c: Prof. H. M. Edwards, 25c; Prof. R. Davis, 25c; Prof. A. N. Johnson, 25c; Rev. J. Z. Horton, 25c; Prof. W. P. Purifoir, 25c; Prof. W. S. Gattis, 50c; Rev. H. W. Bradshaw, 25c; Prof. H. Barbee, 25c; Rev. E. M. Mason, 25c; Prof. S. A. Stanford, 25c; Prof. W. C. Laster, 25c; Rev. G. W. Sellars, 25c: John Owen, 25c; Wm. Bowling, 25c; Thero Hedgpeth, 25c; Rev. T. J. Edwards, 25c; Geo. Durham, 25c; T. H. Strayhorn, 25c; U. L. Morphas, 50c.

Adjournment.

SECOND DAY—Morning Session

The Convention opened with singing led by Professor Council. Rev. E. M. Mason read for his Scripture lesson the fifteenth chapter of John. Prayer by Rev. H. W. Bradshaw. Music. Minutes of the previous meeting were read and stood approved. The report of committees was next received.

Essays were next read as follows: Miss Lula Couch, subject, The Life that Counts; Miss Connie Hackney, subject, Good and Power of Music; Miss Ina Atwater, subject, Music; Miss Corneliah Caldwell, subject, The Influence of Music. All the essays were thorougly enjoyed and the composers deserve much credit.

Committee on time and place made their report. (see report). Committee on topics made their report. (see report) Committee on annual sermons made their report. (see report)

A new book was adopted to be used with the last selection. Name of book, Gospel Golden Bell.

Topic B was discussed by Prof. W. S. Gattis. Topic—What relation has the work of this Convention to that of the pastor and how shall singing be made congregationally. Professor Gattis stroved to show his points and make an impression worthy of note. Prof. E. C. Council was received into the Convention as a Professional member and payed 25c A receipt was given showing same. At this point Rev. H. W. Bradshaw read the 148 Division of Psalms. Prayer by Bro. L. H. Strayhorn. Music. Rev. H. W. Bradshaw then arose and took for his text Praise, from the twelth verse. He preached an excellent sermon, treating on music and the use of trained voices. Prayer by Bro. Ed Jones. Collection was taken to the amount of $13.81. Dr. L. H. Hackney D. D; then called for collection to purchase prize for the general superintendent, known as the Barbee prize. This collection amounted to $5.00.

SECOND DAY—Afternoon Session

The afternoon session opened by the call of president. All choirs present joined in the singing. The space of forty-five minutes was used in song service. The following committees made their reports:

REPORT ON ANNUAL SERMONS

We, your Committee on Annual Sermons beg to submit the following: That Rev. J. H. Richmond preach the Introductory Sermon on Saturday at 11 o'clock, Rev. W. S. Gattis alternate. Rev. J. Z. Horton will preach on Sunday at 11 o'clock, a sermon relating to the work, Rev. G. W. Sellars, alternate.

W. P. Purifoir,
H. M. Edwards,
B. H. Cole,
J. Z. Horton,
R. Davis,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON TOPICS

We, your Committee on Topics beg to make the followiug report: Topic A "Should a child be dismissed from the Singing School for disorderly conduct?" Speaker Rev. J. H. Caldwell. Topic B "Should the parents go with their children to the Singing School? If so, why? Rev. E. M. Mason, speaker.

S. A. Stanford,
H. W. Bradshaw,
Miss Lula Couch,
Mrs. Susan Riggsbee,
Committee

COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE

We, your committee on time and place beg to make the following report: We agree that the next Musical Convention meet with the Church and Sunday School at Mebane, N. C., on Saturday before the first Sunday in April 1917.

J. A. Mitchell,
C. H. Carlton,
W. S. Gattis,
H. Barbee,
Mrs. Susan Hopson,
Committee.

THIRD DAY—Morning Session

The session met with the Sunday School Sunday morning. After a nice speech the Board was opened with singing and prayer by Rev. T. J. Edwards. The first division of Psalms was read by Rev. H. M. Edwards. Prof. A. N.

Johnson, chairman of the Board, announced the house open for business and recalled the topics for discussion as follows: What is man to sing the praises of God that Christ art mindful of him? Speakers: Prof. S. A. Stanford, Prof. C. H. Carlton, Prof. R. C. Trice, Prof. H. M. Edwards, Prof. W. C. Laster, Rev. J. H. Calcwell, Rev. L. H. Hackney D. D. At this point Prof. R. C. Trice asked to be excused and paid 25c as a support for the cause.

The following amounts were allowed : For printing $5.50, for service of Rev. H. W. Bradshaw, $1.00, Prof. H. Barbee $4.50 service, to delegate Prof. S. A. Stanford, $1.00.

THIRD DAY—Afternoon Session

The afternoon session was opened with singing and prayer. Rev. T. J. Edwards delivered one of his wonderful sermons "On the protection of God's people." Prayer by Rev. J. H. Caldwell. A collection was called by Bro. T. H. Strayhorn amounting to $3.15. The meeting closed with many thanks and best wishes for the good people of Chapel Hill.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, Chairman of Board.

W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

Musical Board

The Musical Board met at the Rock Hill Baptist Church, Chapel Hill, N. C., July 29th, 1916. The meeting opened by singing. Prayer was offered by Prof. H. M. Edwards, after which the general superintendent arose and explained the object of the meeting. After some interesting remarks by Prof. A. N. Johnson, general superintendent, Prof. H. Barbee arose and instructed the teachers along the line of teaching music.

Resolution by general superintendent : That everybody should pay the music teacher for their work. Every music teacher should be prepared to teach correctly and have five dollars per day for teaching music and a session should have from twelve to twenty-four lessons, on motion that each teacher pay the general superintendent 25c for each teachers' meeting. Carried. At this point, Prof. R C. Trice paid 25c and Prof. H. M. Edwards 55c.

PROF. J. A. MITCHELL,
Acting Secretary.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This shall be known as the New Hope Missionary Baptist Musical Convention.

2. It shall be the design of this Convention to promote the study of music, both vocal and instrumental, in an intelligent manner by encouraging singing throughout the territory of this Convention, in order that vocal music may be congregational.

3. This Convention shall be composed of professors of music, either vocal or instrumental, who have equipped themselves for teaching music, by having mastered the science of music.

4. The officers of this Convention shall be President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer, and these shall be elected annually by the members composing the Convention and shall hold their office until successors shall have been elected and installed.

5. Any preacher belonging to the New Hope Association, or others who will preach and encourage music and scientific singing according to the teachings of the Bible, may become members of this Convention.

6. This Convention shall have an Executive Board, not exceeding five in number, to be elected by the members of this Convention in its regular annual session, to expedite the business of the Convention.

7. It shall be the duty of the Executive Board to carry into effect the purposes of this Convention when not in session, and this Board shall have full power to complete the unfinished business of the Convention and report to the Convention.

8. The Convention shall meet annually at least ninety days before meeting of the New Hope Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention, but the Conventions may meet together in extra session whenever business will justify such action.

9. The Treasurer shall faithfully account for all moneys paid into his hands by the Convention, and shall not pay any money out of the treasury without the signature of the Executive Board.

10. The members composing this Convention shall pay an annual fee of 25 cents per capita. The annual dues and all other money raised by the Convention shall be used for the purposes designed by the Convention.

11. The Convention shall have a Superintendent of Music, whose duty it shall be to look over the field and instruct the members of the Convention in the science of music. He shall also report annually to the Convention the general progress that has been made, together with the needs of the field.

12. The chief object of this Convention shall be to promote the religion of the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, by intelligently singing and praising His name, and by showing a magnanimous spirit in saving the souls of men.

13 All zealous workers of vocal music shall be entitled to a voice in the Convention by paying 25 cents.

14. This constitution may be altered or amended in any of the regular annual sessions of the Convention by a two-thirds vote of the members present.

KEYSTONE GRADED LESSONS

INTERNATIONAL COURSES

I. Beginners' Grade

TWO YEARS, COMPLETE
MARGARET COOTE BROWN

FOR TEACHERS

Beginners' Course. A teacher's illustrated text-book. **80 cents** a year. Quarterly parts, **20 cents.**

Beginners' Pictures. **$2.50** a set for one year. **65 cents** for one quarter.

FOR PUPILS

Beginners' Stories. An illustrated paper for each Sunday. Single subscriptions, **30 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **6 cents** each for one quarter; **24 cents** each for one year.

II. Primary Grade

THREE YEARS, COMPLETE
FIRST YEAR
ANTOINETTE ABERNETHY LAMOREAUX
SECOND YEAR
AUGUSTA WALDEN COMSTOCK
THIRD YEAR
ANNA EDITH MEYERS

FOR TEACHERS

Primary Course. A teacher's text-book. **80 cents** a year. Quarterly parts, **20 cents.**

Primary Pictures. **$2.50** a set for one year. **65 cents** for one quarter.

FOR PUPILS

Primary Stories. An illustrated paper for each Sunday. Single subscriptions, **30 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **6 cents** each for one quarter; **24 cents** each for one year.

III. Junior Grade

FOUR YEARS, COMPLETE

FIRST YEAR
HARRIET HILL
NEW EDITION, REVISED

SECOND, THIRD, AND FOURTH YEARS
AUGUSTA WALDEN COMSTOCK

FOR TEACHERS

Junior Course. A teacher's text-book. **80 cents** a year. Quarterly parts, **20 cents.**

FOR PUPILS

Junior Bible Work. In quarterly form, with suggestions for handwork. Single subscriptions, **30 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more, **7 cents** each for one quarter; **28 cents** each for one year.

IV. Intermediate Grade

FOUR YEARS, COMPLETE
REV. HERBERT FRANCIS EVANS

FOR TEACHERS

Intermediate Course. A teacher's text-book. **80 cents** a year. Quarterly parts, **20 cents.**

FOR PUPILS

Intermediate Studies. In quarterly form. Single subscriptions, **30 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **7 cents** each for one quarter; **28 cents** each for one year.

V. Senior Grade

FOUR YEARS, COMPLETE
FIRST AND SECOND YEARS
PHILIP A. NORDELL, D. D.
THIRD YEAR
O. P. EACHES, D. D.
FOURTH YEAR
PROF. E. B. POLLARD, D. D.
S. Z. BATTEN, D. D.
W. EDWARD RAFFETY, PH.D.
PROF. R. N. VAUGHAN, D. D.
A. H. NEWMAN, LL.D.

FOR TEACHERS

Senior Course. A teacher's text-book. **$1.00** a year. Quarterly parts, **25 cents.**

FOR PUPILS

Senior Studies. In quarterly form. Single subscriptions, **50 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **10 cents** each for one quarter; **40 cents** each for one year.

The prices given in this announcement include postage.

Sample lessons and full description will be sent free.

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY

1701-1703 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

BOSTON: 16 Ashburton Place
ST. LOUIS: 514 N. Grand Ave.
CHICAGO: 107-109-111 S. Wabash Ave.
LOS ANGELES: 313 W. Third St.
TORONTO, CAN.: 223 Church St.

Fresh From the Society's Press

Standard Books

The Woman Movement

By A. L. McCRIMMON

A review of the history of the Woman Movement, together with detailed examination of the educational, legal, economic, argumentative, and scientific phases it has assumed. **$1.00** net.

Young People

SACRED LITERATURE COURSE

The Efficient Young People's Society

By CARL D. CASE, and others

Standards of efficiency, the function of the society, educational plans, missionary methods, and social service, are the suggestive headings of some of the sections. **50 cents** net.

Missionary

Letters to Betsey

By JENNIE L. CODY

Real letters, full of the charm of naturalness. A missionary for six years in China, and a hospital nurse during the exciting weeks of the revolutionary change from monarchy to republic, Miss Cody was in direct touch with the life of the people, and her correspondence throws an effective side-light on conditions at the time. **75 cents** net.

A Trip to the Orient

Leaves from the Note-Book of ALICE PICKFORD BROCKWAY

ILLUSTRATED

A simple, straightforward account of a visit to some mission fields in China and Japan. **50 cents** net.

Harriet Atwood Newell

A Sketch

By F. C. LANGSTROTH

Miss Langstroth's short monograph on the simple, happy girlhood and the brief, brave womanhood of the first American martyr for foreign missions makes readily accessible the dynamic facts. **10 cents** net.

Hymn-Books

The Heart's Offering with songs new and old for the

LORD'S MEMORIAL

By CHARLES W. RAY. **25 cents** net.

HARVEST BELLS

Beautiful songs suitable for churches, Sunday-schools, and all religious meetings. Composed and selected by W. E. PENN. Boards. Cloth back, single copy, **20 cents**; **$18.00** per hundred.

For the Home

Just for Fun

By HELEN J. CURRIER

An attractively bound sheaf of suggestions for social afternoons and evenings, and entertainments in the church and the home. **50 cents** net.

Our Little Ones

A handsome volume, in board, with cloth back, with a cover picture in colors, and containing nearly two hundred stories, in prose and verse, profusely illustrated. **35 cents** net; postage, **10 cents** extra.

Pamphlets

Miscellaneous

THE BAPTISM OF THE HOLY SPIRIT
By CHARLES EDWARD SMITH. **5 cents** net.

A ROMAN FLY IN THE BAPTIST OINTMENT
By A. L. VAIL. **15 cents** net.

RUSSELL AND RUSSELLISM
By E. B. POLLARD. **3 cents** net; **$2.00** per hundred.

A SERVICE OF RECOGNITION OF PARENTAL DUTY AND PURPOSE
By D. G. STEVENS. **10 cents** net; **$1.00** per dozen.

WHAT THINGS WERE GAIN
By ANNA B. THEILGAARD. **10 cents** net.

Social Service Series

THE ACCUMULATION OF WEALTH
By C. S. GARDNER. **10 cents** net.

THE LIVING WAGE A RELIGIOUS NECESSITY. By HARRY F. WARD. **10 cents** net.

PLAYGROUNDS AND PARKS
By JOSEPH LEE. **10 cents** net.

SEND FOR COMPLETE LIST

A catalogue of all books, pamphlets, and tracts published by the Society will be mailed upon request

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY

Philadelphia Boston Chicago St. Louis Toronto, Can.

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTIETH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

NEW HOPE MISSIONARY BAPTIST AUXILIARY SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION

HELD WITH THE

CHURCH AND SUNDAY SCHOOL

Terrels Creek

Ten miles southwest of Chapel Hill, N. C.

July 31, and August 1 and 2

1917

Improved Uniform Periodicals

FOR ALL GRADES

	In Quantities Per Quar.	Per Year	Single Copy Per Year
The Sunday School Worker	15 cents	60 cents	75 cents
Men's Class	12 cents	48 cents	60 cents
Home Department	8 cents	32 cents	40 cents
Adult Class	10 cents	40 cents	50 cents
Adult Class Teacher	15 cents	60 cents	75 cents
Young People's Class	10 cents	40 cents	50 cents
Young People's Teacher	15 cents	60 cents	75 cents
Intermediate Class	8 cents	32 cents	40 cents
Intermediate Teacher	15 cents	60 cents	75 cents
Junior Class	7 cents	28 cents	35 cents
Junior Teacher	12 cents	48 cents	60 cents
Primary Class	6 cents	24 cents	30 cents
Primary Teacher	12 cents	48 cents	60 cents
Bible Stories for Beginners	4 cents	16 cents	25 cents
Babyhood	3 cents	12 cents	20 cents
Picture Lessons	2½ cents	10 cents	14 cents
Bible Lesson Pictures	75 cents	$3.00	$3.00
Bible Lesson Leaflets	1½ cents	6 cents	10 cents
Junior Lesson Leaflets	1½ cents	6 cents	10 cents
Young People	17 cents	68 cents	75 cents
Girl's World	8 cents	32 cents	40 cents
Youth's World	8 cents	32 cents	40 cents
Junior World	8 cents	32 cents	40 cents
Our Little Ones	6 cents	24 cents	30 cents
The Young People's Service	6¼ cents	25 cents	40 cents

Sample Copies Free

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY

1701-1703 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

BOSTON: 16 Ashburton Place
CHICAGO: 125 N. Wabash Ave.
ST. LOUIS: 514 N. Grand Ave.
NEW YORK: 23 East 26th St.
LOS ANGELES: 313 W. Third St.
TORONTO: 223 Church St.

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTIETH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention

HELD WITH THE

Church and Sunday-School

AT

TERRELL'S CREEK

SEVEN MILES WEST OF CHAPEL HILL, N. C.

July 31st, August 1st and 2nd, 1917

Officers of Convention

President—Dr. B. F. Hopkins ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Secretary—Dr. M. W. Brown ..... Apex, N. C.
Treasurer—Rev. J. H. Dunston ..... Route 5, Durham, N. C.

Sunday-School Board

Dr. B. F. Hopkins ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Dr. M. W. Brown ..... Apex, N. C.
Rev. J. H. Caldwell ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Rev. T. J. Edwards ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Rev. N. M. Hackney ..... Route 1, Morrisville, N. C.
Bro. F. W. Williams ..... Trustee of New Hope Academy

List of Ordained Ministers Present

Dr. L. H. Hackney, Dr. M. W. Brown, Rev. J. H. Dunston, Rev. J. H. Caldwell, Rev. N. M. Hackney, Dr. B. F. Hopkins, Rev. H. W. Bradshaw, Rev. A. C. Clark, Rev. M. J. Jones, Rev. E. J. Carrington, Rev. G. W. Sellars, Rev. T. H. Strayhorn.

Visitors Present

Prof. J. A. Cotten, of Henderson, Principal of Henderson High School.

Rev. L. R. Mason, of C. M. E. Church, Chapel Hill.

List of Delegates

Miss Nonie Prince, Miss Nora Edwards, Miss Estella Weaver, Miss Mary Nevels, J. R. Mitchell, Miss Beulah Barber, J. D. Jones, W. L. Hackney, Manley Edwards, Miss Mollie Johnson, Miss Mary O'Kelly, Miss Fannie Banks, Miss Lucy Barbee, H. M. Bradshaw, Dr. B. F. Hopkins, Miss Merrill Burnett, Miss Carrie Farrington, Prof. R. Davis, Miss Luna Green, Miss Ida Scott, Miss Effie Edwards, Bernice Couch, Thomas Stanfield, Miss Bessie Jones, Miss Vater Holland, E. L. Horton, N. M. Hackney, H. C. Arch, William Fuller.

THE FLOWERS COLLECTION

PROCEEDINGS

FIRST DAY—Morning Session

The fortieth annual session of the New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention was held with the Church and Sunday-School at Terrell's Creek, near Chapel Hill, Orange County, N. C., on July 31st, at 10:00 A. M. Dr. B. F. Hopkins, President, in the chair. The choir was led by Rev. T. J. Edwards who sang a beautiful selection. The 55th chapter of Isaiah was read by Bro. E. D. Jones. Prayer by Rev. N. M. Hackney, after which the choir sang Hymn No. 84. A short praise service of gratitude to God was conducted, for permitting us to assemble in this another annual session. The welcome address on the part of the Superintendent of the Sunday-School, was delivered by Bro. R. M. Edwards who made us feel welcome. Welcome on part of Pastor by Rev. J. H. Caldwell, who made a few pointed remarks, welcoming us to the homes and hospitalities. The Convention was highly cared for in every respect. May God bless them and their pastor. Response by Dr. M. W. Brown. He said he was glad to hear such cordial welcome. We promise you that our deportment shall be for the uplift of the Kingdom of our God, and we hope our stay together here shall be an inspiration to the great work of building up the Sunday-School or Bible School. Rev. J. H. Caldwell raised a collection amounting to $2.55. Adjourned to meet at 3:00 P. M.

DR. B. F. HOPKINS,
President.

M. W. BROWN,
Secretary.

FIRST DAY—Afternoon Session

The Convention met at 3:00 P. M. Song by the choir. The hour having arrived for the Introductory Sermon, and in the absence of Rev. H. G. Pope on account of misunder-

standing as to the time of meeting, Rev. N. M. Hackney was introduced to preach for us. He read the 4th chapter of Romans and the 3rd verse. He selected as his text, Believe in God. He said that belief was not on conditions, but believe just what He said. He preached us a very inspiring sermon. Prayer by Rev. Altemore Jones.

Rev. L. H. Hackney stated that he had received from a Baptist College in Texas, a diploma for Rev. M. W. Brown, with instructions that the following brethren Dr. L. H. Hackney, Dr. B. F. Hopkins and Dr. J. H. Dunston confer the degree of D. D. on Rev. M. W. Brown, of Apex, N. C. The occasion was very impressive indeed. A collection was taken by Rev. J. H. Dunston amounting to $4.10.

At this juncture the Association went into a permanent organization: On motion Dr. B. F. Hopkins was re-elected President; Rev. H. W. Bradshaw, Vice-President; Rev. M. W. Brown, Secretary; Rev. J. H. Dunston. The election of the Board continued. Benediction by Rev. E. J. Carrington. We adjourned to meet at 10:00 A. M.

DR. B. F. HOPKINS, President. M. W. BROWN, Secretary.

SECOND DAY—Morning Session

The Convention met at 10:00 A. M., according to adjournment. Religious services were conducted by Rev. E. J. Carrington and Rev. Altemore Jones. Sang Hymn No. 139. Scripture reading the 3rd chapter of Galatians. Prayer was offered by Rev. A. Jones. Second Hymn, "A Charge to Keep I Have." The president announced the house ready for business. Prof. J. A. Cotten, Principal of Henderson High School, was introduced by the president. He was made welcome in our midst. We were glad to have him with us. He illustrated in his remarks how opportunities are made for the improvement of the mind, how eager the mind should grasp these opportunities. He furthermore showed how we were wasting our money for tobacco, snuff, cigars, cigarettes and

other luxuries that could be dispensed with, and the money spent in religious work and education. He said that more money is spent for chewing gum in one year than for church work.

The next matter taken up was the election of the Sunday-School Board. On motion the following brethren were elected: F. W. Williams, Rev. N. M. Hackney, Rev. T. J. Edwards, Dr. B. F. Hopkins, Dr. M. W. Brown, Rev. J. H. Caldwell; after which Topic A was discussed by Rev. E. J. Carrington and Rev. J. H. Caldwell, each of whom made some very impressive remarks on the subject.

Rev. L. R. Mason, Pastor of C. M. E. Church, of Chapel Hill, N. C., was introduced to the Convention, who made us a fine talk. We were glad to have him. We then adjourned until 2:00 P. M.

DR. B. F. HOPKINS, President. M. W. BROWN, Secretary.

SECOND DAY—Afternoon Session

The Convention re-assembled at 2:00 P. M. The choir sang a selection. Rev. H. W. Bradshaw lined the hymn "On Christ the Solid Rock I Stand, All Other Ground is Sinking Sand." Rev. J. H. Dunston was appointed to preach the Missionary Sermon was present and selected as his text, John 15:2. He said that mission meant to go or send. He preached a very forceful sermon showing the great need of the spreading of missions in our home and foreign fields. He said it was our whole duty to go or send the Gospel of Christ to the world.

Prayer was offered by Prof. J. A. Cotten, Principal of Henderson High School. Song by Rev. H. G. Pope. At this time a motion prevailed to excuse Rev. H. G. Pope for failing to preach the Introductory Sermon, he stated that he regretted the misunderstanding as to the time the sermon was to be preached. Carried. The hour having arrived for adjournment, we adjourned to meet at 9:30 A. M.

DR. B. F. HOPKINS, President. M. W. BROWN, Secretary.

THIRD DAY—Morning Session

The Convention re-assembled at 9:30 A. M. The choir was led by Rev. T. J. Edwards sang a selection, after which Rev. T. H. Strayhorn read the 39th division of the Psalms. Prayer was offered by Rev. E. J. Carrington. Hymn, "A Charge to Keep I Have." The president announced the convention ready for the transaction of business. The roll was called and the minutes of the previous meeting was read and adopted.

Prof. R. Davis as a correspondent delegate from the Musical Convention arose and made quite a fine talk on the object of the Musical Convention. He said the aim was to spread the art of correct singing with the spirit, and with the understanding that we learn to praise God in song intelligently. He requested that the Musical Convention be allowed to have their minutes printed together with the Convention minutes as heretofore. On motion they were allowed the privilege, by paying their pro rata share per page. Carried. We then adjourned to meet at 2:30 P. M.

DR. B. F. HOPKINS, President. M. W. BROWN, Secretary.

THIRD DAY—Afternoon Session

The Convention met at 2:30 P. M. After the choir sang a selection, prayer was offered by Bro. E. D. Jones. At this time the congregation joined in singing another selection, after which Rev. G. W. Sellars arose and in his usual way read the 3rd chapter of John. He selected as his subject: "How can these things be." He preached a very practical and logical sermon which was enjoyed by those present.

On motion a vote of thanks was tendered to Rev. J. H. Caldwell, and his good people, for the kind hospitality shown to the ministers, delegates and visitors during our stay in their midst. May those good people live long and prosper in their work.

The Convention adjourned to meet with the Church and

Sunday-School at Haw River Church, on Tuesday before the first Sunday in August, 1918, at 10:00 A. M. This church is about five miles from Farrington, N. C., on the Durham & South Carolina Railroad. The nearest stop is Womble's Siding or Hunt's Siding, either of these places is within five miles of the church. The choir sang a selection after which the benedictory prayer was offered by Rev. J. H. Dunston.

DR. B. F. HOPKINS, President. M. W. BROWN, Secretary.

Delegate's Fees

May Neville	25c
Fannie Banks	25c
Alexander Banks	25c
Rev. J. H. Dunston	25c
Prof. R. Davis	25c
Rev. E. J. Strayhorn	25c
Miss Lucy Barbee	25c
Miss Lucy Green	25c
Rev. T. H. Strayhorn	25c
Miss Effie Edwards	25c
H. W. Bradshaw	25c
Miss Estella A. Weaver	25c
Miss Nora Edwards	25c
Miss Cornelia Caldwell	25c

Educational Collection

Rev. N. M. Hackney for N. E. Church	$ 3 50
Rev. J. H. Caldwell	10 00
New Hope—J. R. Mitchell	3 20
Hickory Grove—R. Davis	2 25
Markham's Chapel—J. D. Jones	1 00
Rock Hill—W. L. Hackney	5 80
New Bethel—Thomas Stinson	30
New Hill—F. W. Williams	12 00
Terrell's Creek—Rev. J. H. Caldwell	3 01
Morris Grove	1 00
White Oak—B. F. Hopkins	3 75
Amount for New Hope Academy—B. F. Hopkins	58 36
Rev. J. H. Dunston, Treasurer	58 40

Rev. J. H. Caldwell 25c	R. C. Trice 25c
Dr. B. F. Hopkins 25c	Rev. G. W. Sellars 25c
Miss Mollie Johnson 25c	Miss Ida Scott 25c
C. F. Page 25c	Miss Beulah Barbee 25c
S. T. Jones 25c	H. C. Arch 25c
Miss Bessie Jones 25c	Miss W. E. Carlton 25c
E. D. Jones 25c	Louis Caldwell 25c
M. J. Jones 25c	Miss S. J. Caldwell 25c
Dr. M. W. Brown 25c	Rev. N. M. Hackney 25c
John Jones 25c	K. L. Edwards 25c
Leslie Evans 25c	Miss Luna Green 25c
Mebane Sunday-School 25c	F. W. Williams 25c
Miss Vater Holland 25c	Miss Flossie Johnson 25c
Miss Murray Burnett 25c	Tammon Thompson 25c
Green Edwards 25c	Miss Stella Worth 25c
Miss Annie Edwards 25c	Miss Julia Caldwell 25c
Rev. J. H. Dunston 25c	Rev. T. J. Edwards 25c
Miss Mary O'Kelly 25c	Herbert Walker 25c
J. Jones 25c	Miss Nonie Prince 50c
J. R. Mitchell 25c	A. B. Horton 25c
Thomas Dalrymple 25c	Ernest Couch 25c
H. M. Bradshaw 25c	Miss Hattie Caldwell 25c

Essay Reading

Miss Callie Jones—Subject, The Importance of Sunday School.
Miss May Neville—Subject, Parents Duty to Children.
Miss Luna Green—Subject, On the Fence.
Miss Effie Edwards—Subject, Training of Children.
Miss Lillie Evans—Subject, Success.
Mr. London Partin—Address.
Miss Hattie E. Caldwell—Subject, God's Greatest Gift to Man.
Miss Julia Caldwell—Subject, Each Day has its Opportunity.
Miss Nonie Prince—Subject, Forgiving and Forgetting.
Miss Lucy Barbee—Subject, To Increase Religious Exercises.
Miss Vater Holland—Address.
Miss Ida Scott—Subject, Making a Life.
Miss Mary O'Kelly—Subject, Go ! My Boy Where Duty Calls.
Miss Mollie Johnson—Recitation, On the Mountain Top.
Miss Fannie L. Banks—Subject, How the Sunday-School has been Growing and Making Progress with the Negro Race.
Miss Estella A. Weaver—Subject, How the Parents Can Help the Sunday-School.
Mr. J. R. Mitchell—Subject, The Spiritual Looking Glass.
Miss Nora Edwards—Subject, Building Yourself by Work.
Miss Adeline Edwards—Subject, Love and Duty.
Miss Beulah Barbee—Subject, Building of Christianity.

The ladies who read essays made a fine display in their work, showing by their manuscript that they had studied the subjects, and was not copied from another. We have some very deserving young ladies, and they reflected much credit upon the congregation ; in fact they are doing a great work in the Convention, but for the good women who labor unceasingly the interest would fall short. We hope more of our women will come to the front and take an active part in this great work, and make this Convention second to none in the State. This can be done by all working together for the cause. The progress is good, so let's make it better.

Superintendents and Their Post-Offices

R. M. Edwards ..... Route 2, Chapel Hill, N. C.
Early Carlton ..... Route 1, Durham, N. C.
E. D. Jones ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
A. D. Horton ..... Route 2, Apex, N. C.
Henry Johnson ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
J. L. Horton ..... Route 1, Morrisville, N. C.
C. Evans ..... Mebane, N. C.
R. C. Trice ..... Route 3, Chapel Hill, N. C.
Herbert Walker ..... Route 2, Chapel Hill, N. C.
A. F. Farrington ..... Hackney, N. C.
W. T. Fuller ..... Route 1, Apex, N. C.
F. W. Williams ..... New Hill, N. C.
F. Stinson ..... Worthall, N. C.
Alex. Banks ..... Route 4, Mebane, N. C.
W. B. Green ..... Route 1, Durham, N. C.
H. R. Lyon ..... West Durham, N. C.
R. B. Jones ..... Route 4, Chapel Hill, N. C.
G. A. Ross ..... Route 2, Morrisville, N. C.
G. B. Robeson ..... Route 5, Durham, N. C.
C. F. Page ..... Route 3, Durham, N. C.
James Clark ..... Route 3, Hillsboro, N. C.
A. F. Rigsbee ..... Route 1, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Appendix

COMMITTEE ON ANNUAL SERMONS

We, your Committee on Annual Sermons, beg leave to report: That Rev. H. G. Pope preach the Introductory Sermon at 2:00 P. M., first day's session; Rev. M. J. Jones, alternate.

That Rev. T. J. Edwards preach the Missionary Sermon at 2:00 P. M., second day's session; Rev E. J. Carrington, alternate.

That Dr. B. F. Hopkins preach the Educational Sermon at 2:00 P. M., third day's session; Rev. H. W. Bradshaw, alternate.

E. L. Horton,
Rev. T. J. Edwards,
Miss Mollie Johnson,
Prof. R. C. Trice,
Rev. T. H. Strayhorn,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON OBITUARIES

We, your Committee on Obituaries, have carefully examined the death records of the various Sunday-Schools and churches for the past fiscal year, and find that the following members have been summoned from labor to reward since the last sitting of the Convention: Barbee's Chapel, 3; Piney Grove, 2; New Hope, 2; Union Chapel, 3. Total of all deaths in the Sunday-Schools for the scholastic year ending July 31, 1917, is 10 deaths.

Miss May Neville,
Miss Beulah Barbee,
Miss Lucy Barbee,
Miss Effie Edwards,
Miss R. M. Edwards,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE

We, your Committee on Time and Place, beg to submit the following report: That the next sitting of this Convention meet with the church and Sunday-School at Haw River Church, on Tuesday before the first Sunday in August, 1918, at 10:00 A. M.

Rev. E J. Carrington,
Thomas Stanfield,
Miss Mary O'Kelly,
James Mitchell,
Herbert Walker,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE.

We, your Committee on Temperance, beg leave to submit the following resolution:

Whereas, intemperance is a curse to any people or nation when it is used as a beverage, either the use of whiskey or any thing that has the tendency to destroy the usefulness of the Christian life. Therefore, we ask that the ministers, delegates and all good Christians to abstain from the use of any thing that has the tendency to destroy Christian life, and we recommend that the ministers urge upon their congregations to lead a pure life by keeping God's commandments; therefore be it

Resolved, That we keep before the convention and the churches the spirit of this report. Every minister of the gospel ought to see to it that our lives be conducted along all lines that the uncovered will have the utmost confidence in us as the true advocates of Christ's kingdom. Every Christian ought to remember that he is no stronger with the other fellow than what he thinks of him. Therefore, we should have a good report of them that are without. The minister who is intemperate has much to loose along every line morally, religiously, educationally and materially. Have self-control—this is the first great victory won in life. How can we lead others unless we control ourselves?

Dr. L. H. Hackney,
Dr M. W. Brown,
Rev. J. H. Dunston,
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

We, your Committe on Education, submit the following report: Believing that Education is a stimulation to ones' desire and is one of the world's greatest powers to aid in the Christian Education, as efforts are made with little thought, and as race and colors of men are seeking education, we do hereby ask ourselves to make a start for the advancement of Christian Education, and submit the following:

Whereas, Shaw University, located in the city of Raleigh, N. C., has done and is doing such a noble work among the people of North Carolina for religious, intellectual and moral training of the mind for the colored youth of the United States and has sent it far to other lands across the oceans and seas: therefore be it resolved.

Resolved 1. That the New Hope Missionary Baptist Convention recommend that the young men and women who desire to attend school to obtain a higher or college education be requested to attend Shaw University, and the young women to Estey Seminary for the same purpose. It is in this institution that students can obtain a scientific, collegiate, law, medicine, pharmacy and theological course, and along any line a student wishes to pursue. The ex-President of Shaw University, Henry Martin Tupper, D. D., gave his life to education of the colored race throughout the United States and foreign countries. Dr. Charles F. Meserve, its President now in charge, is still carrying on the principles laid down by its first President. Dr. Meserve is the right man in the right place. The mantle of Henry Martin Tupper could not have been placed upon one more qualified and well equipped than its present President.

Resolved 2. That the New Hope Missionary Baptist Convention will put forth every effort possible for the growth of our race, both men and women, in sustaining the institutions on its missions.

Resolved 3. That we endorse the Theological Department at Shaw University for the young men who go there to study for the ministry.

Resolved 4. That the Association encourage home education in public schools, and that young men who have the ministry in view take advantage of these throughout the country.

Resolved 5. That the Churches and Sunday-Schools belonging to the New Hope Convention, are requested to patronize the New Hope High School, at New Hill, N. C., as soon as opened for work.

Dr. L. H. Hackney,
Dr. B. F. Hopkins,
Rev. J. H. Dunston,
Dr. M. W. Brown,
Committee.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This body shall be called the New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention.

2 It shall be the design of this Convention to promote Sunday-School Missions and educational intelligence in this Convention, and other important objects connected with the Redeemer's kingdom, and combine such portions for this purpose for the Sunday School as may desire a general organization for Sunday-School benevolence.

3. This Convention shall be composed of Ordained Ministers, Licentiate Ministers, Superintendents and Delegates.

4. The officers of this Convention shall be President, Vice-President, Secretary and Treasurer, who shall be elected annually, and shall hold office until their successors are elected.

5. This Convention shall have an Executive Board, not to exceed seven in number, to be elected annually.

6. The duty of the Executive Board shall be to look after the interest of the Convention, complete its unfinished business, and to sign all orders before they are paid by the Treasurer. They shall meet once a year and shall continue themselves strictly to the Constitution of this Convention.

7. The Treasurer shall faithfully account for all money received and paid out, and make an annual report to the Convention.

8. Officers, missionaries and agents appointed by the Convention shall be members of some regular church in the Convention.

9. Missionaries appointed by the Convention or Executive Board shall furnish satisfactory evidence, previous to appointment, of genuine piety, fervent zeal in the Master's cause, and talent for the work.

10. The Suuday-Schools or individuals represented in this Convention, shall liberally pay to the Convention to aid to the work of the Master's cause, but the Convention shall have the right to specify the object for which the funds may be used.

11. The Convention shall hold annual meetings, but extra meetings may be called by the President, with the apppoval of the Executive Board.

12. All zealous Sunday-School workers belonging to the Baptist denomination shall be entitled to a voice in the Convention by the payment of 25 cents annually.

13. Any alteration, which experience may dictate, may be made in the Constitution by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting.

14. All Sunday-Schools are requested to pay 5 cents annually to the Convention per capita on all the members actually on the roll-book in each school.

15. Preachers, Superintendents, delegates and annual members are requested to pay 25 cents each for the New Hope Academy at New Hill, N. C., for the education of those who will receive it.

RULES OF DECORUM.

1. Every meeting for business shall be opened and closed with prayer by the presiding officer, or by someone appointed by him.

2. Each speaker shall arise and address the President on any subject to be discussed.

3. No member shall speak more than twice upon the same subject without permission of the Convention.

4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise ordered.

5. The President and all of the officers shall be elected by acclamation.

6. During the hours of business all private conversation, walking across or out of the house, without permission from the President, shall be deemed a breach of order.

7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Chairman or Secretary before they are debated.

8. When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received except to adjourn, postpone indefinitely, lay on the table, or amend.

9. When a motion has been made and carried, it may be in order for any member who voted with the majority to move for reconsideration the same day.

10. When the reading of any paper is called for and objected to by a member, it shall be determined by the Convention.

11. No member shall absent himself from the services of the Convention without leave from the presiding officer, or is sick and unable to attend.

12. Should the presiding officer fail to enforce the foregoing regulations, he shall be regarded as being untrue to his trust, and may be reminded of his duty by any member.

Statistical Table

We, your Committee on Finance, beg leave to make the following report:

CHURCHES AND SUNDAY-SCHOOLS	Officers and Teach.	Church Members in Sunday-School	Additions to Church During the Year	Deaths	S. S. Expenses	Money Sent for Representing	Number on Roll	Amount for all Objects	Money Sent for Academy
Barbee's Chapel	14	65	10	3	$15 23	$ 4 20	84	------	------
Union Chapel	10	65	4	3	43 54	5 00	138	$66 54	------
Rock Hill	10	65	---	---	19 85	5 50	---	23 73	$ 5 80
Piney Grove	10	12	2	2	4 94	1 65	33	12 90	------
1st Baptist (Mebane)	7	17	---	---	33 69	3 00	60	38 94	10 00
Bethsaida	6	12	---	---	8 68	1 00	19	8 68	------
Northeast Chapel	3	20	10	---	2 00	2 00	43	7 50	3 50
New Hope	11	73	6	2	11 88	5 15	114	36 33	3 20
Good Hope	11	25	---	---	7 20	2 00	40	9 20	------
Shiloh	5	36	8	---	7 45	2 60	---	46 20	------
Hickory Grove	5	34	4	---	4 75	2 00	45	19 50	2 25
Mt. Moriah (Mebane)	---	---	---	---	------	------	---	------	------
Mt. Sinai	7	33	3	---	4 00	2 20	44	8 67	------
New Bethel	6	35	5	---	80 00	3 70	80	80 00	30
New Hill	12	45	3	---	16 43	3 30	67	33 99	22 00
White Oak	7	30	5	---	20 00	2 50	50	20 00	3 75
Bassill Creek	18	56	10	1	22 64	3 40	68	61 36	2 35
Mt. Zion (Chatham)	4	35	---	---	5 00	2 00	55	8 00	------
Markham's Chapel	10	23	2	2	10 30	2 00	40	17 00	1 00
Terrell's Creek	6	27	---	---	2 80	2 45	49	7 36	3 01
Rosemerry Johnson	10	2	29	---	6 17	1 90	28	12 90	------
Bethany Hill	3	4	4	---	3 40	25	20	4 25	------
Morris Grove	5	10	5	---	4 00	2 75	25	6 50	1 00
Haw River	7	12	2	---	2 00	1 25	25	6 50	------
Ebenezer (East Durham)	---	---	---	---	------	------	---	------	------
Mt. Zion (Wake)	5	10	6	1	8 00	75	40	8 50	------
Total	---	---	---	---	------	$58 40	---	------	$45 81

Convention Fund ..... $ 62 55
New Hill Academy 37 66

Total Amount sent $100 21

Rev. A. C. Clark,
Bro. F. W. Williams,
Miss Nonie Prince,
Rev. A. W. Bradshaw,
Miss Luna Geeen,
Miss Nora Edwards,
Committee.

PROCEEDINGS OF MUSICAL CONVENTION

FIRST DAY—Morning Session

The New Hope Musical Convention met with the Church and Sunday-School, at Mebane, N. C., April 21, 1917, in its nineteenth annual session. The Convention opened with general congregational singing, led by Prof. R. Davis. Rev. J. H. Richmond read for the morning lesson a portion of the 1st chapter of John. Prayer was offered by Rev. H. W. Bradshaw. Music. Rev. J. H. Richmond arose and selected his text from the 6th chapter of Corinthians, the theme being "Let your light shine before men." He preached one of his mild, solid and noble sermons, and it was pronounced by many as a wonderful introductory sermon, full of love and truth. Prayer by Rev. J. H. Dunston. Music.

The enrollment of Teachers and Preachers was next in order. Welcome address on the part of music was delivered by Bro. Alex Tinning. Response by Prof. S. A. Stanford. Welcome address on the part of Sunday-School by Bro. C. Evans, which was full of welcome and truth. Response by Rev. J. H. Richmond. Welcome on the part of church, homes and hospitalities by Rev. J. H. Caldwell, who in his humble and loving way extended a hearty and cordial welcome. Response by Prof. C. H. Carlton. Next in order was the annual report of the president, Prof. A. N. Johnson, first outlining music and its classification, advising against slothful and incorrect singing among the teachers of the Convention. His address was full of knowledge. Music. At this point Rev. J. H. Dunston made a few remarks in the miscellaneous space. On motion a hearty handshake was extended. At this juncture a motion was made to have the president's annual address be printed in the minutes. Carried. A collection was next taken to the amount of $2.25.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, President.

W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

FIRST DAY—Afternoon Session

The afternoon session was opened by singing. A portion of the 95th division of Psalm was read by Rev. S. A. Stanford and repeated by the congregation. Prayer by Rev. H. W. Bradshaw. The roll was called and the minutes of previous meeting was read and stood approved with a few corrections. Topic A was discussed by Rev. J. H. Caldwell which was short and true. Words of topic: Should a child be dismissed from the Singing School for disorderly conduct? His reply was "yes."

A motion was made that we receive Miss Lucy Barbee into this Convention as a teacher of instrumental and vocal music. Carried.

The election of officers was next taken up and the following brethren elected: Prof. A. N. Johnson, President; Prof. J. A. Mitchell, Vice-President; W. C. Laster, Secretary; Prof. C. H. Carlton, Treasurer.

Members of the Board and their Post-Offices: Prof. A. N. Johnson, Chapel Hill, N. C.; Prof. C. H. Carlton, Route 1, Durham, N. C.; Prof. S. A. Stanford, Route 4, Mebane, N. C.; Prof. W. C. Laster, West Durham, N. C.; Prof. R. Davis, Route 2, Chapel Hill, N. C.; Prof. J. H. Richmond, Route 1, Durham, N. C.; Prof. T. J. Edwards, Route 3, Chapel Hill, N. C.

The general superintendent, Prof. H. Barbee, made his annual report. This report showed very few visits but much good was done. Prof. J. A. Mitchell was elected to succeed Prof. H. Barbee as general superintendent for the ensuing year. Miscellaneous business was then taken up. At this period the congregation was dismissed, and the members of the Convention discussed some matters of importance. We then adjourned.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, President.

W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

FIRST DAY—Night Session

The Convention opened with singing by the congregation. Prof. S. A. Stanford read as a Scripture lesson a portion of the 4th and 5th chapters of Acts. Prayer was offered by Prof. J. H. Richmond. Music. Topic C was then discussed by W. C. Laster. Theme: The worth of service singing. This topic is of much interest and can be discussed by anyone who can do justice to it. Music. Preaching by Rev. S. A. Stanford. Subject: "If it be of God ye cannot overthrow it." He made a splendid talk and the congregation enjoyed such rich food as he gave them. Collection was then taken to the amount of $8.00. The following contributed the amount opposite their names: J. H. Richmond, 25c.; A. N. Johnson, 25c.; J. H. Caldwell, 25c.; S. A. Stanford, 25c.; E. C. Council, 25c.; G. W. Sellars, 25c.; R. C. Trice, 25c.; W. C. Laster, 25c.; H. W. Bradshaw, 25c.; Miss Lucy Barbee, 25c.; George Blackwell, 25c.; R. Davis, 25c.; J. H. Dunston, 25c.; C. H. Carlton, 25c.; H. Barbee, 25c.; Dr. Caldwell, 25c.; Miss Flora B. Carlton, 25c.; Mrs. Mary Williams, 25c.; Rev. N. M. Nunn, 25c.; A friend, 25c.

At this point Rev. J. H. Dunston made an interesting talk along the line of Convention work and duties, after which the night session closed.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, President. W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

SECOND DAY—Morning Session

The Convention opened by singing, "That will be glory for me." Rev. H. W. Richmond read for his morning lesson a portion of the 5th chapter of John. Prayer by Prof. C. H. Carlton. Music. It was decided to have a short Sunday-School lesson, which was entirely given into the hands of Miss Mary Hester, which was quickly done and much interest manifested; she made many timely remarks. A collection was taken for the Sunday-School amounting to $2.00. Music.

The roll was called and the minutes of the previous meeting was read and stood approved.

The Committee on Time and Place made their report. (See report.) The Committee on Annual Sermons made their report. (See report.) The Committee on Topics made their report. (See report.) Music.

Topic B was next discussed by Prof. S. A. Stanford, which showed that parents should assist their children in primary work in the cause of Christ and the upbuilding of the rising generation. The report of the Committee on Applications was next received. We, your Committee on Applications, do recommend that this applicant, Mr. Thomas Booth, meet ex-superintendent Prof. H. Barbee and then report into our Convention. Carried.

The reading of the essays by the ladies was next heard with great care and note. Music. Dr. Caldwell was then introduced and made some interesting remarks to the Convention. At this period Rev. J. H. Richmond read the 101st division of Psalm. Prayer by Rev. H. W. Bradshaw. Music. Rev. G. W. Sellars was introduced to the Convention as the speaker of the hour. He selected as his text these words: "Make a joyful noise unto the Lord all ye lands; enter into His gates with praise." He preached a wonderful sermon relating to the Musical Convention. Prayer by Rev. J. H. Richmond. A collection was taken amounting to $15.45. Adjournment.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, President.

W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

SECOND DAY—Afternoon Session

After a sumptuous dinner was served, the various classes returned and were seated and arranged for general singing. The classes present to furnish music, is as follows: Mebane Class led by Prof. R. Davis; Bethsaida Class led by Prof. S. A. Stanford; Hickory Grove Class led by Prof. R. Davis; Mount Sinai Class led by Prof. J. H. Richmond; New Hope

Class led by Prof. J. A. Mitchell; Chapel Hill Class led by Prof. A. N. Johnson. The music these classes rendered was thoroughly enjoyed and will long be remembered. After the music Rev. J. H. Dunston made another of his great praise talks. The following committees made their reports:

COMMITTEE ON ANNUAL SERMONS

We, your Committee on Annual Sermons, beg to make the following report: That Rev. G. W. Sellars preach the Introductory Sermon on Saturday; Prof. W. S. Gattis, alternate.

That Rev. J. H. Caldwell preach on Sunday; Rev. J. H. Richmond, alternate.

Prof. R. Davis,
Prof. W. C. Laster,
Prof. J. A. Mitchell,
Prof. H. Barbee,
Prof. R. C. Trice,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON TOPICS

We, your Committee on Topics, beg to make the following report: Topic A "How should we as music teachers represent our classes in the Convention." Prof. J. A. Mitchell first speaker. Topic B "What should be the true aim of every true singer." Prof. C. H. Carlton first speaker.

Rev. J. H. Richmond,
Bro. Alex Tinning,
Bro. C. H. Hopson,
Rev. J. H. Caldwell,
Bro. C. Evans,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE

We, your Committee on Time and Place, beg to make the following report: We unanimously agree that the Musical Convention meet with the Church and Sunday-School at Hickory Grove, on Saturday before the fourth Sunday in April, 1918.

Prof. S. A. Stanford,
Prof. C. H. Carlton,
Bro. E. C. Council,
Miss Lucy Barbee,
Mrs. Susan Hopson,
Committee.

The following are those who read essays and their subjects :

Miss Artis Bell—Subject, Music.

Miss Mattie A. Booth—Subject, Charity.

Miss Estella A. Weaver—Subject, Music as an Influence.

Miss Cornelia Caldwell—Subject, The Influence of Music upon a Community.

Miss Esther Trice—Subject, We Can Help Somebody.

Miss Sadie A. Laster—Subject, More Singing and Better Singing.

Miss Mary Hester—Subject, Life and Its Pleasures.

Each of these ladies deserve much credit and encouragement for they did their part well.

Sacred Music

Annual Address delivered before the Musical Convention by its President, Prof. A. N. Johnson.

We sing and the thoughts of the soul are expressed in the song. The heart is the center of the soul, and it rejoices to sing its praises of a higher being.

People of all ages, our fathers and our father's fathers, have made music a part of their religious worship. Those savage tribes who come nearest having no idea of a God are also those who have not musical instruments. A writer of books has said that a man who has no music in his soul is to be looked upon as one fit for crime and sinfulness. People of the East feel that their Gods will not accept offerings made without music; and we ask ourselves if their God is more worthy than ours of that which we deny our Creator.

What prettier or more inspiring hymns have we than those of David, which he often sang while others about him played on various instruments. They live today and are as great an aid to those of troubled mind as they were thousands of years ago. The world has produced in its own way many

great singers who do not consider it a thing to be despised to lift their voices in humble song to the Giver of every good and perfect gift. Martin Luther, John Calvin, John Wesley and his brother Charles, sang their way into the hearts of multitudes. In our own time, Dwight L. Moody, famous preacher, led souls to the alter through the singing of his c-worker, Ira D. Sankey. The little child on his mother's breast sobs himself to sleep as his mother hums a childhood song. No heart is too meek or too proud to feel the beauties of music. Beggar and King alike are thrilled at the organ's note.

Congregational singing has often declined with the organization of choirs, because the people in the pews thought that the members of the choir could furnish all the music. I am glad that today in most churches the choir acts as the leader and with one accord preacher, congregation and choir join in the hymns that shall never die.

We must not despise classical music because we love sacred music best. We must not think less of sacred music because classical tunes have a lighter vien. Each has a place in the world, and our Father in Heaven understands and appreciates even the smallest note from the feeblest voice. So let us give our hearts to music and rejoice that he who made us, gave us voices to sing and souls to appreciate the wonders of his eternal creation.

In the year 1899 Prof. H. Barbee, one of the great singers of North Carolina, called a meeting at Markham's Chapel, seven miles East of Chapel Hill, and five miles West of Durham, on Saturday before the fourth Sunday in April, A. D., 1899. Professor Barbee had taught many singing schools what is known as classical singing, and at this time he learned the great need of Congregational singing, in the bounds of the New Hope Baptist Association. Therefore, he being moved by the spirit of song service to call this meeting, which was aided by Professors A. R. Green, C. H. Carlton, R. Davis, and others, who were interested in Congregational singing, and they organized the New Hope Missionary Baptist Musical Convention, and the chief object of this Convention is to pro-

mote the religion of the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ by intelligently singing and praising His name, and by showing a magnanimous spirit in saving the souls of men, and during these eighteen years by the intelligent way. And when that singing has been conducted it has been the means of bringing into this Convention, Prof. S. A. Stanford, and a good number of his co-workers from their denomination, and today this Convention stands rank and file with about eleven professors and seven spiritual divines, all conducting and working for Congregational singing, by having the people to understand a sound in which pitch is perceptible, and what does length mean, and the loudness of a tone by characters called notes.

"Now, therefore, go and I will be with thy mouth and teach thee what thou shall speak unto them, and put words in thy mouth, and I will be with thy mouth and teach you what ye shall do," saith the Lord.

Gentlemen of this Musical Convention I would say to you, stand for the things that count to make a man in life, having high regard for congregational singing. Then the righteous all in glory, clothed in white shall together tell the story of celestial light like the stars forever shining crowns of life, shall wear and shall sing the wondrous chorus, Glory Everywhere.

I beg to remain, your friend and most humble servant in Christ.

A. N. JOHNSON.

Financial Report.

Amount of money on hand April 21, 1917	$ 3 21
April 22—Received at Convention	25 98
July 28—Received at Board meeting	2 50
Total amount in treasury July 28	$28 48

DISBURSEMENTS

Loaned to J. H. Richmond	3 00	
To H. Barbee for service	5 75	
To W. C. Laster, service and incidental expenses	3 77	
April 28—To M. W. Brown, printing minutes	8 25	
July 28—To G. W. Sellars for service	1 50	
April 28—To A. N. Johnson, incidental expense	60	
To W. C. Laster incidental expense	11	
Total disbursements to date		$22 98
Leaving in the treasury the amount of		$ 5 50

The Work and Report of the Musical Board.

The New Hope Musical Board met at Rosemerry Johnson School, July 28, 1917, to expedite business for the benefit of the Convention. The meeting was opened by singing and the reading of the 4th chapter of Paul's letter to the Ephesians. Prayer was offered by Prof. C. H. Carlton. Music. Addresses of welcome was delivered by Deacon Green Johnson, Bro. L. M. Parten, and others. Response by the Board in full. The chairman next made a few remarks explaining the condition of the Convention, advising the members to take the work to heart, and do and say such things as may be for the benefit of the Convention. It was the ruling of the Board to elect Prof. R. Davis as delegate to the Sunday-School Convention.

On motion the following amounts were allowed: Rev. J. H. Richmond, $1.50; Rev. G. W. Sellars, $1.50; The Chairman for incidental expenses 60c.; Secretary for incidental expenses 11c.

The General Superintendent, Prof. J. A. Mitchell, was present and made a spiritual talk outlining the work of the general superintendent as he saw it. He brought about some new ideas and made some new points showing how the Convention could be made stronger and wider spiritually, temporally and financially. His talk was endorsed by all present. In response to his spiritual and enlarging statement the chairman asked that all teachers, all members of classes and all connected with this work would be submissive and answer to the call of the superintendent, and help carry out his plans spiritually for the improvement of the Convention work. Bro. L. M. Parten was present and made a wonderful talk respecting the musical work and the body of men constituting this grand work. His entire remarks were inspiring. After singing the Board closed to meet with the Sunday-School at 9:30 o'clock on Sunday morning.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, Chairman.

W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

SUNDAY—Morning Session

The Board met with the Sunday-School in session. The school was opened by singing. Prof. A. N. Johnson, Chairman, read the 3rd chapter of Revelation for the morning lesson. Prayer was offered by Prof. J. A. Mitchell. Music. Sunday-School was then announced and divided into three classes, which were taught by Prof. C. H. Carlton, Prof. J. A. Mitchell and Prof. W. C. Laster. Prof. A. N. Johnson made the closing remarks on the Golden Text of the lesson. The school was then dismissed to return at the tap of the bell.

At the time designated we re-assembled. First act of service was singing. The secretary then announced the house ready for business. Prof. A. N. Johnson was the first speaker to claim the attention of the congregation. He used for his subject: The Worth of Service Singing. The speaker made a wonderful impression by the many good thoughts and expressions. Prof. R. Davis was next introduced to the audience. He, in his mild way, said many good things that was food for his hearers. Music. Prof. J. A. Mitchell, General Superintendent, was then introduced and made one of his wide awake speeches, in outlining his field work and the interest in the musical gathering. The superintendent aroused the thought and ideas of the entire Convention. He explained his plan of intending to visit and meet with his people more than once annually. His remarks was full of light and worth attention. The people were urged by the chairman to be obedient to the call of the general superintendent. Prof. C. H. Carlton was then introduced. He made some impressive remarks worth noting. Bro. Duncan Johnson, Bro. Green Johnson and Bro. L. M. Partin, all made interesting closing remarks respecting the musical work and its membership, and made the musical body feel welcome with them at any reasonable time or season they wished to meet with them.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, Chairman.

W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This shall be known as the New Hope Missionary Baptist Musical Convention.

2. It shall be the design of this Convention to promote the study of music, both vocal and instrumental, in an intelligent manner by encouraging singing throughout the territory of this Convention, in order that vocal music may be congregational.

3. This Convention shall be composed of professors of music, either vocal or instrumental, who have equipped themselves for teaching music, by having mastered the science of music.

4. The officers of this Convention shall be President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer, and these shall be elected annually by the members composing the Convention and shall hold their office until successors shall have been elected and installed.

5. Any preacher belonging to the New Hope Association, or others who will preach and encourage music and scientific singing according to the teachings of the Bible, may become members of this Convention.

6. This Convention shall have an Executive Board, not exceeding five in number, to be elected by the members of this Convention in its regular annual session, to expedite the business of the Convention.

7. It shall be the duty of the Executive Board to carry into effect the purposes of this Convention when not in session, and this Board shall have full power to complete the unfinished business of the Convention and report to the Convention.

8. The Convention shall meet annually at least ninety days before meeting of the New Hope Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention, but the Conventions may meet together in extra session whenever business will justify such action.

9. The Treasurer shall faithfully account for all moneys paid into his hands by the Convention, and shall not pay any money out of the treasury without the signature of the Executive Board.

10. The members composing this Convention shall pay an annual fee of 25 cents per capita. The annual dues and all other money raised by the Convention shall be used for the purposes designed by the Convention.

11. The Convention shall have a Superintendent of Music, whose duty it shall be to look over the field and instruct the members of the Convention in the science of music. He shall also report annually to the Convention the general progress that has been made, together with the needs of the field.

12. The chief object of this Convention shall be to promote the religion of the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, by intelligently singing and praising His name, and by showing a magnanimous spirit in saving the souls of men.

13 All zealous workers of vocal music shall be entitled to a voice in the Convention by paying 25 cents.

14. This constitution may be altered or amended in any of the regular annual sessions of the Convention by a two-thirds vote of the members present.

KEYSTONE GRADED LESSONS

INTERNATIONAL COURSES

I. Beginners' Grade

TWO YEARS, COMPLETE
MARGARET COOTE BROWN

FOR TEACHERS

Beginners' Course. A teacher's illustrated text-book. **$1.00** a year. Quarterly parts, **25 cents.**

Beginners' Pictures. **$3.00** a set for one year. **75 cents** for one quarter.

FOR PUPILS

Beginners' Stories. An illustrated paper for each Sunday. Single subscriptions, **40 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **7½ cents** each for one quarter; **30 cents** each for one year.

II. Primary Grade

THREE YEARS, COMPLETE
FIRST YEAR
ANTOINETTE ABERNETHY LAMOREAUX
SECOND YEAR
AUGUSTA WALDEN COMSTOCK
THIRD YEAR
ANNA EDITH MEYERS

FOR TEACHERS

Primary Course. A teacher's text-book. **$1.00** a year. Quarterly parts, **25 cents.**

Primary Pictures. **$3.00** a set for one year. **75 cents** for one quarter.

FOR PUPILS

Primary Stories. An illustrated paper for each Sunday. Single subscriptions, **40 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **7½ cents** each for one quarter; **30 cents** each for one year.

III. Junior Grade

FOUR YEARS, COMPLETE

FIRST YEAR
HARRIET HILL
NEW EDITION, REVISED

SECOND, THIRD, AND FOURTH YEARS
AUGUSTA WALDEN COMSTOCK

FOR TEACHERS

Junior Course. A teacher's text-book. **$1.00** a year. Quarterly parts, **25 cents.**

FOR PUPILS

Junior Bible Work. In quarterly form, with suggestions for hand-work. Single subscriptions, **45 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more, **9 cents** each for one quarter; **36 cents** each for one year.

IV. Intermediate Grade

FOUR YEARS, COMPLETE
REV. HERBERT FRANCIS EVANS

FOR TEACHERS

Intermediate Course. A teacher's text-book. **$1.00** a year. Quarterly parts, **25 cents.**

FOR PUPILS

Intermediate Studies. In quarterly form. Single subscriptions, **45 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **9 cents** each for one quarter; **36 cents** each for one year.

V. Senior Grade

FOUR YEARS, COMPLETE
FIRST AND SECOND YEARS
PHILIP A. NORDELL, D. D.
THIRD YEAR
O. P. EACHES, D. D.
FOURTH YEAR
PROF. E. B. POLLARD, D. D.
S. Z. BATTEN, D. D.
W. EDWARD RAFFETY, PH.D.
PROF. R. N. VAUGHAN, D. D.
A. H. NEWMAN, LL.D.

FOR TEACHERS

Senior Course. A teacher's text-book. **$1.00** a year. Quarterly parts, **25 cents.**

FOR PUPILS

Senior Studies. In quarterly form. Single subscriptions, **75 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **15 cents** each for one quarter; **60 cents** each for one year.

The prices given in this announcement include postage.

Sample lessons and full description will be sent free.

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY

1701-1703 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

BOSTON: 16 Ashburton Place
CHICAGO: 125 North Wabash Ave.
ST. LOUIS: 514 North Grand Ave.
NEW YORK: 23 East Twenty-sixth St.
LOS ANGELES: 313 West Third St.
TORONTO: 223 Church St.

The Scripture Readers' League

An organization to promote the reading of God's word among Men and Women, Young People, and Boys and Girls.

Membership in the League can be secured by writing the following application and sending for a copy of the Scripture Readers' League edition of the New Testament.

APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP

I hereby apply for membership in the Scripture Readers' League. I enclose amount necessary for the purchase of the special edition of the New Testament. Please enroll my name and send me Certificate of Membership and button badge.

Signed.....

On receipt of your pledge and amount for a copy of either edition of the New Testament a Certificate of Membership will be sent and a beautiful colored celluloid button without extra charge.

TESTAMENTS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

King James Version

STYLE No. 1—Clear, black-face type, self-pronouncing, bound in khaki Keratol, gold color edge, limp, size of page, 4½ x 2⅝ inches. Weight only 3 ounces. Price, **35 cents** net.

STYLE No. 2—Same as above. Bound in black Keratol, with overlapping covers. Price, **40 cents** net.

STYLE No. 3—Same as above. Bound in genuine French Morocco leather. Price, **50 cents** net.

STYLE No. 4—Same as above. Bound in genuine Morocco leather, **$1.00** net.

American Standard Version of the Scripture Readers' League New Testament.

Ruby type, self-pronouncing, size 2⅜ x 4 inches, only 5-16 of an inch thick, with the words of Christ printed in bold type. Printed on India paper.

S. R. L. No. 10—Khaki-colored linen, flexible covers, round corners, brown edges, gold back and side title, silk sewed, **35 cents** net.

S. R. L. No. 11—Black Keratol, cover overlapping edge, gold side title, red under gold edge, silk sewed, **50 cents.**

S. R. L. No. 12—Genuine leather, Morocco grain, flexible covers, round corners, red under gold edges, gold back title, silk sewed, **90 cents** net.

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY

PHILADELPHIA

Boston Chicago St. Louis New York Los Angeles Toronto

MINUTES

OF THE

New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday School Convention

HELD WITH THE

HAW RIVER CHURCH AND SUNDAY SCHOOL

Five miles from Bynum Factory, Chatham County, N. C.

July 30 and 31 and August 1

1918

Improved Uniform Periodicals

FOR ALL GRADES

	In Quantities Per Quar.	Per Year	Single Copy Per Year
The Sunday School Worker	19 cents	75 cents	$1.00
Men's Class	12 cents	48 cents	60 cents
Home Department	8 cents	32 cents	40 cents
Adult Class	10 cents	40 cents	50 cents
Adult Class Teacher	15 cents	60 cents	75 cents
Young People's Class	10 cents	40 cents	50 cents
Young People's Teacher	15 cents	60 cents	75 cents
Intermediate Class	8 cents	32 cents	40 cents
Intermediate Teacher	15 cents	60 cents	75 cents
Junior Class	7 cents	28 cents	35 cents
Junior Teacher	12 cents	48 cents	60 cents
Primary Class	6 cents	24 cents	30 cents
Primary Teacher	12 cents	48 cents	60 cents
Bible Stories for Beginners	4 cents	16 cents	25 cents
Babyhood	3 cents	12 cents	20 cents
Picture Lessons	2½ cents	10 cents	14 cents
Bible Lesson Pictures	90 cents	$3.50	$3.50
Bible Lesson Leaflets	1½ cents	6 cents	10 cents
Junior Lesson Leaflets	1½ cents	6 cents	10 cents
Young People	17 cents	68 cents	75 cents
Girl's World	8 cents	32 cents	40 cents
Youth's World	8 cents	32 cents	40 cents
Junior World	8 cents	32 cents	40 cents
Our Little Ones	6 cents	24 cents	30 cents
The Young People's Service	6¼ cents	25 cents	40 cents

Sample Copies Free

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY

1701-1703 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

BOSTON: 16 Ashburton Place
CHICAGO: 125 N. Wabash Ave.
ST. LOUIS: 514 N. Grand Ave.
NEW YORK: 23 East 26th St.
LOS ANGELES: 313 W. Third St.
KANSAS CITY: 1107 McGee St.
TORONTO: 223 Church St.
WINNIPEG: 512 Boyd Building

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY-FIRST ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention

HELD WITH THE

Church and Sunday-School

AT

HAW RIVER

Five Miles from Bynum Factory, Chatham Co., N. C.

July 30th and 31st and August 1st, 1918

Officers of Convention

President—Dr. B. F. Hopkins ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Secretary—Dr. M. W. Brown ..... Apex, N. C.
Treasurer—Rev. J. H. Dunston ..... Route 5, Durham, N. C.

Sunday-School Board

Dr. B. F. Hopkins ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Dr. M. W. Brown ..... Apex, N. C.
Rev. J. H. Caldwell ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Rev. T. J. Edwards ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Rev. N. M. Hackney ..... Route 1, Morrisville, N. C.
Bro. F. W. Williams ..... Trustee of New Hope Academy

List of Ordained Ministers Present

Rev. J. H. Dunston, Rev. J. H. Caldwell, Dr. B. F. Hopkins, Rev. W. H. Bradshaw, Rev. A. C. Clark, Rev. N. M. Hackney, Rev. E. J. Carrington, Dr. M. W. Brown, Rev. T. J. Edwards, Rev. M. J. Jones, Rev. H. S. Fuller, Rev. T. H. Strayhorn, Dr. L. H. Hackney, Dr. Edward M. Brawley, D. D., Durham, N. C., Dr. A. M. Moore, M. D., Rev. T. A. Grady, Rev. Alex Morphis.

List of Licentiate Ministers Present

Brother E. D. Jones Brother John Smith

THE FLOWERS COLLECTION

PROCEEDINGS

FIRST DAY—Morning Session.

The New Hope Auxiliary Sunday School Convention met at Haw River Church, Chatham County, on Tuesday, July 30th, 1918, at 10:00 A. M., in its forty-first annual session, with Dr. B. F. Hopkins, President, and Dr. M. W. Brown, Secretary. The Convention was opened by Brother E. D. Jones reading Scripture. Prayer by Rev. A. C. Clark. Song "A Charge to Keep I Have," followed with hearty hand shake. A collection was then taken amounting to $2.70. The Convention then adjourned for dinner, to meet again at 2:30 P. M.

DR. B. F. HOPKINS, President. M. W. BROWN, Secretary.

FIRST DAY—Afternoon Session.

Convention met at 2:30 o'clock. Singing by the choir. President announced the Convention open for business. Calling the roll of ministers and delegates. Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. An address of welcome was delivered by Rev. A. C. Clark, on behalf of the Sunday School, and made all present feel the spirit of welcome. Response by Brother E. D. Jones. Dr. M. W. Brown arose to welcome all present on behalf of the church for the use of the glory of God. He said this is the Bible School we are making welcome, the greatest school on earth. Response by Rev. J. H. Dunston in very fitting words for the occasion. Collection was taken amounting to $2.70. Rev. H. G. Pope, who was appointed to preach the Introductory Sermon could not be present, owing to the death of one of the old preachers who died in Durham. Rev. Pope was requested to assist at the funeral, while we regret the circumstances that prevented his being with us he reported by letter with $2.50 for his church

and Sunday School. Rev. M. J. Jones, the alternate, was was introduced and took for his text John 1:3. Subject: Manifestation. His sermon was deep and full of interest. He was assisted by Rev. J. H. Dunston who read the 23rd chapter of Matthew. The choir then sang, "There is Room Enough for All." A hearty hand shake followed. A collection was taken amounting to $2.10. Adjourned to meet at 10:00 A. M.

DR. B. F. HOPKINS, President. M. W. BROWN, Secretary.

SECOND DAY—Morning Session.

Convention met at the appointed hour, President in the chair. Rev. T. H. Strayhorn and Rev. E. D. Jones, both of Chapel Hill, conducted religious services. Song hymn 507. Roll called. Minutes read and approved. President announced the Convention ready for business. The special order for the hour was the election of officers of the Convention. On motion Dr. B. F. Hopkins was re-elected President. Carried. On motion that Dr. M. W. Brown be re-elected Secretary. Carried. On motion Rev. J. H. Dunston be re-elected Treasurer. Carried. On motion the members of the Board be re-elected. Carried. On motion the money raised Educational Days for New Hope Academy be placed upon the table.

Dr. A. M. Moore of Durham, N. C., who recently visited Hayti, was introduced and gave us an interesting lecture of the Hope of Success of the Negro at Home and Abroad. He stated that he had travelled a great deal in Hayti, an Island of colored people. He found them in great need of religious training. In may towns there is not a preacher to be found. He made us hear the Macedonian's cry, "Come over and help us." He aroused our people greatly on the subject of looking after our brothers in foreign lands. May he live long and continue to tell of need Mission Work. He stated that he had visited cities with a population of 15,000, and not a church in

the city or a preacher to be found. For such conditions the Lord will hold us responsible to some extent. The Doctor spoke of their manner of worship, and that they must be taught the true and living God, they must have the light to shine among them, as we have freely received so must we freely give. Dr. Brawley, Pastor of the First Baptist Church, Durham, N. C., was next introduced and conducted our Bible Lesson—Subject: Divorcement from a Biblical Standpoint. The Doctor referred to Scripture touching upon the subject. The guilty party causing the divorce cannot marry again, if they do they live in adultery. The innocent party can marry again. He charged Ministers not to marry parties who are guilty of bringing on a divorce. The Doctor helped us much on this subject because a great many of us did not see the matter clear till he brought it out by the Word of God. The Doctor is quite a Biblical scholar. May God bless him for good. Adjournment for dinner.

DR. B. F. HOPKINS, President.

M. W. BROWN, Secretary.

SECOND DAY—Evening Session.

Convention met with President in the chair. Rev. J. T. Edwards, who was appointed to preach the Missionary Sermon was present and read the 11th chapter of Isaiah. Prayer by Rev. T. H. Strayhorn, followed by singing "I heard the voice of Jesus." Brother Edwards then took for his text Mattthew 28:19-20. Theme—Reconciliation. He preached a very fine sermon and showed us that Jesus Christ came as a Missionary. After singing a song prayer by Rev. E. J. Carrington, Collection by Rev. J. H. Caldwell was raised amounting to $7.10. Subject B—Discussed by Dr. L. H. Hackney and his remarks were very helpful, he showed us the relation between the Sunday School and the Church and the influence of the gospel for good over us all.

On motion report of Committee on Obituaries be received and adopted. Carried. See report.

On motion that the Sunday School Convention meet at Apex, N. C., on Tuesday before the first Sunday in August, 1919. Carried.

On motion the Musical Convention be allowed to have their minutes printed and to have as much as they wish. Carried.

On motion that each Church and Sunday School observe the month of July of each year, and that a collection be taken for the New Hope Academy, to assist in operating the school, and the amount sent to the New Hope Sunday School Convention at the next sitting.

DR. B. F. HOPKINS, President. M. W. BROWN, Secretary.

THIRD DAY—Morning Session.

The Convention was opened by Rev. N. M. Hackney with Scripture reading and prayer. Roll call.

On motion the report of the Committee on Sermons be received. Carried. See report.

On motion the report of the Committee on Temperence be received and adopted. Carried.

On motion the report of the Treasurer be received and adopted. Carried.

Resolution offered by Rev. J. H. Caldwell. Adopted. See resolution.

On motion that the report of the Finance Committee be received. Carried.

The reading of Essays by the ladies showed that they had studied the subjects and we were pleased to see the progress they are making. We hope to see more interest by the ladies.

A collection for Hayti Missions was taken amounting to $11.01.

Educational Collection.

Rev. J. H. Dunston	$1.00	Rev. E. J. Carrington	$ .25
Prof. E. C. Council	.25	Rev. T. H. Strayhorn	.50
E. D. Jones	.25	J. L. Horton	.25
L. E. Laster	.25	Miss Elizabeth Jones	.25
C. Brown	.25	Miss Pattie Walker	.25
J. E. Johnson	.50	R. C. Trice	.25
Miss Murray Burnett	.25	Ida Atwater	.25
Miss Malinda Burnett	.25	Rev. N. M. Hackney	.25
Rev. H. S. Fuller	.25	Rev. L. H. Hackney	.25
Dr. M. W. Brown	.25		

Reading Essays.

The following ladies reading Essays during Convention:

Miss Ina Atwater—Subject, Who Should Attend the Sunday Schools?

Miss Callie Jones—Subject, Remember the Sabbath Day to Keep it Holy.

Miss Pattie R. Walker—Subject, Loving Rain Bows.

Miss Annie J. Stanford—Subject, Patience.

Miss Julia L. Caldwell—Subject, Perfection Makes a Life Worth Living.

The above Essays were fine indeed and the ladies are doing a great work in the Sunday Schools. The preachers should encourage them for the good work they are doing in the Sunday Schools among young people—the future church.

THIRD DAY—Evening Session.

The Convention opened with singing by the choir, led by Prof. Couch. Scripture Reading by Rev. T. H. Strayhorn. Prayer. Dr. B. F. Hopkins who was appointed to preach the Educational Sermon and took for his text Proverbs 22-6. Train up a child in the way he should go and when he is old, he will not depart from it. He made a very fine application showing us how we had failed. Prayer was offered by Rev.

T. H. Strayhorn. A collection was lifted on Educational Work amounting to $4.00. A vote of thanks was tendered to the Pastor, Dr. M. W. Brown, and his good people and the neighborhood in general, for their generous hospitality. Collection taken amounting to $3.05. Rev. T. H. Strayhorn raised a contribution for the Hackney School $1.95. We adjourned to meet at Apex, N. C., on Tuesday before the first Sunday in August, 1919, at 10:00 A. M.

DR. B. F. HOPKINS, President. M. W. BROWN, Secretary.

New Hope Academy.

Money sent to the Convention for our School Building at New Hill, N. C., Good Hope Sunday School $1.00; Rock Hill Sunday School, $1.50; Hickory Grove Sunday School, $3.45; Haw River Sunday School, $1.25; New Hope Sunday School $5.00; White Oak Sunday School, $4.25. Total $16.45.

Amount received from public collections, 33.34.

Dr. B. F. Hopkins, Treasurer for the New Hope Academy and Rev. J. H. Caldwell are managers of above work at New Hill, N. C. Any friend desiring to assist in this Educational work can address either of the above. We hope our friends will assist us in this work so we can get the school started. May the Lord bless the work.

Resolution.

Resolution by Rev. J. H. Caldwell, Chapel Hill, N. C.:

"Be it resolved, that the New Hope Auxiliary Sunday School Convention, have one Sunday in each year, from this sitting, set apart in each Sunday School to have a special collection for Foreign Missions—especially Liberia and Hayti—to be sent up to the Conventlon at each sitting. This day to be known as Foreign Mission Day. I hope the Superintendents will interest themselves in this matter.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. CALDWELL,
Chapel Hill, N. C.

The above resolution received and adopted.

Superintendents	Postoffice Address
R. C. Trice,	Route 3, Chapel Hill, N. C.
C. Evans,	Mebane, N. C.
John Barbee,	Route 4, Chapel Hill, N. C.
E. D. Jones,	Chapel Hill, N. C.
G. A. Ross,	Route 2, Morrisville, N. C.
J. L. Horton,	Route 1, Morrisville, N. C.
E. L. Rochel,	Route 3, Durham, N. C.
Elex. Banks,	Route 4, Mebane, N. C.
O. T. Farrington,	Route 3, Chapel Hill, N. C.
F. W. Williams	New Hill, N. C.
A. F. Farrington,	Hackney, N. C.
H. G. Walker,	Route 2, Chapel Hill, N. C.
J. E. Johnson,	Route 2, Chapel Hill, N. C.
W. M. Fuller,	Route 1, Apex, N. C.
Albert Wilson,	Route, Mebane, N. C.
Matthew Horton,	Route 2, Apex, N. C.
Daniel Borrough,	Route 5, Durham, N. C.
F. Stinson,	Worthall, N. C.
J. P. Walden,	Route 5, Apex, N. C.
Jackson Guess,	Route 3, Durham, N. C.

REPORT OF TREASURER FOR YEAR ENDING JULY, 1918

1917			
July 31st.	Balance on hand	$ 54	
	Rec'd of Convention at Terrell's Creek, (Conventional Funds)	58 40	
	Rec'd from Public Collections	17 26	
	Rec'd for Education	12 95	
	Rec'd of M. W. Brown, from Mt. Zion (Wake) Sunday-School	75	
	Rec'd of B. F. Hopkins, from Bassill's Creek Sunday-School	3 40	

DISBURSEMENTS

To M. W. Brown, salary	$ 14 00
To M. W. Brown, incidentals	6 25
To Sexton Edwards, sexton service	2 00
To J. H. Caldwell, for programs	3 50
To Commission	2 32

To M. W. Brown, for printing		38 38
To J. H. Caldwell, for programs		4 00
To Plumber's visit to Academy		4 00
Amount received	$ 93 30	
Amount paid out		$ 74 45
Balance on hand	$ 18 85	

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. Dunston,

Treasurer.

Appendix

COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE

We, your Committee on Time and Place, beg to submit the following report: That the next sitting of this Convention meet with the church and Sunday-School at Union Chapel Church, Apex, N. C., on Tuesday before the first Sunday in August, 1919, at 10:00 A. M.

Rev. M. J. Jones,
O. J. Farrington,
C. Evans,
Miss Esther Trice,
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

We, your Committee on Education, submit the following report: Believing that Education is a stimulation to ones' desire and is one of the world's greatest powers to aid in the Christian Education, as efforts are made with little thought, and as race and colors of men are seeking education, we do hereby ask ourselves to make a start for the advancement of Christian Education, and submit the following:

Whereas, Shaw University, located in the city of Raleigh, N. C., has done and is doing such a noble work among the people of North Carolina for religious, intellectual and moral training of the mind for the colored youth of the United States and has sent it far to other lands across the oceans and seas: therefore be it resolved.

Resolved 1. That the New Hope Missionary Baptist Convention recommend that the young men and women who desire to attend school to obtain a higher or college education be requested to attend Shaw University, and the young women to Estey Seminary for the same purpose. It is in this institution that students can obtain a scientific, collegiate, law, medicine, pharmacy and theological course, and along any line a student wishes to pursue. The ex-President of Shaw University,

Henry Martin Tupper, D. D., gave his life to education of the colored race throughout the United States and foreign countries. Dr. Charles F. Meserve, its President now in charge, is still carrying on the principles laid down by its first President. Dr. Meserve is the right man in the right place. The mantle of Henry Martin Tupper could not have been placed upon one more qualified and well equipped than its present President.

Resolved 2. That the New Hope Missionary Baptist Convention will put forth every effort possible for the growth of our race, both men and women, in sustaining the institutions on its missions.

Resolved 3. That we endorse the Theological Department at Shaw University for the young men who go there to study for the ministry.

Resolved 4. That the Association encourage home education in public schools, and that young men who have the ministry in view take advantage of these throughout the country.

Resolved 5. That the Churches and Sunday-Schools belonging to the New Hope Convention, are requested to patronize the New Hope High School, at New Hill, N. C., as soon as opened for work.

Dr. L. H. Hackney,
Rev. J. H. Caldwell,
Rev. J. H. Dunston,
Dr. M. W. Brown,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON OBITUARIES

We, your Committee on Obituaries, have carefully examined the death records of the various Sunday-Schools and churches for the past fiscal year, and find that the following members have been summoned from labor to reward since the last sitting of the Convention: New Bethel, 1; Barbee's Chapel, 2; Chapel Hill, 1; Mt. Zion, 1; New Hope, 1. Total of all deaths in the Sunday-Schools for the scholastic year ending July 31, 1918, is 6 deaths.

Miss Annie J. Stanford,
Miss Hattie L. Johnson,
Miss Ina Atwater,
Miss Callie Jones,
Miss Mamie Burnette,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE.

We, your Committee on Temperance, beg leave to submit the following resolution:

Whereas, intemperance is a curse to any people or nation when it is used as a beverage, either the use of whiskey or any thing that has the tendency to destroy the usefulness of the Christian life. Therefore, we ask that the ministers, delegates and all good Christians to abstain from the use of any thing that has the tendency to destroy Christian life, and we recommend that the ministers urge upon their congregations to lead a pure life by keeping God's commandments; therefore be it

Resolved, That we keep before the convention and the churches the spirit of this report. Every minister of the gospel ought to see to it that our lives be conducted along all lines that the uncovered will have the utmost confidence in us as the true advocates of Christ's kingdom. Every Christian ought to remember that he is no stronger with the other fellow than what he thinks of him. Therefore, we should have a good report of them that are without. The minister who is intemperate has much to loose along every line morally, religiously, educationally and materially. Have self-control--this is the first great victory won in life. How can we lead others unless we control ourselves?

Dr. L. H. Hackney,
Dr. M. W. Brown,
Rev. J. H. Dunston,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON ANNUAL SERMONS

We, your Committee on Annual Sermons, beg leave to report: That Rev. E. A. Grady preach the Introductory Sermon on Tuesday; Rev. H. S. Fuller, alternate.

That Rev. J. H. Caldwell preach the Missionary Sermon on Wednesday; Rev. M. J. Jones, alternate.

That Dr. L. H. Hackney preach the Educational Sermon on Thursday; Dr. B. F. Hopkins, alternate.

Rev. N. M. Hackney,
Bro. E. C. Council,
Miss Pattie Walker,
Miss Roberta Wilson,
Bro. H. G. Walker,
Committee.

Statistical Table

We, your Committee on Finance, beg leave to make the following report:

CHURCHES AND SUNDAY-SCHOOLS	Number on Roll	Officers and Teach.	Church Members in Sunday-School	Additions to Church During the Year	Deaths	S. S. Expenses	Amount for All Objects	Money sent for New Hope School	Money Sent for Representing	Money Sent for N. H. Academy
Rock Hill	90	13	41	4	1	$16 20	$19 50	$ 1 50	$ 4 50	------
Hickory Grove	37	5	37	28	2	3 00	9 63	2 00	9 35	------
New Bethel	84	8	51	12	1	55 56	4 70	50	4 20	$ 7 50
Shiloh	52	5	47	41	---	20 40	10 40	2 60	----	------
Barbee's Chapel	84	14	65	10	3	15 23	20 80	.	------	
1st Baptist (Mebane)	60	10	50	25	2	15 00	79 11	3 00	3 00	5 30
Bethsaida	20	5	21	10	1	6 00	12 00	4 00	6 00	5 30
Northeast Chapel	60	3	60	25	1	------	------	12 00	----	3 00
Piney Grove	---	---	---	---	---	------	------	------	------	------
Bethany Hill	5	2	2	3	2	25				
New Hope	107	11	65	8	1	30 85	5 00	----	5 35	5 00
Good Hope	50	8	16	---	---	14 65	2 50	1 00	1 50	------
Mt. Zion (Chatham)	50	6	40	10	2	14 60	20 00	------	2 50	------
Mt. Moriah (Mebane)	15	6	4	---	---	1 50	3 00	1 00	1 00	------
Mt. Zion (Wake)	30	6	7	---	9	17 85	3 50	----	5 85	------
New Hill	82	19	60	8	---	5 00	12 00	20 97	4 10	5 00
Morris Grove	25	8	25	20	2	45	3 00	------	1 25	7 03
Rosemerry Johnson	85	7	42	31	1	1 00	2 00	12 00	2 40	4 00
Mt. Sinai	64	14	7	10	2	15 55	5 00	3 20	3 20	------
Union Chapel	100	16	50	7	2	41 00	20 48	5 00	5 00	------
White Oak	70	8	28	1	---	------	1 00	3 50	------	------
Terrell's Creek	43	6	35	4	1	1 00	8 00	2 15	16 50	---
Haw River	20	5	15	10	---	----	2 00	6 00	1 00	5 15
Bassill's Creek	---	---	---	---	---	----	------	------	------	------
Markham's Chapel	35	7	---	---	---	----	------	------	3 00	1 00
Ebenezer	50	8	20	---	2	10 00	------	----	2 50	

Received from letters, $63.90.

G. A. Ross,
R. C. Trice,
E. D. Jones,
C. Jones,
Rev. A. C. Clark,
Committee.

Report of Building Committee of New Hope High School, at New Hill, N. C.

1912		
Oct. 22.	Rec'd from Association	$ 13 26
	Rec'd from New Hope Sunday-School	5 20
	Rec'd from White Oak Sunday-School	13 00
	Rec'd from Mt. Zion (Chatham) S. S.	14 60
	Rec'd from Union Treasurer	50 00
	Rec'd from Robert's Chapel	11 20
	Rec'd from Union at Mt. Sinai	25 00
	Rec'd from Union at Northeast Chapel	27 66
	Rec'd from Bethany Hill Union	21 02
	Rec'd from Singing Convention	6 55
	Rec'd from White Oak	2 25
	Rec'd from F. W. Williams	5 00
	Rec'd from Union Second D.	4 10
	Rec'd from H. W. Bradshaw and wife	2 00
	Rec'd from G. W. Sellars, agent	8 00
	Rec'd from Mt. Sinai S. S. Convention	100 00
	Rec'd from Union at Apex, N. C.	20 17
	Rec'd from Musical Convention	8 25
	Rec'd from Union at Piney Grove	11 68
	Rec'd from Chapel Hill Sunday-School	6 00
	Rec'd from New Bethel Church	17 00
	Rec'd from S. S. Convention Treasurer	100 00
	Rec'd from Association at New Hope	56 33
	Rec'd from Rev. M. W. Brown, Treas.	50 00
	Rec d from S. S. Convention at Hickory Grove	34 00
	Rec'd from Union at Barbee's Chapel	12 00
	Rec'd from Union at Shiloh	13 00
	Rec'd from Hickory Grove Church	15 00
	Rec'd from White Oak Church	10 00
1915	Rec'd for windows, sash	59 50
August 6.	Rec'd of Rev. J. H. Dunston	115 00
	Rec'd of Rev. J. H. Dunston, cash	8 00
	Rec'd of Rev. J. H. Dunston, check	5 00
Oct. 31.	Rec'd from Union at Mt. Moriah	16 25
	Rec'd from Rev. M. W. Brown, Treas.	50 00
1916	Rec'd from Association at Hickory Grove	50 00
Jan. 30.	Rec'd from Union at Terrell's Creek	11 00
April 24.	Rec'd from Singing Convention	10 00
	Rec'd from Mt. Olive and New Hill	3 15
April 30.	Rec'd from Union at Chapel Hill	39 13

March 19.	Rec'd from Rev. J. H. Dunston	70 00
	Rec'd from Rev. J. H. Dunston	30 00
June 17.	Rec'd of Rev. J. H. Caldwell	7 65
July 17.	Rec'd of Rev. L. H. Hackney, Treasurer	25 00
July 28.	Rec'd from Rev. J. H. Caldwell	14 70
July 30.	Rec'd from Rev. J. H. Caldwell	5 50
August 3.	Rec'd from S. S. Convention	25 30
Oct. 6.	Rec'd from Association at Ramseur	20 50
	Rec'd from Hickory Grove	7 00
	Rec'd from Apex S. S., for room	10 00
	Rec'd from Union at Haw River	24 05
Oct. 31.	Rec'd of Rev. M. W. Brown, Treasurer	50 00
	Rec'd of S. S. Convention (J. H. Dunston)	35 00
Dec. 31.	Rec'd from Union at Shiloh	16 80
1917		
April 29.	Rec'd from Union at Markham's Chapel	10 35
August 2.	Rec'd from S. S. Convention	57 76
	Rec'd from Union at Terrell's Creek	4 15
	Rec'd of Mr. J. M. Reaves	3 00
Nov. 29.	Rec'd from New Hill	25 00
1918	Rec'd from Association at White Oak	10 75
	Rec'd of Rev. M. W. Brown, Treasurer	100 00
March 31.	Rec'd from Union at Mebane	15 00
June 30.	Rec'd from Union at New Hope	12 50
	Rec'd from S. S. Convention	53 56
Sept. 29.	Rec'd from Union at Apex	16 23
Sept. 26.	Rec'd from Entertainments	76 90
Oct. 10.	Rec'd from Association, Mt. Zion (Chat.)	10 50
Dec. 29.	Rec'd from Union at Mt. Zion (Wake)	37 60

DISBURSEMENTS

1914		
	To Rev. J. H. Caldwell	$ 1 00
	To J. B. Ragan	19 34
	To J. B. Ragan, lime	12 32
	To J. B. Ragan	5 00
	To A. J. Edwards, lumber	132 01
	To A. J. Edwards, lumber	34 00
	To L. J. Johnson, brick	100 00
	To A. J. Byrd, work	262 72
	To H. T. Walden, work	62 50
Dec. 11,	To L. J. Johnson	80 00
1915	To Wilson & Bro.	392 76
Feb. 1.	To J. B. Ragan	90 70
	To C. J. Bright, nails	44 33
	To A. J. Edwards	14 62

	To J. J. Edwards	14 48
Feb. 7.	To L. J. Johnson	30 00
Aug. 10.	To J. B. Ragan	22 70
Aug. 17.	To L. J. Johnson	10 00
Nov. 5.	To L. J. Johnson	19 60
	To Wilson & Bro.	150 00
1916	For Windows	72 00
Feb. 23.	To C. J. Bright, nails	20 00
April 24.	To J. B. Ragan	31 27
1917		
Feb. 23.	To J. B. Ragan	5 00
1918		
Sept. 26.	To F. W. Williams	37 81
	To Rev. J. H. Caldwell	6 70
	To Rev. J. H. Caldwell	4 50
	To Rev. J. A. Cotten	3 50
	To Taking men to New Hill	6 00
	Amount received	$1,803 60
	Amount paid out	$1,684 95
	Balance on hand	$ 118 65

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

New Hope Musical Convention

FIRST DAY—Morning Session

The New Hope Musical Convention met with the Church and Sunday-School, at Hickory Grove, Saturday and Sunday, April 27 and 28, 1918. The Convention was opened by singing. Rev. S. A. Stanford read a passage of Scripture from a portion of 44th chapter of Jeremiah. Prayer was offered by Rev. J. H. Richmond. Music "Oh for a Closer Walk with God." Rev. Stanford arose and selected as his text words from the book of Jeremiah. He held the attention of the congregation. The Convention feels proud of such men. Prayer was offered by Rev. T. J. Edwards. Music.

The welcome address on the part of singing was delivered by Prof. R. Davis, which was full of cheering welcome. Response by Prof. J. H. Richmond. Welcome address on the part of the Sunday-School by Supt. R. C. Trice, with extended words of welcome and gratitude. Response by Prof. C. H. Carlton. Welcome address on the part of homes, church and hospitalities by the pastor, Rev. B. F. Hopkins, which was full of welcome, laughter and abundance of good instruction. Music "The Old Account Settled Long Ago." The Convention then adjourned for dinner.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, President. W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

FIRST DAY—Afternoon Session

The afternoon session was called to order by the president. Music "Just As I Am." Rev. B. F. Hopkins read for a Scripture lesson the 95th division of Psalms. Prayer

was offered by Rev. J. H. Caldwell. Music. The minutes of the previous meeting were read, approved and adopted.

The president, Prof. A. N. Johnson, delivered his annual address, which was lengthy and inspiring as usual; also full of spiritual food and truth. Music. The address of the president was received in full by a vote of thanks by the entire convention.

The election of officers was next in order. The entire force of officers were re-elected by a unanimous vote, as follows: Prof. A. N. Johnson, President; Prof. S. A. Stanford, Vice-President; Prof. J. A. Mitchell, General Superindent. The following members of the Board were re-elected: Prof. A. N. Johnson, Chairman; Prof. S. A. Stanford, Prof. C. H. Carlton, Prof. R. Davis, Prof. T. J. Edwards, Prof. J. H. Richmond, Prof. W. C. Laster.

Next in order was receiving new teachers into the convention. The following were added: Prof. T. Booth, Prof. H. G. Walker and Prof. Luther Bynum. The right hand of fellowship was extended to the new members welcoming them into the Musical Convention.

At this juncture the general superintendent delivered his annual address which was very interesting and helpful. He said many things of truth with abundance of weight. Collection was taken amounting to $4.55, by Rev. J. H. Caldwell. We then adjourned.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, President. W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

SECOND DAY—Morning Session

The Convention was opened by singing. The 74th division of Psalms was read by Rev. S. A. Stanford, after which he led in prayer. Music. The roll was called, and minutes of the previous meeting read and approved, with the proper corrections. Committees being out on duty, reading of essays were listened to, as follows:

Miss Annie J. Stanford—Subject, An Object in Life.

Miss Julia L. Caldwell—Subject, The Negro as a Musician.

Miss Esther Trice—Subject, Sweet Lovely Songs.

Master Hosie Trice—Subject, A Few Facts Containing the Bible.

Miss Bessie Jones—Subject, The Future Life.

Miss Lillie Evans—Subject, Music in the Home.

Miss Cornelia Caldwell—Subject, Music as an Influence upon a community.

Miss Ella Burroughs—Subject, How Music Aids in the Sunday-School.

The essays were excellent and appreciated.

Topic B was discussed by Prof. C. H. Carlton. "What Should Be the Aim of Every True Songster?" He made some strong points on this subject.

The memorial services for the late Prof. H. Barbee was conducted by the president, Prof. A. N. Johnson. This service was largely attended and many spoke on the life and death of Father Barbee; at intervals appropriate music was rendered. Miss Cornelia Caldwell read a paper on the life, service and death of Prof. Barbee.

Mr. R. E. Malone and wife were introduced to the Convention; each made interesting talks relating to the work of the Convention.

Rev. J. H. Caldwell entered upon the duty assigned him twelve months ago prior to date. He read for a Scripture lesson the 119th division of Psalms. Prayer was offered by Rev. J. H. Richmond. Music. Rev. J. H. Caldwell preached a wonderful sermon relating to Conventional work, and held up Christ as the Savior of the world. Prayer was offered by Prof. W. S. Gattis. Music. The committees then made their report. (See reports).

SECOND DAY—Afternoon Session

The afternoon session was called to order by the President. The different classes were seated for general singing. There were a few minutes allowed at this time for a white friend to address the Convention. Mr. Clegg selected as his

subject: "Expansion." He made some inspiring remarks along the line of the subject. General singing was then entered upon in the first or old form; after each class sang the first stanza of each selection by its leader, all united and sang the remainder of the hymn. There were many trained voices heard. The Convention adjourned to meet at Chapel Hill next, if its the Master's will. (See report).

COMMITTEE ON TOPICS

We, your Committee on Topics, beg to make the following report: Topic A "How should we as music teachers teach music that we may better understand it."

Rev. J. H. Richmond,
Bro. Luther Bynum,
Rev. J. H. Caldwell,
Rev. T. J. Edwards,
Bro. C. W. Hopson,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON ANNUAL SERMONS

We, your Committee on Annual Sermons, beg to make the following report: That Rev. S. A. Stanford preach the Introductory Sermon on Saturday; Rev. G. W. Sellars, alternate.

That Rev. J. H. Richmond preach a musical sermon on Sunday; Rev. T. J. Edwards, alternate.

Prof. S. A. Stanford,
Prof. T. Booth,
Mrs. Susan Hopson,
Prof. R. C. Trice,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE

We, your Committee on Time and Place, beg to submit the following report: We have agreed to send the Musical Convention to the Rock Hill Baptist Church, at Chapel Hill, N. C., on Saturday before the fourth Sunday in April, 1919.

Prof. R. Davis,
Bro. H. G. Walker,
Rev. B. F. Hopkins,
Bro. Henry Hogans,
Prof. C. H. Carlton,
Committee.

Pay Roll of Members and Friends

S. A. Stanford, 25c.; R. C. Trice, 25c.; J. H. Richmond, 25c.; Luther Bynum, 25c.; T. Booth, 25c.; H. G. Walker, 25c.; R. Davis, 25c.; J. H. Caldwell, 25c.; A. N. Johnson, 25c.; W. C. Laster, 25c.; T. J. Edwards, 25c.; R. E. Malone, 25c.; George Blackwood, 25c.; Lucius Rigsbee, 25c.; Maggie Booth, 25c.; Susie Barbee, 25c.; C. W. Hopson, 25c.; W. S. Gattis, 25c.; T. H. Strayhorn, 25c.; Louis Laster, 25c.; C. H. Carlton, 25c.; J. A. Mitchell, 25c.; H. M. Edwards, 25c.; Alex Tinning, 25c.; Nancy Tinning, 25c.; Lonnie Horton, 25c.; Charlie Watson, 25c.

THE NEW HOPE MUSICAL BOARD

FIRST DAY—Morning Session

The New Hope Musical Board met with the Sunday-School and Church at Mount Sinai, on Saturday and Sunday, August 24th and 25th. The meeting opened by singing. The eleventh chaper of Ecclesiastes was read by Chairman Johnson. Prayer was offered by Prof. R. Davis. Music. An address of welcome was delivered by Bro. G. W. Burroughs. In his address he represented the Church, Sunday-School and friends at large, which made the Board feel glad and at home. Response by Prof. C. H. Carlton, with many fitting words. Deacon Rigsbee made some remarks relating to our musical work, and also made the Board feel welcome. The Chairman arose and announced the object of the meeting and pointed out many things for the betterment of conditions.

The election of officers was then taken up and the following elected : Prof. A. N. Johnson, Chairman ; W. C. Laster, Secretary. The Chairman made a talk and laid much stress on true teachers of music and the need of improved teachers. Unfinished business was then taken up. The minutes of the second day's session was read and approved. On motion, we pay Prof. J. A. Mitchell for service rendered $6.50. Carried. On motion, we pay for the printing of the minutes $11.65. Carried. On motion, we allow Rev. J. H. Caldwell and Rev. S. A. Stanford $1.00 each for services rendered. Carried. Miscellaneous business was next taken up, after which we adjourned for dinner.

FIRST DAY—Afternoon Session

After a few minutes for dinner the Board reassembled and opened by singing a praise song. The Chairman then announced the first work of the Board. Prof. T. H. Rigsbee was present for examination; after a thorough examination he was received into the Convention, and the right hand of fellowship was extended to him. The question of adopting a new hymn book to take the place of the one we now use was discussed by several brethren, after which a motion prevailed that we continue using the Golden Gospel Bell for the ensuing year, as a Conventional book; but any school, church or teacher may purchase any hymn book they desire for their personal use. On motion, Prof. A. N. Johnson and Prof. J. A. Mitchell were appointed as the executive committee and board of examiners for the Musical Convention, also for the purpose of drafting resolutions. Carried. There was a method of teaching discussed by the different brethren, which consisted of more and better singing on all kind of time and meters of vocal church music. On motion, we request all the teachers of the Convention to give more of their time to hymns in the future than in the past. On motion, the Chairman may call a meeting at any time and place he deems it essential. Carried. After several inspiring and helpful remarks by different brethren, the meeting closed to meet Sunday morning with the Sunday-School at 10:00 o'clock. The Board at this point paid off their past indebtedness.

SECOND DAY—Morning Session

The Board met the Sunday-School in session; after singing, prayer was offered by Prof. J. H. Richmond. The Sunday-School was taught by Prof. J. H. Richmond and Prof. T. H. Rigsbee. A scripture selection from second Timothy was read by Chairman A. N. Johnson. Junior class collection 52c., by Richmond; First Bible class collection 25c., by Rigsbee; total 77c. The golden text was enlarged upon by Prof. J. A. Mitchell. Music. A collection was taken for the sexton, amounting to $1.05. Grand total $2.59. Closed.

SECOND DAY—Afternoon Session

The afternoon session was opened by singing No. 16 from Golden Gospel Bell, after which the 23rd division of Psalms was read by Rev. J. H. Richmond. Prayer was offered by Prof. C. H. Carlton. Music. At this point Rev. J. H. Richmond was introduced as speaker of the day. He selected as his subject for discussion: "Christian Influence." The speaker handled the subject to the satisfaction of those present. Music. The chairman made some helpful remarks on the subject, followed by Prof. Carlton and others. Collection, $2.05. The Board closed its session in fellowship with God and man.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, Chairman.

W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

Treasurer's Report

Total amount on hand	$ 5 50
April 27, 1918—Received	21 55
Total amount	$27 05

DISBURSEMENTS

To J. A. Mitchell for services	$ 6 50	
To J. H. Dunston, printing minutes	11 65	
To J. H. Caldwell for service	1 00	
To Rev. S. A. Stanford for service	1 00	
To R. C. Trice, delegate	1 00	
To W. C. Laster, secretary and incidentals	3 75	
Total disbursements to date		$24 90
Leaving a balance in the treasury of		$ 2 15

PROF. C. H. CARLTON, Treasurer.

Resolution

Whereas, Music teachers wishing to unite with the New Hope Missionary Musical Convention, we, the members of this Board, say unto such:

Resolved 1st. Study to show thyself approved unto God a teacher that need not be ashamed, but rightly dividing the word of truth ; be it

Resolved 2nd. That no teacher shall have the privilege to recommend any teacher into the Musical Convention until such teacher shall have taught one or two classes within the bounds of the New Hope Association, and first recommending their class or classes.

Resolved 3rd. All teachers desiring membership in the Musical Convention will apply to the President, or General Superintendent of the Convention for examination blanks.

A. N. JOHNSON, Chairman,
J. A. MITCHELL, Superintendent.

This Convention closed to meet with the Rock Hill Baptist Church and Sunday-School, at Chapel Hill, N. C., on Saturday before the fourth Sunday in April, 1919, at 10:00 o'clock, A. M.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON,
President of Convention and Chairman of Board.
PROF. J. A. MITCHELL,
General Superintendent.
W. C. LASTER,
Secretary.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This shall be known as the New Hope Missionary Baptist Musical Convention.

2. It shall be the design of this Convention to promote the study of music, both vocal and instrumental, in an intelligent manner by encouraging singing throughout the territory of this Convention, in order that vocal music may be congregational.

3. This Convention shall be composed of professors of music, either vocal or instrumental, who have equipped themselves for teaching music, by having mastered the science of music.

4. The officers of this Convention shall be President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer, and these shall be elected annually by the members composing the Convention and shall hold their office until successors shall have been elected and installed.

5. Any preacher belonging to the New Hope Association, or others who will preach and encourage music and scientific singing according to the teachings of the Bible, may become members of this Convention.

6. This Convention shall have an Executive Board, not exceeding five in number, to be elected by the members of this Convention in its regular annual session, to expedite the business of the Convention.

7. It shall be the duty of the Executive Board to carry into effect the purposes of this Convention when not in session, and this Board shall have full power to complete the unfinished business of the Convention and report to the Convention.

8. The Convention shall meet annually at least ninety days before meeting of the New Hope Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention, but the Conventions may meet together in extra session whenever business will justify such action.

9. The Treasurer shall faithfully account for all moneys paid into his hands by the Convention, and shall not pay any money out of the treasury without the signature of the Executive Board.

10. The members composing this Convention shall pay an annual fee of 25 cents per capita. The annual dues and all other money raised by the Convention shall be used for the purposes designed by the Convention.

11. The Convention shall have a Superintendent of Music, whose duty it shall be to look over the field and instruct the members of the Convention in the science of music. He shall also report annually to the Convention the general progress that has been made, together with the needs of the field.

12. The chief object of this Convention shall be to promote the religion of the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, by intelligently singing and praising His name, and by showing a magnanimous spirit in saving the souls of men.

13 All zealous workers of vocal music shall be entitled to a voice in the Convention by paying 25 cents.

14. This constitution may be altered or amended in any of the regular annual sessions of the Convention by a two-thirds vote of the members present.

Save the World for CHRISTIANITY

Send the Gospel of Jesus Christ right up to the firing-line with our soldiers and sailors. Every man in the Nation's service needs a Testament. Don't wait for them to be supplied at the training-camps. Give them a Testament from their own home-folks or church and they will cherish it much more than any other.

The following series of Testaments has been prepared for this purpose. They are well bound, ready to stand hard usage. Can be furnished in any quantity. See that every man in the service from your Church or Sunday School gets one.

Scripture Readers' League Testaments

(Service Edition)

King James Version

S. R. L. NO. 1—Clear, black-face type, self-pronouncing, bound in khaki-colored linen, flexible covers, round corners, brown edges, gold back and side title, silk-sewed, size of page, 4 1-4 x 2 5-8 inches. Weight only 3 ounces. Price, **40 cents** net.

S. R. L. NO. 2—Same as above. Bound in black Keratol, with overlapping covers. Price, **50 cents** net.

S. R. L. NO. 3—Same as above. Bound in genuine French Morocco leather. Price, **60 cents** net.

S. R. L. NO. 4—Same as above. Bound in genuine Morocco leather, leather lined, with overlapping covers. Price, **$1.00** net.

S. R. L. NO. 5—Same as above. Bound in blue cloth, with white title and white anchor on front. *Navy edition.* Price, **40 cents** net.

American Standard Version of the Scripture Readers' League New Testament

Ruby type, self-pronouncing, size 2 3-8 x 4 inches, only 5-16 of an inch thick, with the words of Christ printed in bold type. Printed on India paper.

S. R. L. NO. 9—Bound in blue cloth, with white title and white anchor on front. *Navy edition.* Price, **40 cents** net.

S. R. L. NO. 10—Khaki-colored linen, flexible covers, round corners, brown edges, gold back and side title, silk sewed. Price, **40 cents** net.

S. R. L. NO. 11—Black Keratol, cover overlapping edge, gold side title, red under gold edges, silk sewed. Price, **60 cents.**

S. R. L. NO. 12—Genuine leather, Morocco grain, flexible covers, round corners, red under gold edges, gold back title, silk sewed. Price, **$1.00**

Order by Number only

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY

PHILADELPHIA

Boston Chicago St. Louis New York Los Angeles Kansas City Toronto Winnipeg

KEYSTONE GRADED LESSONS

INTERNATIONAL COURSES

I. Beginners' Grade

TWO YEARS, COMPLETE
MARGARET COOTE BROWN

FOR TEACHERS

Beginners' Course. A teacher's illustrated text-book. **$1.00** a year. Quarterly parts, **25 cents.**

Beginners' Pictures. **$3.00** a set for one year. **75 cents** for one quarter.

FOR PUPILS

Beginners' Stories. An illustrated paper for each Sunday. Single subscriptions, **40 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **7½ cents** each for one quarter; **30 cents** each for one year.

II. Primary Grade

THREE YEARS, COMPLETE
FIRST YEAR
ANTOINETTE ABERNETHY LAMOREAUX
SECOND YEAR
AUGUSTA WALDEN COMSTOCK
THIRD YEAR
ANNA EDITH MEYERS

FOR TEACHERS

Primary Course. A teacher's text-book. **$1.00** a year. Quarterly parts, **25 cents.**

Primary Pictures. **$3.00** a set for one year. **75 cents** for one quarter.

FOR PUPILS

Primary Stories. An illustrated paper for each Sunday. Single subscriptions, **40 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **7½ cents** each for one quarter; **30 cents** each for one year.

III. Junior Grade

FOUR YEARS, COMPLETE

FIRST YEAR
HARRIET HILL
NEW EDITION, REVISED

SECOND, THIRD, AND FOURTH YEARS
AUGUSTA WALDEN COMSTOCK

FOR TEACHERS

Junior Course. A teacher's text-book. **$1.00** a year. Quarterly parts, **25 cents.**

FOR PUPILS

Junior Bible Work. In quarterly form, with suggestions for hand-work. Single subscriptions, **45 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more, **9 cents** each for one quarter; **36 cents** each for one year.

IV. Intermediate Grade

FOUR YEARS, COMPLETE
REV. HERBERT FRANCIS EVANS

FOR TEACHERS

Intermediate Course. A teacher's text-book. **$1.00** a year. Quarterly parts, **25 cents.**

FOR PUPILS

Intermediate Studies. In quarterly form. Single subscriptions, **45 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **9 cents** each for one quarter; **36 cents** each for one year.

V. Senior Grade

FOUR YEARS, COMPLETE
FIRST AND SECOND YEARS
PHILIP A. NORDELL, D. D.
THIRD YEAR
O. P. EACHES, D.D.
FOURTH YEAR
PROF. E. B. POLLARD, D. D.
S. Z. BATTEN, D. D.
W. EDWARD RAFFETY, PH.D.
PROF. R. N. VAUGHAN, D. D.
A. H. NEWMAN, LL.D.

FOR TEACHERS

Senior Course. A teacher's text-book. **$1.00** a year. Quarterly parts, **25 cents.**

FOR PUPILS

Senior Studies. In quarterly form. Single subscriptions, **75 cents** for one year. In quantities of five or more to one address, **15 cents** each for one quarter; **60 cents** each for one year.

The prices given in this announcement include postage.

Sample lessons and full description will be sent free.

AMERICAN BAPTIST PUBLICATION SOCIETY

1701-1703 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

BOSTON: 16 Ashburton Place
CHICAGO: 125 North Wabash Ave.
ST. LOUIS: 514 North Grand Ave.
NEW YORK: 23 East Twenty-sixth St.
LOS ANGELES: 313 West Third St.
KANSAS CITY: 1107 McGee St.
TORONTO: 223 Church St.
WINNIPEG: 512 Boyd Building

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

TWENTIETH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

New Hope Musical Convention

HELD WITH THE

Rock Hill Baptist Church and Sunday-School

Saturday, April 26, 1919

CONSTITUTION.

1. This shall be known as the New Hope Missionary Baptist Musical Convention.

2. It shall be the design of this Convention to promote the study of music, both voccal and instrumental, in an intelligent manner by encouraging singing throughout the territory of this Convention, in order that vocal music may be congregational.

3. This convention shall be composed of professors of music, either vocal or instrumental, who have equipped themselves for teaching music, by having mastered the science of music.

4. The officers of this Convention shall be President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer, and these shall be elected annually by the members composing the Convention and shall hold their office until successors shall have been elected and installed.

5. Any preacher belonging to the New Hope Association, or others who will preach and encourage music and scientific singing according to the teachings of the Bible, may become members of this Convention.

6. This Convention shall have an executive Board, not exceeding five in number, to be elected by the members of this Convention in its regular annual session, to expedite the business of the Convention.

7. It shall be the duty of the Executive Board to carry into effect the purposes of this Convention when not in session, and this Board shall have full power to complete the unfinished business of the Convention and report to the Convention.

8. The convention shall meet annually at least ninety days before meeting of the New Hope Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention, but the convention may meet together in extra session whenever business will justify such action.

9. The Treasurer shall faithfully account for all moneys paid into his hands by the Convention, and shall not pay any money out of the treasury without the signature of the Executive Board.

10. The members composing this Convention shall pay an annual fee of 25 cents per capita. The annual dues and all other money raised by the Convention shall be used for the purposes designed by the Convention.

11. The Convention shall have a Superintendent of Music, whose duty it shall be to look over the field and instruct the members of the Convention in the science of music. He shall also report annually to the Convention the general progress that has been made, together with the needs of the field.

12. The chief object of this convention shall be to promote the religion of the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, by intelligent-by singing and praising His name, and by showing a magnanimous spirit in saving the souls of men.

13. All zealous workers of vocal music shall be entitled to a voice in the Convention by paying 25 cents.

14. This constitution may be altered or amanded in any of the regular sessions of the Convention by a two-thirds vote of the members present.

THE FLOWERS COLLECTION

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

New Hope Musical Convention

First Day—of The New Hope Musical Convention

The New Hope Baptist Musical Convention met with the Rock Hill S. S. and Church, Saturday, April 26, 1919, in its 20th Annual session.

The convention opened with a song. Prof. A. N. Johnson, President, in the chair. A portion of the 13th Chapter of Luke was read by Rev. S. A. Stanford. Prayer by Rev. W. S. Gattis—Music.

Rev. S. A. Stanford was introduced to the convention and preached on bearing fruit, and caused many members to ask themselves if they were bearing fruit for Christ. Prayer. Music.

Prof. Thomas Booth delivered the address of welcome; response by Rev. W. S. Gattis. Prof. A. N. Johnson, (president) made his annual address to the convention after which we adjourned for dinner.

W. C. Lasater, Sec. A. N. Johnson, Pres.

FIRST DAY—Afternoon.

Rev. T. J. Edwards opened the convention by reading the 100th Psalm. Prayer. Prof. J. W. Burroughs and Prof. W. H. Barbee were received into the convention and given a hearty welcome. Music. Minutes of previous meeting read and approved. Roll called. The former officers were re-elected (Pres. Sec. and Treas.)

The following brethren were re-nominated for board members: Prof. A. N. Johnson, Prof. R. D. Da-

vis, Prof. C. H. Carltonn, Prof. Thomas Booth, T. J. Edwards, Prof. J. H. Riggsbee, Prof. W. C. Lasater.

Prof. J. A. Mitchell made his report to the convention, being the general superintendent of the work. His work was hindered by influenza and other things. A collection was taken amounting to $7.00.

The following members paid their annual dues: W. P. Purefoy, 25c, A. N. Johnson, 25c, J. A. Mitchell, 25c, J. H. Riggsbee, 25c, Mrs. Mittie Kirklin, 5c, Thos. Booth, 25c, W. C. Laster, 25c, J. H. Caldwell, 25c, T. J. Edwards, 25c, R. Davis, 25c, Luther Bynum, 25c, H. G. Walker, 25c, S. J. Caldwell, 25c, S. A. Stanford, 25c, J. W. Burroughs, 50c, W. H. Barbee, 50c, R. C. Trice, 25c. The meeting closed to meet at 8:30 o'clock P. M.

Prof. A. N. Johnson, Supt. W. C. Lasater, Sec.

Saturday Night.

Music—E. D. Jones read the 67th Psalm, prayer by S. A. Stanford—Music. Mrs. Maggie Booth spoke on "Music." Prof. J. A. Mitchell, "What Music Is." Prof. Riggsbee, "Sacred Music." Prof. S. A. Stanford, "Development of Music." Solos were sung by Miss Hackney and Mrs. Mittie Kirkland, and were full of love and sacredness.

Mrs. R. E. Malone spoke on "Music and It's Sources," after which a collection was taken amounting to $5.00. After a few short talks the meeting closed to meet Sunday morning.

Prof. A. N. Johnson, Pres. W. C. Laster, Sec.

SECOND DAY—Morning Session.

Meeting was opened by singing of the choir. Rev. W. S. Gattis read the 98th Psalm. Prayer by Rev. M. J. Jones. Music.

The roll was called and minutes of last meeting

read and approved. Reports from committee on application were received. Prof. Lewis Lassiter and Prof. Lewis Booth were received as members of the convention. Topic A was discussed by Prof. T. J. Edwards. Rev. J. H. Richmond read for the morning lesson the 95th Psalm and talked on subject: "Sing a New Song Unto the Lord." Prayer by Rev. Moore. Music. After a short talk by Rev. J. H. Duston a collection was taken amounting to $23.86.

A vocal contest was held in the afternoon by the different classes and the Barbee prize was presented to Prof. A. N. Johnson by Rev. L. H. Hackney. The convention closed to meet at Mt. Sinia in April, 1920.

Prof. A. N. Johnson, Pres. W. C. Laster, Sec.

The New Hope Musical Board met at Markham's Chapel, Saturday, July 26, 1919, to hold its annual business meeting. After a song the 105th Psalm was read by Prof. A. N. Johnson. Prayer by Prof. J. H. Riggsbee.

The president gave some instruction in music by blackboard exercises, etc., followed by the general superintendent and other vocal teachers. After the dinner hour, on motion, Prof. A. N. Johnson was re-elected chairman of the board and W. C. Lasater, secretary.

On motion we pay for the printing of minutes as soon as price is made. A new book was presented to the board for its approval, and a committee of five to investigate the book.

J. A. Mitchell, C. H. Carlton, L. B. Booth, J. H. Richmond, J. H. Riggsbee.

Sunday Morning Session.

Prof. C. H. Carlton conducted the opening exercises of the Sunday School, reading the 19th Psalm. Prayer by Prof. W. S. Gattis. A collection was taken

after the lessons amounting to $2.50. Music—recess. After a short recess the convention reassembled and sang some good songs. The general superintendent was introduced to the convention and made a talk of much help to music teachers and students. The committee on a new book reported the book chosen to use was the "Praise Evangel.' This book was adopted by the musical board.

APPENDIX.

Report of Committee on Topics.

We, your committee on Topics, beg to make the following report: Topic A—The need of a good vocal music in our Sunday Schools. Speaker, Prof. W. S. Gattis.

Topic B—How shall we as teachers interest the people in music. Prof. R. Davis, speaker.

Committee: J. H. Riggsbee, L. B. Booth, Jr., Luther Bynum, S. J. Caldwell.

Report of Committee on Sermons.

We, your committee on sermons, wish to make the following report. The introductory sermon on Saturday will be preached by Rev. J. H. Calldwell, alternate, Rev. T. J. Edwards.

A sermon on music will be preached on Sunday by Rev. S. A. Stanford. Alternate, Rev. W. S. Gattis.

Committee: S. A. Stanford, Thomas Booth, Rev. J. H. Caldwelll, Mrs. Mittie Kirkland, W. H. Johnson.

Report of Committee on Time and Place.

We, your committee, beg to make the following report:

We ask that this convention meet at Mt. Sinia Church, (which is 5 miles from Durham, 7 miles from Chapel Hill and 2 1-2 from University Station), on Saturday, before the 4th Sunday in April, 1920, at 10 o'clock.

Committee: C. H. Carlton, R. Davis, Miss Rosa Evans, Miss Lizzie Turner, Mrs. Maggie Strayhorn.

Prof. A. N. Johnson, President of Convention and Chairman of Board, W. C. Lasater Secretary.

MINUTES

OF THE

FOURTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention

HELD WITH THE

Apex Union Church

AT

APEX, N. C.

July 29, 30 and 31, 1919

Officers of Convention

President—Dr. B. F. Hopkins.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
Secretary—Dr. M. W. Brown .....Apex, N. C.
Treasurer—Rev. J. H. Dunston R5, ...Durham, N. C.

Sunday-School Board

Dr. B. F. Hopkins ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Dr. M. W. Brown ..... Apex, N. C.
Rev. J. H. Caldwell ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Rev. T. J. Edwards .....Chapel Hilll, N. C.
Rev. N. M. Hackney ..... Route 1, Morrisville, N. C.
Bro. F. W. Williams..... Trustee New Hope Academy

List of Ordained Ministers Present

Rev. J. H. Dunston, Rev. J. H.Caldwell, Dr. B. F. Hopkins, Rev. W. H. Bradshaw, Rev. A. C. Clark, Rev. N. M. Hackney, Rev. E. J. Carrington, Dr. M. W. Brown, Rev. T. J. Edwards, Rev. M. J. Jones, Rev. H. S. Fuller, Rev. T. H. Strayhorn, Dr. L. H. Hackney, Dr. Edward M. Brawley, D. D., Durham, N. C., Dr. A. M. Moore, M. D., Rev. T. A. Grady, Rev. Alex Morphis.

List of Licentiate Ministers Present

Brother E. D. Jones, B.W. Wilson, J. A. Patterson, James Stewart, Roy Pettiford.

Names of Delegates

Miss Vallie Powell, Miss Annie Stanford, Miss Fannie Bank, Miss Nina Burnett, Miss Patsy Farrington, Miss Mary J. Battle, Miss Cora Battle, Mr. C. Evans, Mr. Thomas Stanfield, Mr. Alphonso Harris, Miss Eliza

Tenning, Miss Bessie Jones, Miss Mary Jones, Mrs. Cora Dunn, Miss Lillie Evins, Miss Blannie Green, Miss Augusta Williams, Miss Susan Hopson, Miss Minnie Patterson, Mrs. Callie Fuller, Miss Rada Atwater, Miss Burla Barbee, Dr. B. F. Hopkins, Mrs. Susan Hopson, Miss Luceda Stroud, Miss Ethel Jones, A. J. Holland, Mr. Stada Fog.

Ordained Ministers

Rev. J.H. Dunston, Rev. B. F. Hopkins, Rev. J. H. Caldwell, Rev. N. S. Fuller, Rev. N. G. Pope, Rev. A. Grady, Rev. N.M. Hackney, Rev. A. C. Clark, Dr. M.W. Brown, Rev. M. J. Jones, Dr. L. H. Hackney, Rev. E. J. Carrington, Dr. T. B. Vincent, (visitor), Rev. J. W. Fiddler (visitor) Dr. R. Spiller (visitor), Dr. E. M. Baretly, Rev. T. J. Edwards.

Superintendents of Sunday Schools

A. L. Rochel, ... Durham, N. C., R No. 3
C. Evans ..... Mebane, N. C.
M. T. Horton, ... Apex, N. C., R. No. 2
A. F. Farrington .....Hackney, N. C.
Gus Jackson .....Durham, N. C., R No. 3
L. E. Laster ..... Morrisville, N. C., R No. 1
F. W. Williams, ... New Hill, N. C.
William E. Carlton..... Durham, N. C., R. No. 1
J. E. Johnson ..... Chapel Hill, N. C., R No. 2
W. A. Banks ..... Mebane, N. C. R No. 4
A. F. Riggsbee ..... Chapel Hill, N. C., R No. 1
Cornelius Brown .....Durham, N. C., R No. 5
George F. Tate ..... East Durham, N. C.
J. N. Rives ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
F. N. Stinson ..... Warthall, N. C.
G. M. Ross ..... Mooresville, N. C., R No. 2
Walter Hackney ..... Carrboro, N. C.

PROCEEDINGS

FIRST DAY—Morning Session

The New Hope Mission Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention met at Apex Union Church, in its 4th annual Convention, July 29th, 1919, at 10 A. M., with Dr. B. F. Hopkins, president, in the chair.

Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. N. M. Hackney and Rev. Rev. H. G. Pope. Song: There is a Fountain Filled With Blood. Rev. N. M. Hackney read the 24th Psalm, prayer by Rev. H. G. Pope.

Rev. N. M. Hackney made a few remarks, followed by Rev. M. W. Brown, in which they expressed their thankfulness to God, for His many blessings. Rev. H. G. Pope made a fine speech on "Gratitude," followed by talks made by Rev. A. Gradie and Colley Evans. Prayer by Rev. H. S. Fuller—Song: I Will be Present When They Call my Name, by Rev. H. G. Pope. Rev. J. H. Dunston came forward and made a talk on giving thanks. Song: Stand Up For Jesus. After the praise service, and arranging the roll, welcome addresses on the part of the S. S. were made by M. T. Horton and E. L. Horton. Rev. A. C. Clark responded in fitting words.

Dr. Dunston at this point made one of the greatest speeches of the day. A collection was taken amounting to $2.30. The convention then adjourned.

FIRST DAY—Afternoon Session.

Hymn 595 was sunb. Rev. A. Gradie read the 17th Psalm. Rev. J. N. Caldwell offered prayer. Hymn 817.

Rev. A. Gradie then preached a fine sermon, sub-

ject: "Serving the Lord." Prayer by Rev. S. N. Fuller. A collection was taken amounting to $3.00.

A motion was made that Rev. B. F. Hopkins be continued president, also that all the remaining officers be continued, which was carried. Rev. N. G. Pope preached that night at 8:30.

Benediction by N. M. Hackney.

SECOND DAY—Morning Session

At this point Rev. Moore and wife and Rev. Vincent, of Raleigh, were introduced to the convention. The president made some timely remarks along the line of conventional work. Rev. Vincent spoke on topic A. Rev. Dunston talked on the pastors place in the Sunday Schools of his churches, and said the pastor is the leader of his church and Sunday School. After a song was sung, a talk was made on subject B. by Dr. G. W. Moore. He cautioned us all in regard to turning members out of the church.

Song: "The Solid Rock."

Collection was then taken by Dr. G. W. Moore.

Dr. A. V. Vincent collected $8.00.

SECOND DAY—Afternoon Session.

Rev. J. H. Caldwell preached the missionary sermon. The 2d chapter of Phil. was read. "Am I a Soldier of the Cross," was then sung Prayer by Rev. E. J. Carrington. Hymn 535 was sung. Rev. Caldwell preached on Moses and the Burning Bush. He compared our convention to the Burning Bush—that it was small in the beginning, but had grown to a large gathering. After this fine missionary sermon, prayer was offered by Dr. A. B. Vincent. Dr. J. H. Dunston and N. G. Pope took up the collection which amounted

to $7.01. At this time Dr. R. Spiller and Dr. E. M. Brawley were introduced to the convention. A committee was appointed to draft resolutions of thankfulness for the close of the war and many other sins of the day that have subsided. Names of Committee: Dr. A. Speller, Dr. E. M. Brawley, Dr. A. B. Vincent, Dr. J. H. Dunston, Rev. N. G. Pope, Dr. L. H. Hackney, Dr. B. F. Hopkins, Committee.

The work of the church was discussed. The pastor is the real head of the church, and great good can be accomplished by his presence at all the religious meetings. God has blessed this convention through the work of His servants.

Wednesday Morning Session.

There was a meeting of the Board at 9 A. M. and plans for heating our school building at New Hill were discussed. The committee recommended to the board that chimneys be built and the same was ordered by the board. The convention met at 10 o'clock and devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. E. J. Carrington, and Bro E. D. Jones sang hymn No. 470.

Rev. E. J. Carrington read a lesson from Second Peter and prayer was offered by Rev. N. M. Hackney. After the roll was called and minutes read, Dr. A. B. Vincent, Dr. R. S. Speller and Rev. Tidee were introduced to the convention. Subject A was disccussed by Dr. A. B. Vincent. They stated that pastors should attend the Sunday Schools of their churches and help in the work.

Report of School Board.

It has been decided by the board, to build chimney flues in the school building for heating it. We have something over $200.00 in the treasury for this purpose, but will need $500.00, therefore we ask that

this convention make an effort to raise this amount, so that the academy will be ready for the opening of the school in the fall, 1919. Dr. B. F. Hopkins, Rev. J. H. Caldwell, Rev. N. M. Hackkney, Rev. T. J. Edwards, Dr. M. W. Brown, F. W. Williams, members of board.

Thursday Morning Session.

Devotional exercises were conducted by Rev. E. J. Carrington and Rev. H. G. Pope sang hymn 522. Essays were read by some of the ladies and gentlemen. Dr. E. M. Brawley taught a fine Bible lesson, which was very helpful. He sold his papers at 5 cts per copy. Dr. E. M. Brawley, of White Rock Baptist church, Durham, N. C., was introduced to the convention. He made a good talk on the study of the Bible. He agreed to teach Gods Word to any one, by sending them monthly lessons to their address. He presented a biblical paper, the subscription price$ 1.00 per year, and secured a good many subscribers. Dr. L. H. Hackney spoke in high terms of the paper and was followed by others, urging the people to read their church papers.

NIGHT SESSION—Musical Concert

The 9th chapter of Proverbs was read and prayers by Dr. A. B. Vincent. A paper was read and a song sung by Miss Sarah Caldwell. A piece was receited by Miss Hattie Caldwell.

Song: "Three Cheers for the Red White and Blue."

Dr. Vincent and Dr. Speller both made good talks on living right in the home and the church. The Christ life is the only life worth while, and we must live this life to spend eternity with God.

Report on World Conditions.

The period in which we are now living, is a very restless one, and one in which some men's souls are tried, as in previous history. The great world war which reaped the lives of many of our young men, and who are sleeping their last sleep in the Old World, have brought many of the nations closer together. People are sometimes easily irritated and misunderstood, which often brings on race friction, therefore we should be careful, thoughtful, discreet, and exercise much patience to avoid any race discord. We call upon our leaders to influence our young people to make good their opportunities for financial success, but first of all the christian life should be chosen and lived, for we are commanded to 'Seek ye first the Kingdom of God and His righteousness and all these things will be added unto you. Righteousness exalts a nation, and sin is a reproach to any people.

Respectfully submitted: Dr. R. Spiller, Dr. E. M. Brawley, Dr. A. B. Vincent, Rev. H. G. Pope, Dr. J. H. Dunston, Dr. L. H. Hackney, Dr. B. F. Hopkins.

APPENDIX.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION.

We, your committee on Education, submit the following report: Believing that education is a stimulation to one's desire and is one of the world's greatest powers to aid in thhe Christian Education, as efforts are made with little thought, and as race and colors of men are seeking education, we do hereby ask ourselves to make a start for the advancement of Christian Education, and submit the following:

Whereas, Shaw University, located in the city of Raleigh, N. C., has done and is doing such a noble work among the people of North Carolina for religious, intellectual and moral training of the mind for the colored youth of the United States and has

sent it far to other lands across the ocean and seas: therefore be it resolved.

Resolved 1. That the New Hope Missionary Baptist Association recommend that the young men and women who desire to attend school to obtain a higher or college education be requested to attend Shaw University, and the young men to Estey Seminary for the same purpose. It is in this institution that students can obtain a scientific, collegiate, law, medicine, pharmacy, and theological course, and along any line a student wishes to pursue. The ex-President of Shaw University, Henry Martin Tupper, D. D., gave his life to education of the colored race throughout the United States and foreign countries. Dr. Charles F. Meserve, its President now in charge, is still carrying on the principles laid down by its first President. Dr. Meserve is the right man in the right place. The mantle of Henry Martin Tupper could not have been placed upon one more qualified and well equipped than its present President.

Resolved 2. That the New Hope Missionary Baptist Associciation will put forth every effort possible for the growth of our race, both men and women, in sustaining the institutions on its missions.

Resolved 3. That the Association encourage home education in public schools, and that young men who have the ministry in view take advantage of these throughout the country.

Resolved 4. That the Churches and Sunday-Schools belonging the New Hope Association are requested to patronize the New Hope High School, at New Hill, N. C., when the work begins, which is hoped to begin this winter or early in 1920.

Report of Treasurer of the New Hope Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention for the year ending July 29, 1919.

July 29, 1918, Balance on hand	$18.85	
Aug. 1, 1918, received of the convention at Haw River	61.40	
August 1, 1918, received public collections at Haw River	11.90	
Aug. 1, 1918 Received for education at Haw River	11.35	
Aug. 1, 1918, Received for Hayti Mission at Haw River	15.66	
Aug. 1, 1918 paid W. M. Brown salary		$14.00
Aug. 1, 1918 paid W. M. Brown incidentals		6.00
Aug. 1, 1918, paid A. C. Clark for Sexton service		2.00

Aug. 2, 1918, paid Dr. A. M. Moore for Hayti Mission		15.66
Aug. 16, 1918, Received of Ebenezer Sunday School	2.50	
Aug. 25, 1918, Received of Musical Board for Printing		11.65
Dec. 17, 1918. Rev. B. F. Hopkins for Bazel Cr. S.S...	3.25	
Commission		2.94
Feb. 24, 1919, Paid for printing		53.14
Amount received	136.56	
Amount paid out		93.47
Balance on hand	42.82	

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. DUNSTON, Treasurer.

COLLECTION FOR EDUCATION

Rev. E. J. Carrington, 25c, D. C. Cole, 25c, Miss Burler Barbee, 25c, Miss Augusta Williams, 25c, Miss Valley Powell, 25c, Miss Luca Stroud, 25c, Miss Minnie Patterson, 25c, Miss Hallie Caldwell, 25c, Miss Sarah Caldwell, 25c, Miss A. F. Farrington, 25c, Miss Lessie Evans, 25c, Miss Valer Hilland, 25c, Miss Fannie Banks, 25c, Miss Blannie Green, 25c, Miss Alex. Banks, 25c, Miss Cora Dunn, 25c, Miss Mary Jones, 25c, Miss Ethel Jones, 25c, Miss Callie Fuller, 25c, Miss Susann R. Hopson, 25c, Miss Cara Balter, 25c, Miss Mary J. Balter, 25c, Miss Bessie Jones, 25c, Mr. William Colton, 25c, Mr. Thomas Stanfield, 25c, Mr. E. L. Rochel, 25c, Mr. C. Brown, 25cc, Mr. J. E. Johnson, 25cc, Rev. M. J. Jones, 25c, C. Evans, 25c, G. A. Ross, 25c, Dr. L. H. Hackney, 25c, Dr. N. G. Cope, 25c, Dr. J. H. Dunston, 25c, Dr. B. F. Hopkins, 25c, Dr. M. W. Brown, 25c—Total, $9.25.

Amount received for education at New Hill Academy, $28.33

COMMITTEE ON OBITUARIES

We, your committee on obituaries, have examined the records of the various Sunday Schools and churches for the past fiscal year, and find that the following members have passed to their reward:

Markham Chapel, Durham, 1; New Hill, New Hill, 2; Ebenezer, East Durham, 1; Hickory Grove, 1; Shiloh, Morrisville, 1; Mt.

Zion, Chatham county, 2; North East Durham, 1; Bassel Creek, Walthalll, 1; New Hope, Morrisville, 1; First Baptist, Mebane, 3; Bethsaida, Mebane, 1; Union Chapel, Apex, 3; Total, 18.

Committee: Miss Lucy Stroud, Miss Susan R. Hopson, Miss Mary J. Battle, Miss Augusta Williams, Miss Vallie Powell.

OUR DEAD.

We are sad to note the death of Prof. Haywood Barbee. He was noted for his great musical qualities. He was very useful in our churches. We greatly sympathize with his dear wife and children in the great loss. M. W. BROWN.

COMMITTEE ON TOPICS.

We recommend that thirty minutes of each day be spent in Bible study during the convention. Topic A—How can we enlarge the Sunday School—Topic B—What is the Harvest Hope —Topic C—Who should attend the Sunday School.

REV. J. H. CALDWELL,
REV. H. S. FULLER,
E. D. JONES.
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON PLACE AND TIME OF MEETING.

We beg leave to ask that this convention meet with the First Baptist Church at Mebane, N. C., on Tuesday before the first Sunday in August, 1920 at 10 A. M.

Rev. M. J. Jones, Thomas W. Stanfield, Alfonzie Harris, Committee.

Statistical Table

CHURCHES AND SUNDAY-SCHOOLS	Number on Roll	Officers and Teach.	Church Members in Sunday-School	Additions to Church During the Year	Deaths	S. S. Expenses	Amount for All Objects	Money sent for New Hope School	Money Sent for Representing	Money Sent for N. H. Academy	Foreign Missions
New Hill	18	77	66	4	2	$ 3 00	$ 2 00		$ 3 92	$ 99	$ 3 93
Hickory Grove	40	6	24		1	10 00		$ 2 00	1 50	2 00	
New Hope	11	12	53	3	1				3 55	5 00	5 00
Union Chapel		12	100	6	3	25 00	6 00	5 00	5 00		6 00
Bassill's Creek		15	65	50		21 73	15 00		3 25		
Ebenezer		7	60	5	1	35 00	5 00	7 00	3 00		7 00
Shiloh		5	45			15 50			2 25		
Good Hope		7	57			25 00			2 00	4 00	
Northeast Chapel		7	75	50	1	15 55	20 00		3 75		
1st Baptist (Mebane)		70	62	70	3	28 00			3 50		4 00
Rosemerry Johnson		7	55	2		7 62			2 55		
Bethsaida		5	20	14					1 00	1 25	1 00
Haw River		6	20	6	1	5 00	6 00		1 00		
Terrell's Creek		5	53	6		5 23		2 00	2 65		
Mt. Zion (Chatham)		5	40	25	2	12	5 00		2 80		
Rock Hill		8	85	20	2	20 00	8 00		3 75		
Markham's Chapel		10	20	1	4	12	6 00		2 00		6 00
New Bethel		6	85	5		96 00	5 00		4 25		
Mt. Moriah (Mebane)		3	20		1	1 00	2 00		1 20		
Mt. Sinai		3	70	4	2	10 00	4 00		2 75		
Barbee's Chapel		13	74	7	2	14 69	7 00		3 70		
White Oak		5	55	2		3 00			2 50		
Morris Grove		3	20	2		3 00			1 00		
Piney Grove		3	20	2		3 00					
Mt. Zion (Wake)		4	40	2	3	7 00			75		
Bethany Hill		2	15						25		

Received by letters, $60.47.

C. EVANS,
REV. A. C. CLARK,
MISS BEULAH BARBEE,
Committee.

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY-THIRD ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention

HELD WITH THE

First Baptist Church

AT

MEBANE, N. C.

July 27, 28 and 29, 1920

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

New Hope Musical Convention

HELD WITH THE

Mount Sinai Baptist Church
and Sunday-School

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY-THIRD ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention

HELD WITH THE

First Baptist Church

AT

MEBANE, N. C.

July 27, 28 and 29, 1920

Officers of Convention

President—Dr. B. F. Hopkins.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
Secretary—Dr. M. W. Brown.....Apex, N. C.
Treasurer—Rev. J. H. Dunston....Rt. 5, Durham, N. C.

Sunday-School Board

Dr. B. F. Hopkins.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
Dr. M. W. Brown.....Apex, N. C.
Rev. J. H. Caldwell.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
Rev. T. J. Edwards.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
Rev. N. M. Hackney.....Route 1, Morrisville, N. C.
Bro. F. M. Williams.....Trustee, New Hope Academy

List of Ordained Ministers Present

Dr. L. H. Hackney, Rev. S. A. Stanford, Rev. J. H. Caldwell, Rev. H. C. Jones, Rev. E. J. Carrington, Rev. T. J. Edwards, Rev. H. S. Fuller, Dr. B. F. Hopkins, Dr. M. W. Brown, Rev. M. J. Jones, Rev. N. M. Hackney, Dr. J. H. Dunston, Rev. G. W. Sellers, Rev. A. C. Clark, Rev. James Stewart.

Licentiate Ministers Present

Brother J. J. Smith, E. D. Jones, Roy Pettiford, Baxter Wilson, Raymon Smith, James Stewart.

List of Delegates

Miss Emma Jones, Miss Bessie Jones, Miss Leo Wattington, Miss Erley Carilton, Miss Bertha Vaughn, Miss Beatrice Laster, Miss Ora Massey, Miss Ivy Mitchel, Mr. James Dixon, Miss Merlin Vass, Miss Lucy

THE FLOWERS COLLECTION

Hogan, Miss Anne J. Stanford, Mrs. Rose L. Williams, Mrs. Susan B. Hopson, Mrs. Ethel B. Hopson, Mrs. Martha Nevels, Mrs. Lois Jones, Mrs.Maggie E. Thompson,Mrs. Maggie Boothe, Mrs. H. S. Fuller, Miss Sadie Fog, Miss Ella Cole, Miss Blannie Green, Miss Roberta Wilson, Miss Maggie Patterson, Miss Annie B. Jones, Miss Bessie Johnson, Mr. Robert L. Tenning, Mr. Dock Cole, Mr. Henry Massie, Mr. C. H. Minor.

List of Superintendents of Sunday Schools

L. A. Davis,.....University, Rt. No. 1
C. Evans, ...Mebane, N. C.
C. Brown, ...Durham, Rt. No. 5
J. G. Lyons, ...West Durham, Rt. No. 1
W. E. Calton, ...Durham, N. C. Rt. No. 1
W. A. Banks, ...Mebane, N. C., Rt. 4
O. F. Farrington, ...Chapel Hill, N. C., Rt. No. 3
L. D. Hackney, ...Morrisville, N. C., Rt. No. 1
W. T. Fuller, ...Apex, N. C., Rt. No. 1
M. T. Horton, ...Apex, N. C., Rt. No. 2
J. N. Reaves, ...Chapel Hill, N. C., Rt. No. 3
Matthew Mills, ...Morrisville, N. C., Rt. No. 3
F. W. Williams, ...New Hill, N. C.
J. C. Dixon, ...Morrisville, N. C., Rt. No. 2
A. F. Riggsbee, ...Chapel Hill, N. C., Rt. No. 4
Willer Hackney, ...Chapel Hill, N. C., Rt. No. 1
T. F. Stimson, ...Worthall, N. C.
Jackson Guess, ...Durham, N. C., Rt. No. 3
G. W. Johnston, ...Chapel Hill, N. C.
W. J. Edwards, ...Teel Route
J. B. Trice, ...Chapel Hill, N. C.

PROCEEDINGS

FIRST DAY SESSION

The 43rd Annual Session of the New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday School Convention, met with the First Baptist Church in Mebane, N. C. on Tuesday, July 27th, 1920, at eleven o'clock. Dr. B. F. Hopkins in the chair.

Prayer service was conducted by Rev. M. J. Jones of Chapel Hill, N. C. and Brother Matthew Mason of Durham, N. C. Song by Rev. T. J. Edwards, Hymn 148. The 6th chapter of Matthew was read by Rev. Stanford. Prayer by H. S. Fuller. Hymn No. 260, "My God the Spring of all My Joy." At this point Dr. B. F. Hopkins sang "Come We that Love the Lord". Prayer was offered by Rev. E. J. Carrington. "There is a Fountain Filled with Blood," was then sung. The praise service was enjoyed.

Adjourned for dinner until 2 P. M. B. F. Hopkins, Pres. M. W. Brown, Sec.

FIRST DAY—Afternoon Session.

The Convention assembled at 2 P. M. Devotional exercises were conducted by Prof. Booth and Dr. L. H. Hackney—Bro. Hackney reading the 15th chapter of Luke,the choir sang "My Savior is waiting for me."

On motion Rev. Canight have any hour on Wednesday that he can come and talk to us. Carried.

On motion all the former officers of the Convention were re-elected for the ensuing year.

As previously appointed the hour for preaching having come Rev. H. S. Fuller who was to preach the introductory sermon entered the pulpit with Dr. L. H. Hackney, his assistant. Dr. L. H. Hackney reminded the Convention that 43 years ago, Dr. M. W. Brown and Dr. L. H. Hackney organized this great Convention. We saw that the Bible school was neglected and after earnest prayer and consideration, we began this work at New Hope church. We thank God for this great Convention which gives our young people a chance to develop power in this great field of work.

Night Session of first Day

Service was led by Rev. M. J. Jones and others, "Safe in the Arms of Jesus" was sung. After prayer service, Rev. J. H. Caldwell, the pastor, arose and stated that the mayor of Mebane was in the church. The president introduced the mayor—W. F. Crawford, to the Convention. He made a fine speech of welcome to the Convention. He stated that we are all working for the same cause—the salvation of souls, and the glory of God, being one in Christ. We seldom hear such speeches as was made by him. He is broad in mind. I think the town of Mebane is very fortunate in having such a man at the head of the municipal government. A vote of hearty thanks was tendered him by rising.

Dr. M. W. Brown responded to the speech of welcome. He said he was very glad to hear so many speeches of welcome, and that he did not have language to express his gratitude to the good people of Mebane for their kind reception. We have never had in the history of the Convention a wamer reception. Dr. B. F. Hopkins also made a speech in response to the speech of welcome. He said he had never heard a finer speech of welcome from any one, and that he hoped the conduct of all attending would prove it.

Rev. J. P. Cox was introduced to the Convention, pastor if the Presbyterian church, and principal of the school. He arose and stated in fitting words that he was glad to have us with them, and that our doors are open to you all. We wish to to render all the help we can to foster the Masters Kingdom. A vote of thanks was tendered him by a rising vote.

The Superintendent, Bro. C. Evans, made a speech of welcome on the part of the school. He referred to the growth of the school. He stated he was glad to have this great Convention meet with us and a warm reception was given us. Rev. Cary Hughes was introduced to the Convention. Rev. Grant and Bro. Madkins were made welcome by a rising vote. Both made good remarks. A collection was taken amounting to $8.35. A sermon was delivered by Rev. H. S. Fuller, Text: Psalms 27: 4. He preached a fine forcible and practial sermon. Prayer by Dr. L. H. Hackney. Song.

The Holy Spirit seemed to be working on all present. Ahearty hand shake by the congregation was en-

joyed. A collection was then taken by Bro. C. Brown, amount $9.60.

On motion the Convention adjourned to meet at 8 P. M.

Dr. B. F. Hopkins, Pres. Dr. M. W. Brown, Sec.

FIRST DAY—Night Session

Service was opened with song by choir led by Prof. Booth. Rev. T. J. Edwards and Bro. Baxter Wilson conducted the opening services by reading the 61st Psalm and prayer by Bro. Wilson. At this point 20 minutes prayer service was held

---

Collection for Education

Alex Tenning, $1.00, Mrs Rosa F. Williams, $1.00, Rev. M. J. Jones, $1.00, Rev. T. M. Strayhorn, $1.25, Miss Maggie Booth, 50c, Rev. N. M. Hackney, $1.00, Miss Susan B. Hopson, 50c, Rev. E. D. Jones, 50c, Dr. J. H. Dunston, $1.50, C. Evans, 75c, Miss Della Campbell, 25c, Miss Armiled Stanford, 10c, Miss Lella Turner, 25c, Miss Emma Jones, 50c, Sam Caldwell, 50c, Miss Callie Jones, 50c, Lays Jones, 25c, Miss Bessie Johnson, 25c, Robert Wilson, 25c, Miss Ora Mason, 50c, Robert Tenning, 50c, C. Brown, 50c, Rev. E. J. Carrington, 25c, Rev. S. A. Stanford, 25c, Charlie Barbee, 50c, Walter Williams, 25c, W. T. Johnson, 25c, L. F. Caldwell, 50c, Louise Jones, 25c, E. L. Harton, 20c, Roberta Tinnin, 25c, Mrs. Patient Tennee, 25c, Rev. G. W. Sellers, $1.00 Rev. J. H. Caldwell, $1.00, Miss Blannie Green, 25c, Mrs. Knoxie Hester, 25c, James Dickins, 50c, J. C. Dixie, 25c, Miss Mariland Bass, 50c, Miss A. Tinnie, 50c, Miss Martha Nevels, 50c, Miss Ethel Hopkins, 25c, C. H. Minnor, 50c, Miss N. M. Patterson, 25c, Mrs. Manover Bradshaw, 50c, Mrs. L. H. Hackney, $1.00, Thomas Standfield, 50c, Passie Murry, 50c, Miss Martha Atwater, 25c, Miss Mary Worth, 50c, C. E. Wilhams, 25c, Bethsaida S. S. $1.26 Miss Laura Jones, 25c, Bordie Edwards, 25c, S. J. Edwards, 50c, Rev. S. A. Stanford, 25c, Baxter Wilson, 25c, Rev. U. S. Fuller, 25c, Miss Carnelia Caldwell, 25c, Dr. B. F. Hopkins, $1.00 Mrs. Rosa Evans, 50c, A. L. Davis, 50c, Silas Bradshaw, 25c,

A. Tinnin, 50c, Samuel Smith, 25c, Dr. J. H. Dunston, 25c, Dr. M. W. Brown, 25c, G.G. Laws, 25c, Miss Maggie Patterson, 25c, E. J. Carrington, 25c, E. A. Banks, 25c, Miss Bertha Vaughn, 25c, Maggie Thompson, 25c, Miss Martha Mills, 25c, S. B. Hopson, 25c, Miss Ethel Hopson, 25c, L. A. Davis, ..., M. J. Edwards, 50c.

SECOND DAY—Morning Session

The Convention met at 10 A. M. Rev. N. M. Hackney and Rev. S. A. Stanford conducted the devotional exercises. The 5th chapter of Mark was read, Prayer by Rev. N. H. Hackney. Roll was called of ministers and delegates and the minutes were read and received.

The president announced a finance committee and an obituary committee. See reports for new schools and topics for discussion.

Rev. Dr. Kanite, pastor of White Baptist church, Mebane, and his friend, Dr. Massee, were introduced to the Convention by a rising vote. Dr. Knight spoke on the subject: "Winning the world for Christ. He came to us with burning zeal or a live coal from the altar of God. He preached one of the finest sermons we ever heard. When he closed, the hearts of the hearers were full of the Holy Spirit. May God bless the young man. He was followed by Dr. Massie his helper, who made a fine speech along the same line. The message was greatly enjoyed by all. "Swing Low Sweet Chariot" was sung.

Rev. S. A. Stanford made some remarks on gratitude. He said he thanked God for the ministery: Closed with song by the choir, adjourned for dinner to meet at 2 P. M.

Dr. B. F. Hopkins, Pres. Dr. M. W. Brown, Sec.

SECOND DAY—Afternoon Session

The second day afternoon session met at 2 P. M. President in the chair. A song was sung by the choir, Prof. Booth leading.

Rev. N. M. Hackney preached the missionary sermon at this hour, assisted by Rev. E. J. Carrington. He read the 5th chapter of Mark, Prayer by Rev. M. J.

Jones.The choir sang ,"My Saviour Is Waiting for Me" His text was 5th chapter of Mark, 31st verse "Daughter thy faith hath made thee whole." He preached a fine sermon. He showed us that we are not doing our part in mission work. Prayer by E. J. Carrington.

Rev. J. W. Caldwell raised a collection amounting to $9.16. Subject (B) was discussed by Dr. M. W. Brown—"How may the Sunday School help the church in regenerating the world." Dr. Brown gave several points on how it can be done. Since the Sunday School is the church at work and the Sunday School is really the Bible school. If the Sunday School is full of the Bible, it will greatly enlarge and help the church work.

Dr. J. H. Dunston made some pointed remarks on subject (B) A resolution be received and carried—See resolution. On motion the report on obituaries was received— See report. The Convention adjourned until 8 P. M.

Dr. B. F. Hopkins, Pres. Dr. M. W. Brown, Sec.

Night Session—Second Day

The Convention met at 8 P. M. A song was sung by the choir. The president announced the house ready for business.

On motion the report of the committee on annual sermon was received and adopted. The committee on time and place made their report that we would meet with Marcums Chapel 4 miles west of Durham, on Tuesday before first Sunday in August, 1921 at 10 A. M.

At this point Dr. L. H. Hackney was introduced by Rev. H. S. Fuller, and preached for us. His subject was: Faith—Have faith in the Lord and you shall live, was his message to all—Faith with works. The hears were delighted with his sermon.

Prayer by Rev. G. W. Sellers.

Dr. Dunston raised a collection amounting to $15.75. Benediction by Dr. B. F. Hopkins.

Morning Session—Third Day

Thursday morning session met at 10 A. M. Services were conducted by Rev. S. A. Stanford and Rev. T. J. Edwards. Bro. Edwards read part of the 20th chapter of Exodus, and then led in prayer. After singing a song

the roll was called and minutes read. On motion, minutes were received and adopted. On motion the sum be raised to 10 cents per capita on all Sunday-School scholars on roll book, carried. On motion, the sum of the same as last year carried. Song by choir. Reading of essays by the young ladies was very fine indeed. They reflected great credit upon themselves and their teachers. Rev. S. A. Stanford responded to the reading of the essays, in a fine comment which was inspiring. But for the ladies essays, our Convention would not be beautified as it is. They are a very important part of the Convention. A collection was taken for the school building at New Hill, amounting to $52.01 Dr. B. F. Hopkins and Rev. J. H. Caldwell managers.

The Treasurer Dr. J. H. Dunston made his report. See report. Adjourned for dinner.

THIRD DAY—Afternoon Session

The Convention met at 3 P. M. President in chair. After devotional exercises the committee on finance made their report—see report. Committee on new schools made their report, and reported one new Sunday School—Sandy Creek, S. S.

A collection was taken for the New Hill school building, of $24.85.

On motion the report of the finance committee be received and adopted. The hour having arrived for the educational sermon by Dr. B. F. Hopkins assisted by Dr. J. H. Dunston, the service was opened by singing "My Soul be on thy Guard." After the scripture reading prayer was offered by Rev. J. C. Cox. Dr. Hopkins preached on Conversion and knowing God. His sermon was full of good thoughts.

On motion a vote of thanks be tendered the churches of Mebane, for their kind hospitality while in their midst, which was carried. May God bless them all.

Dinner was served at the church each day. On the second day, we had quite a suprise. Arrangements had been made for seating the delegation out on the grounds and waitresses came around to our suprise and served us with ice-cream, and treated us with utmost courtesy. All the preachers and delegates appeared to be happy.

The pastor, Rev. J. H. Caldwell and deacon Ten-

ning assisted by C. Evans made it pleasant for all. After enjoying the ice-cream, supper was then prepared, and served by the ladies. May God bless the good people of Mebane. After the preachers and delegates were served the children were served. I noticed the children were well trained and behaved well,which is a compliment to their parents. The Bible tells us: "Train up a child in the way it should go, and when it is old, it will not depart from it." May God bless the children, for the church of the future depends upon them.

The Convention tendered a vote of thanks to the good people of Mebane and to Rev. J. C. Cox and his church and to all the friends and churches in Mebane, for their kindness to us while in their midst. You have broken the record of any meeting elsewhere in your entertainment and hospitality, and we have to confer this compliment upon you. But I am not surprised at your loyal treatment of us, as I knew you, when pastor of the church there in its infancy—the beginning of the Baptist church. Yours for the kingdom of God.

M. W. Brown, Ex-Pastor

APPENDIX

COMMITTEE ON RELIGIOUS EXERCISES

We your committee on religious exercises, beg lief to report that Dr. L. H. Hackney preach on Wednesday night.

Committee: Pastor and Deacons.

COMMITTEE ON TOPICS.

We your committee on topics, beg lief to report as follows: First what can we do to interest the young people in regard to attending church and Sunday school Subject—A Rev. T. J. Edwards, speaker. Topic B—What is the duty of parents to the Sunday School—Rev. H. S. Fuller.

COMMITTEE ON ANNUAL SERMONS

Rev. M. J. Jones, Rev. E. J. Carrington, Early Carlton, James Dixon, Miss Emma Jones, committee on annual sermon: beg lief to report that Rev. T. J. Edwards preach the introductory sermon Tuesday evening assisted by Rev. M. J. Jones. Rev. J. N.

Caldwell preach the missionary sermon on Wednesday, assisted by Rev. S. A. Stanford. Rev. J. H. Dunston preach the educational sermon on Thursday assisted by Rev.H. S. Fuller.

COMMITTEE ON OBITUARIES

Committee: R. L. Tennin, S. B. Hopson, Miss A. J. Stanford, Miss Sadie Fog, Miss Lucy Hogan, G. A. Tate, Rev. G. W. Sellars, Alex Tinnin, Committee on Obituarys: beg lief to report deaths as follows:Rick Hill, 1; Mt. Moriah, 2; East Durham, 1; Shiloh, 2; Morris Grove, 1; Barbee Chapel, 3; Terrels Creek, 1; New Hill, 2; White Oak, 1; Mt. Zion, 1; Total. 14.

COMMITTEE ON PLACE AND TIME

Committee: L. A. Davis, Rev. N. M. Hackney, Rev. H. C. Jones, Miss E. C. Cole, committee on time and place: beg lief to report we have decided to meet with Markham Chapel church and Sunday School, five miles west of Durham; on Tuesday before the first Sunday in August 1921 at 10 A. M.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION

We, your Committee on Education, submit the following report: Believing that Education is stimulation to one's desire and is one of the world's greatest powers to aid in the Christian Education, as efforts are made with little thought, and as race and calors of men are seeking education, we do hereby ask ourselves to make a start for the advancement of Christian Education, and submit the following:

Whereas, Shaw University, located in the city of Raleigh, N. C., has done and is doing a noble work among the people of North Carolina for religious, intellectual and moral training of the mind for the colored youth of the United States and has sent it far to other lands across the oceans and seas: therefore be it resolved.

Resolved 1. That the New Hope Missionary Baptist Convention recommend that the young men and women who desire to attend school to obtain a higher or college education be requested to attend Shaw University, and the young women to Estey Seminary for the same purpose. It is in this institution that students can obtain a scientifis, collegiate, law, medicine, pharmacy and theological courses, and along any line a student wishes to pursue. The ex-President of Shaw University, Henry Martin Tupper, D. D., gave his life to education of the colord race throughout the United States and foreign countries. Dr. Charles F. Meserve, its President now in charge, is still carrying on the principals laid down by its first President. Dr. Meserve is the right man in the right place. The mantle of Henry Martin Tupper could not have been placed upon one more qualified and well equipped than its present President.

Resolved 2. That the New Hope Missionary Baptist Conven-

tion will put forth every effort possible for the groth of our race both men and women, in sustaining the institutions on its missions.

Resolved 3. That we endorse the Theological Department at Shaw University for the young men who go there to study for the ministry.

Resolved 4. That the Association encourage home education in public schools, and that young men who have the ministry in view take advantage of these throughout the country.

Resolved 5. That the Churches and Sunday Schools belonging to the New Hope Convention, are requested to patronize the New Hope High School, at New Hill, N. C., as soon as opened for work.

DR. L. H. HACKNEY,
DR. M. W. BROWN,
DR. J. N. DUNSTON,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE

We, your Committee on Temperance, beg leave to submit the following resolution:

Whereas, intemperance is a curse to any people or nation when it is used as a beverage, either the use of whiskey or any thing that has the tendency to destroy the usefulness of the Christian life. Therefore, we ask that the ministers, delegates and all good Christians to abstain from the use of any thing that has the tendency to destroy Christian life, and we recommend that the ministers urge upon their congregations to lead a pure life by keeping God's commandments; therefore be it

Resolved, That we keep before the convention and the churches the spirit of this report. Every minister of the gospel ought to see to it that our lives be conducted along all lines that the uncovered will have the utmost confidence in us as the true advocates of Christ's kingdom. Every Christian ought to remember that he is no stronger with the other fellow than he thinks of him. Therefore, we should have a good report of them that are without. The minister who is intemperate has much to loose along every line morally,religiously, educationally and materially. Have self- control—this is the first great victory won in life. How can we lead others unless we control ourselves?

DR. L. H. HACKNEY,
DR. M. W. BROWN,
REV. J. H. DUNSTON,
Committee.

A Word Respecting our Dead

Fourteen have passed away since the last meeting of the Convention. Amongst the number was Rev. C. D. Hackney, one of the oldest ministers of the New Hope Association. We extend our heart felt sympathy to the families of those who have passed away. "The Lord gave and the Lord has taken away, blessed be the name of the Lord".

I am glad to note that the Sunday Schools are doing good

work generally. The sisters are doing a great work in the Sunday Schools. As a general thing they seem to be more interested in the work of the Sunday School than the men.

The Sunday Schools have grown considerably the past year. I am yours for success in the work of the Lord,

W. M. Brown.

Dr. J. C. Kernight, pastor of white Baptist church of Mebane, spoke on the subject: The Bible, the basis of the World's Reconstruction. He made a strong speech. Rev. W. E. Morris, his helper, also made some fine points along this line, which were helpful and inspiring.

Roll of Essays

Bring in the Tithes	Miss Rosa Williams.
Mission Work	Ora Massie
What is a Christian	Miss Sadie Fog
A Model Sunday School	Miss Saphronia Couch
Strive to live Right	Miss Ethel B. Hopson
The Sunday School	Miss Emma Jones
Patience	Henry Massie
What will the Future be	Miss Beatrice Lasater
Training Children	Martha Neville
The Sunday School	Emma Jones
A word of advice to all	Miss Blannie Green
The Ideal Sunday School	Miss Annie Sanford
Right Living	Miss Annie Bell Jones
Sunday School	Mr. J. V. Mitchell
Ministers	Miss Bertha Vaughn
Christian Love	Miss Fannie McGree
We pass this way but once	Miss Maggie Thompson
Importance of Obedience	Miss Martha Edwards
Plantation Hymns	Miss Maggie Patterson

1919—1920 TREASURER'S REPORT

For the year ending July 27th, 1920

July 29, 1919, Balance on hand	$42.82	
July 29, 1919, Received of Convention Apex, N. C., from S. S's.	60.47	
Public collections	19.31	
Education	10.05	
Foreign Mission	9.35	
July 30, 1919, Paid M. W. Brown Salary		$14.00
Paid M. W. Brown incidentals		6.52
Paid Commission		2.74
Paid George Thompson, Sexton		3.00
Dec. 24, 1919, Received of C. H. Carlton from Musical Convention	18.24	
Amount Received	$160.24	
Amount paid out		$26.46
Balance on hand	$133.78	

Respectfully submitted

J. H. DUNSTON, Treasurer.

Statistical Table

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND AMOUNTS PAID

CHURCHES AND SUNDAY-SCHOOLS	Number Officers and Teachers	Church Members in Sunday-School	Additions to Church from Sunday-School	Deaths	No. Lost from S. S. in Other Ways	No. Additions to S. S. During the Year	S. S. Expenses	Money Sent to S. S. Convention	Home Missions	Educational Day for New Hope School at New Hill, N. C.	Money Sent for the Poor	Amount for All Objects
Rock Hill	8	100	10			10	$40 00	$ 5 00	$ 1 00	$ 5 00	$ 3 00	$25
Hickory Grove	40	28	8			8	3 90	2 00		2 00	9 00	14
New Hill S. S.	14	45	40	2	11	5	29 97	3 05		13 05	29 97	45
1st Baptist (Mebane)	9	65	30		10	8	124 13	3 70		3 70		125
Union Chapel	13	100	75			20	75 00	5 00			5 00	90
Mt. Zion (Chatham)	6	30	6	1	2	2	20 00	1 50	6 00	1 00	22 00	61
White Oak S. S.	9	25		1	25	25	15 00	3 00		5 00	6 00	39
Rosemerry Johnson	8	38			9	7	12 86	2 50				22
New Hope	10	87	51	1	2	4	8 06	4 35	6 80			19
Mt. Zion (Wake)												
Mt. Moriah (Mebane)	3	15	9	2	2	2	4 00	1 50			5 50	5
Good Hope	6	44	7			6	12 00	2 50			6 50	23
Mt. Sinai	12	57	33	1	4		18 00	2 95				23
Morris Grove	4	25		1			4 00	1 25				5
Sandy Hill	5	30	15		3	33	6 50	1 50				10
Northeast Chapel	6	61	20			20		3 35			12 00	19
New Bethel	6	78	40			6	9 00	3 90				9
Shiloh S. S.	5	45	35		5	3	15 00	2 50			8 00	53
Barbee's Chapel S. S.	9	53	38	3	9	9	126 87	3 10				133
Bethsaida S. S.	5	20	10		1	2	3 92	1 00	1 25	1 26		7
Markham's Chapel	8	30	25	1	4	6	25 00	1 75		1 00		27
Ebenezer S. S.	7	75	40	1	4	10	50 00	3 75			5 00	90
Terrell's Creek	6	58	40	1	5	3	5 00	3 20				19
Haw River	5	100	15	2	3		10 00	1 00	1 00		1 00	14
Bassill's Creek												
Piney Grove												
Bethany Hill												

Foreign Missions:—1st Baptist (Mebane) $10.00; Mt. Zion (Chatham) $9.00; Haw River, $1.00.

REV. E. D. JONES,
C. EVANS,
BAXTER WILSON,
F. W. WILLIAMS,
Committee.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This body shall be called the New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention.

2. It shall be the desire of this Convention to promote Sunday-School Missions and educational intelligence in this Convention, and other important objects connected with the Redeemer's kingdom, and combine such portions for this purpose for the Sunday-School as may desire a general organization for Sunday School benevolence.

3. This Convention shall be composed of Ordained Ministers, Licentiate Ministers, Superintendents and Delegates.

4. The officers of this Convention shall be President, Vice-President, Secretary and Treasurer, who shall be elected annually, and shall hold office until their successors are elected.

5. This Convention shall have an Executive Board, not to exceed seven in number, to be elected annually.

6. The duty of the Executive Board shall be to look after the interest of the Convention, complete its unfinished business, and to sign all orders before they are paid by the Treasurer. They shall meet once a year and shall confine themselves strictly to the Constitutions of this Convention.

7. The Treasurer shall faithfully account for all money received and paid out, and make an annual report to the Convention.

8. Officers, missionaries and agents appointed by the Convention shall be members of some regular church in the Convention.

9. Missionaries appointed by the Convention or Executive Board shall furnish satisfactory evidence, previous to appointment, of genuine piety, fervent zeal in the Master's cause, and talent for the work.

10. The Sunday-Schools or individuals represented in this Convention, shall liberally pay to the Convention to aid to the work of the Master's cause, but the Convention shall have the right to specify the object for which the funds may be used.

11. The Convention shall hold annual meetings, but extra meetings may be called by the President, with the approval of the Executive Board.

12. All zealous Sunday-School workers belonging to the Baptist denomination shall be entitled to a voice in the Convention by payment of 25 cents annually.

13. Any alteration, which experience may dictate, may be made in the Constitution by a two-third vote of the members present at any annual meeting.

14. All Sunday-Schools are requested to pay 5 cents annually to the Convention capita on all the members actually on the roll-book in each school.

15. Preachers, Superintendents, delegates and annual members are requested to pay 25 cents each for Ministeral Education.

RULES OF DECORUM.

1. Every meeting for business shall be opened and closed with prayer by the presiding officer, or by some one appointed by him.

2. Each speaker shall arise and address the President on any subject to be discussed.

3. No member shall speak more than twice upon the same subject without permission of the Convention.

4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise ordered.

5. The President and all of the officers shall be elected by acclamation.

6. During the hours of business all private conversation, walking across or out of the house, without permission from the President, shall be deemed a breach of order.

7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Chairman or Secretary before they are debated.

8. When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received except to adjourn, postpone indefinitely, lay on the table, or amend.

9. When a motion has been made and carried, it may be in order for any member who voted with the majority to move for reconsideration the same day.

10. When the reading of any paper is called for and objected to by a member, it shall be determined by the Convention.

11. No member shall absent himself from the service of the Convention without leave from the presiding officer, or is sick and unable to attend.

12. Should the presiding officer fail to enforce the foregoing regulations, he shall be regarded as being untrue to his trust, and may be reminded of his duty by any member.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

New Hope Musical Convention

HELD WITH THE

Mount Sinai Baptist Church

and Sunday-School

PROCEEDINGS

of the 22nd, Annual Session of the New Hope Musical Convention, Held with the Church and Sunday-School at Mt. Sinai. Rev. J. H. Dunston, Pastor.

The Convention opened by singing, "Sweet Welcome Death," the President in the chair. Rev. J. H. Caldwell was introduced to the Convention by Rev. S. A. Stanford, after which he preached an excellent sermon. In this sermon he had the key and didn't fail to unlock it to his hearers. Prayer by Rev. J. H. Dunston—Music.

The welcome address was delivered by Prof. J. H. Riggsbee—Response by Prof. J. W. Burroughs. Bro. Benton Robinson spoke words of welcome in behalf of the S. S. He is Superintendent of it.

Prof. A. N. Johnson spoke to us on "Faithful Singers." This address produced some great ideas and placed more inspiration into the minds and hearts of the people.

After several talks, a collection was taken amounting to $4.10. Closed for dinner.

Prof. A. N. Johnson, Pres. W. C. Laster, Sec.

FIRST DAY—Evening Session

This session opened by receiving candidates into the Convention, after which the program was taken up. Minutes of the previous meetings were read and approved.

Prof. A. N. Johnson was re-elected President and Rev. S. A. Stanford, Vice-President, W. C. Laster, Sec., Prof. C. H. Carlton, Treas. The same Board was re-elected with the exception of one. Prof. T. J. Edwards was taken off and Bro. Alex Tenning put on.

Owing to space and time the Convention omitted a good deal of business. Some time was taken in caring for some new members. After some talks in behalf of the work, the meeting closed to meet again at 10 o'clock Sunday morning.

Prof. A. N. Johnson, Pres. W. C. Laster, Sec.

SECOND DAY—Morning Session

The Convention opened Sunday morning by singing. The 66th Psalm was read by Rev. W. S. Gattis. Invocation by Rev. J. J. Jones, music after the roll was called, the minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Reports from committees was next called. While waiting on this committee, miscellaneous business was taken up.

Rev. J. A. Mitchell was re-elected General Supt.

The Supt. made his annual report, showing visits to various churches and much good done. He regretted the condition of some singing classes which he met.

On motion, the report of General Supt. be recorded carried.

Report of committee on time and place received—See report. At this point Rev. Carr Hughes was introduced to the Convention. He made several remarks of interest; Topic—B was discussed by Prof. R. Davis, which was short but sweet and loving. Music. The right hand of fellowship was extended to the newly received members.

Topic—A was next discussed by Prof. W. S. Gattis, who made a wonderful talk,music. At this point the house was announced ready for preaching, music. Rev. S. A. Stanford was then introduced to the Convention and read his morning lesson. Prayer by Rev. Carr Hughes. Music. Rev. Stanford preached on music. His sermon was good, and if properly digested, will save. It had strength enough to save the world. Prayer by Rev. J. J. Jones. A collection was taken to the amount of $25.64.

The Convention closed for dinner

After a bountiful dinner was enjoyed by many, at the tap of the bell the Convention reassembled for general singing. The different classes were seated by the president for classical singing. Before singing, Prof. Riggsbee made some inspiring remarks along the line of the musical work. General Supt. Prof. J. A. Mitchell gave an instructive talk to the classes before singing.

APPENDIX

COMMITTEE ON ANNUAL SERMONS

We, your committee on annual sermons, beg to recommend that Rev. L. H. Hackney preach the introductory sermon on Saturday, and Rev. J. H. Caldwell, a musical sermon on Sunday.

Committee: G. W. Burroughs, J. A. Mitchell, A. R. Green, Thomas Booth.

COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE

We, your Committee on time and place, beg to make the following report: We ask that this Convention meet with the church and Sunday- School at New Bethel Baptist Church, West Durham, Saturday before the 4th Sunday in April 1921. Rev L. H. Hackney, Pastor.

Committee: C. H. Carlton, A. R. Green, J. W. Burroughs.

COMMITTEE ON TOPICS

Topic —The power of vocal music in the Church and Sunday Schools. Speaker—Alex Tinnin.

Topic B—Why should this Convention not reach out her hand beyond the bounds of this Association? Speaker—C. L. Lassiter.

Committee: R. Davis, S. J. Caldwell, R. C. Trice, Rev. J. H. Dunston, Louis Lassiter.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This shall be known as the New Hope Missionary Baptist Musical Convention.

2. It shall be the design of this Convention to promote the study of music, both voccal and instrumental, in an intelligent manner by encouraging singing throughout the territory of this Convention, in order that vocal music may be congregational.

3. This convention shall be composed of professors of music, either vocal or instrumental, who have equipped themselves for teaching music, by having mastered the science of music.

4. The officers of this Convention shall be President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer, and these shall be elected annually by the members composing the Convention and shall hold their office until successors shall have been elected and installed.

5. Any preacher belonging to the New Hope Association, or others who will preach and encourage music and scientific singing according to the teachings of the Bible, may become members of this Convention.

6. This Convention shall have an executive Board, not exceeding five in number, to be elected by the members of this Convention in its regular annual session, to expedite the business of the Convention.

7. It shall be the duty of the Executive Board to carry into effect the purposes of this Convention when not in session, and this Board shall have full power to complete the unfinished business of the Convention and report to the Convention.

8. The convention shall meet annually at least ninety days before meeting of the New Hope Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention, but the convention may meet together in extra session whenever business will justify such action.

9. The Treasurer shall faithfully account for all moneys paid into his hands by the Convention, and shall not pay any money out of the treasury without the signature of the Executive Board.

10. The members composing this Convention shall pay an annual fee of 25 cents per capita. The annual dues and all other money raised by the Convention shall be used for the purposes designed by the Convention.

11. The Convention shall have a Superintendent of Music, whose duty it shall be to look over the field and instruct the members of the Convention in the science of music. He shall also report annually to the Convention the general progress that has been made, together with the needs of the field.

12. The chief object of this convention shall be to promote the religion of the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, by intelligent-by singing and praising His name, and by showing a magnanimous spirit in saving the souls of men.

13. All zealous workers of vocal music shall be entitled to a voice in the Convention by paying 25 cents.

14. This constitution may be altered or amanded in any of the regular sessions of the Convention by a two-thirds vote of the members present.

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday School Convention

HELD WITH

Marcums Chapel Church

August 2, 3 and 4th, 1921.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

TWENTY-THIRD ANNUAL SESSION

New Hope Musical Convention

HELD WITH

New Bethel Baptist Church

and Sunday School

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday School Convention

HELD WITH

Marcums Chapel Church

August 2, 3 and 4th, 1921.

OFFICERS OF CONVENTION

President—Dr. B. F. Hopkins .....Chapel Hill, N. C.
Secretary—Dr. M. W. Brown .....Apex, N. C.
Treasurer—Dr. J. H. Dunston.....Rt. 5, Durham, N. C.

SUNDAY-SCHOOL BOARD

Dr. B. F. Hopkins .....Chapel Hill, N. C.
Dr. M. W. Brown .....Apex, N. C.
Rev. J. H. Caldwell, ...Chapel Hill, N. C.
Rev. T. J. Edwards ..... Chapel Hill N. C.
Dr. L. H. Hackney, ...Chapel Hill, N. C.
Rev. N. M. Hackney, ...Rt.1, Morrisville, N. C.
Bro. F. W. Williams, ...New Hill, N. C.

ORDAINED MINISTERS PRESENT

Dr J. H. Dunston, Dr. L. H. Hackneey, Dr. M. W. Brown, Dr. B. F. Hopkins, Rev. J. H. Caldwell, Rev. H. S. Fuller, Rev. A. C. Clark, Rev. H. C. Jones, Rev. A. Jones, Rev. E. D. Jones, Rev. James Stewart, Rev. T. J. Edwards, Rev. E. J. Carrington, Rev. J. H. Richman, Rev. T. H. Strayhorn.

Visiting ministers—Dr. R. Spiller, Rev W. M. Reviks, Rev. P. J. Jones.

LICENTIATE MINISTERS PRESENT

Bros. Baxter Wilson, N. M. James, James P. Williamson.

LIST OF DELEGATES

Miss Erer Stanfield, Miss Cellen Edwards, Miss Rader Atwater, Miss Arleen Gisbee, Miss Selina Farrington, Miss Corinne Atwater, Miss Julia Caldwell, Miss Nora Waller, Miss Armita Stanford, Miss A. M. Cotton, Miss Matthew Green, Miss Pattie Walker, Miss Mary J. Trice, Mrs. S. A. Mismer, Miss L. Samual, Miss Addie Tinning, Miss Bertha Jones, Miss Henrietta Green, Miss Augusta Williams, James Dixon, L. E. Laster, J. H. Riggsbee, G. B. Roberson, Caswell Evens, J. J. Daniel, Owen Trice, J. W. Nevels, G. A. Ross, Wilbert Rives, W. N. Beasley, O. T. Farrington, Walter Jones, Dr. B. F. Hopkins.

THE FLOWERS COLLECTION

LIST OF SUPERINTENDENTS OF SUNDAY SCHOOLS

S. J. Caldwell, ...Rt. 5, Chapel Hill, N. C.
Lee Brown, ...Rt. 5, Durham, N. C.
C. Evens, ...Mebane, N. C.
W. A. Banks, ...Rt. 4, Mebane, N. C.
L. D. Hackney, ...Rt. 1, Morrisville, N. C.
F. W. Williams, ...New Hill, N. C.
O. T. Farrington, ...Rt. 3, Chapel Hill, N. C.
J. N. Reeves, ...Rt. 5, Chapel Hill, N. C.
S. W. Price .....Rt. 5, Durham, N. C.
W. T. Fuller, ...Rt. 1, Apex, N. C.
H. R. Smith, ...Rt. 3, Apex, N. C.
Fred Cruse, ...Dowd St. Durham, N. C.
W. J. Edwards, ...Twer Rt. 1
A. W. Wiggins, ...Rt. 7, Durham, N. C.
Charlie Page ..... Rt. 3, Durham, N. C.
Matthew Williams, ...Rt. 2, Moorsville, N. C.

PROCEEDINGS

FIRST DAY—Morning Session

The New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday School Convention met with the Church and Sunday School at Marcums Chapel Church in its forty fourth annual session on Tuesday August 2nd, 1921 at 10:00 A. M. Dr. B. F. Hopkins, the president being absent Bro. C. Brown acted as president pro tem. Religious exercises were conducted by Revs. A.C.Clark and T.H. Strayhorn. Sang hymn No. 369. The 34 Psalm was read and commented on. Prayer by Rev. A. C. Clark. Hymn "Children of the Heavenly King," was sung. A period of fifteen minutes was given to a praise service; Rev. Tony Strayhorn led this service and expressed his thanks to God for permitting him to be present. He was followed by Dr. M. W. Brown, Dr. J. H. Dunston and others. After the enrollment of ministers and delegates, the routine of business was taken up. Rev. P. J. Jones, Rev. A. Jones, Rev. W. M. Rives and Dr. R. Spiller were introduced to the Convention. Dr. Spiller, who is a great power in the pulpit, gave us some good advice that was for-reaching. May God bless him with a long life.

We then listened to the welcome address in behalf of the Sunday School by Bro. Earl Carlton. This young man delivered a fine address. He is quite a promising young man. May God

bless him. Rev E. J. Carrington made a response to this [illegible]

Dr. L. H. Hackney made the speech of welcome [illegible] church, of which he is pastor. Dr. M. W. Brown [illegible] fitting words for the occasion responded to the [illegible]

The hour of 12:30 having arrived, the [illegible] till 1:30

DR. B. F. [illegible]
DR. M. W. BROWN, Secretary.

FIRST DAY—Afternoon

The Convention met at 3:00 P. M. the [illegible] T. J. Edwards read the 2nd chapter of [illegible] Jones lead in prayer. The choir sang [illegible] J. Edwards was introduced to the Convention and preached the annual sermon. Text, Philippians 2nd chapter and 5th verse, "Let this mind be in you which was also in Christ Jesus," showed the reason why we should have the mind of Christ to be successful in this world and spend eternity [illegible] the great work on the day of pentecost. He preached a fine sermon. Prayer was offered by Rev. T. H. Strayhorn. A collection was taken by Bro. C. Brown and Rev. [illegible] Clark, The amount was $10.25.

On motion, all the present officers be [illegible] this motion was amended to elect one at a time [illegible] and carried, that Dr. B. F. Hopkins be continued [illegible] Bro. C. Brown Vice-President, Dr. J. H. [illegible] Dr. M. W. Brown, Secretary.

On motion the former members of the Sunday [illegible] were re-elected, viz: Dr. B. F. Hopkins, Rev. N. M. [illegible] Rev. J. H. Caldwell, Rev. T. J. Edwards, F. W. Williams, [illegible] Hackney, Dr. M. W. Brown.

The Convention adjourned to meet at [illegible] M.

Benediction by Dr. B. F. Hopkins.

SECOND DAY—Morning Session

Praise service opened at 10 [illegible] and by Baxter Wilson and Rev. H. S. Fuller. A lesson was read from St. Matthew, prayer by Bro. Baxter Wilson. The hour for [illegible] having arrived the roll was called and minutes read and approved.

[illegible]. Hopkins gave some advice and information as to [illegible] each member of the Sunday School was asked to [illegible] per member. Dr. G. W. Moore, Dr. J. W. [illegible] G. W. Williams and Bro. Frank Harris were then [illegible] convention.

[illegible] arrived for the address by the president, [illegible] was [illegible] ed, the time was given to Dr. J. W. Ligon of [illegible] who made a fine speech. He showed the purpose and [illegible] the Sunday Schools.

Dr. G. [illegible] to us in the place of Dr. G. W. Watkins. He sh[illegible] money to carry on the ten thousand [illegible] fine on this subject. Dr. Spiller [illegible] book that he had for sale of his own [illegible] Dr. G. W. Moore and Prof. [illegible] ok a collection amounting to $8.35.

The convention adjourned for dinner

SECOND DAY—Afternoon Session

The Convention met at 3:00 P. M. The choir sang a song led by Prof. [illegible] Richmond. Rev. J. H. Caldwell, who was [illegible] ed a year ago to preach the Missionary sermon, was introduced to the Convention. He read the 100th Psalm. Rev. H. [illegible] led in prayer. Song by the Choir. Rev. J. H. Caldwell [illegible] Ephesians, 2nd chapter and 9th verse. His theme [illegible] was the place in the home and the training of the children [illegible] nurture and admonition of the Lord by their parents. We must bend the twig the way we wish it to grow, and must look [illegible] to the christian training of our children if we want [illegible] be useful men and women. He preached an excellent [illegible] and was greatly enjoyed by all present. May God richly [illegible] him. A song by the choir was then sung. A collection was [illegible] by C. Overstreet and W. Williams amounting to $8.80.

[illegible] Mrs. Sa[illegible]h [illegible]s who was appointed by the Woman's For[illegible] Committee to raise money, was introduced to the Convention, the people rising. She stated her mission in fitting words and [illegible] was raised [illegible] for missions. The Committee on New Sc[illegible] was called to report. See report. On Motion—The Committee on New Schools be received, was carried. The convention adjourned [illegible] 10.00 A. M.

THIRD DAY— Morning Session

The Board of Education met at 8:30 and held its meeting until 10:00 o'clock. Scripture reading by Rev. James Stewart, prayer by Rev. Gattis. Song. The Board considered the time offering for the higher department of the School at New Hill. It is hoped to open late this fall. Rev. B. F. Hopkins and Rev. J. H. Caldwell have this matter in hand, and any information wanted as to this, see or write them.

On motion, A committee on Constitution be appointed to offer revisal of same.

Next came the reading of essays by the ladies.

Essays by ladies read third day of morning session

Train Children ..... Miss Salmer Farrington
Do Not Fret ..... Miss N. Waller
Music ..... Miss A. M. Cotton
Building For Sunday School ..... Miss Bertha Jones
Prayer is the Key to Heaven ..... Miss Era Stanfield
The purpose of Sunday ..... Miss Mary J. Trice
What will the Future Be ..... Miss Henrietta Green
Love for Sunday School ..... Miss Augustus E. Williams
The Faithful Few ..... Mrs. S. A. Minnar
Lifting The Veil ..... Miss Julia L. Caldwell
What Can We Do ..... Thomas W. Stanfield
The Home in Heaven ..... Miss Rader Atwater
Aim of Sunday School ..... Miss Mary Trice

The reading by the ladies was good and very much enjoyed by all. They add success to the Sunday School work. I hope more of our young ladies will become interested in the Sunday Schools, which are really the Bible Schools. We are hoping that the next Convention will be the best in its history.

DR. M. W. BROWN, Secretary

A motion was made and carried that the next meeting of the Convention meet with Bassel Creek Church and Sunday School on Tuesday before the first Sunday in August 1922, at 10.00 A. M.

On motion, a committee on sermons be recorded, carried. See report. The committee on obituaries report, carried. See report.

The convention took up a collection for Marcums Chapel amounting to $11.00, to help pay for the improvement made on the church. They are doing a good work and may God bless them in all their efforts for His cause. Adjourned for dinner.

THIRD DAY—Afternoon Session

The Convention met at 3:00 P. M. to hear the Educational sermon preached by Dr. J. H. Dunston. He read the 4th chapter of Proverbs, and then the choir sang a beautiful song Rev. H. S. Fuller lead in prayer. Dr. Dunston's theme was: "Hear the instructions of a Father". He said there were three classes of men: 1st The man that knows and knows that he knows follow him. 2nd The man that thinks he knows and doesn't know, is not safe to follow. 3rd The man that really knows, but needs waking up. He preached a practical sermon. He told us of the birth of Robert Ricks, the founder of the Sunday School. He was born in 1776. He showed in his sermon how small things can become great by putting the Lord in front, and working with a will. After a song by the choir a collection was taken amounting to $13.25 for education.

The committee on finance reported $81.55. A motion was made that the report be received and adopted. On motion, the revenue per capita on each scholar annually be 10c, was carried. A motion was made to have a short history of the origin of Sunday Schools in the simplest form, written and printed and sent to the Sunday Schools. Rev. J. H. Dunston to have the work done at his pleasure, convention to pay the cost.

On motion, a vote of thanks be tendered the good people of Marcums Chapel and the community at large for their kind hospitality shown us while there. May the blessings of God rest upon each of them.

A motion was made and carried that the sixth article of constitution be changed from 5c per member to 10c on all on roll of the different Sunday Schools. We then adjourned to meet with Bassills Creek Church and Sunday School on Tuesday before the first Sunday in August 1922, at 10:00 A. M.

We hope to have the best session in the history of this church. This church is on the Durham and Southern R. R. about 5 miles from Holly Springs. You get off the train at Wilbon and will be in sight of the church.

ADVICE TO THE HOMES
By the Secretary

The object of this Convention is to foster Christian Education and development, and early training of mind to christianity and education. We need to bring about a deeper interest in our young people in regard to attending Sunday School and church service,

for they are to be the future church a[illegible] the [illegible] fore the parents should see that their child[illegible] School every Sunday. Solomon, the wisest [illegible] a child in the way he should go: and when [illegible] depart from it." We are filling the prisons, [illegible] working the county roads, in want, [illegible] of proper training in the home. [illegible] the Sunday School to [illegible] all th[illegible] properly train their chil[illegible] or womanhood.

REPORT OF TREASURER

For the year ending August 2, 1921

July 29, 1920 Balance on hand ..... $[illegible]
Received of convention at Mebane, N. C. [illegible]
Rev. M. W. Brown, Salary .....
Paid Alex Tinnin, Sex[illegible] service .....
Paid J. H. Caldwell .....
Paid M. W. Brown, incidental expenses .....
Commission 2.68
Dec. 10, 1920 Paid M. W. Brown for printing minutes of 1919 ..... 54.72
Feb. 12, 1921 Paid Rev. M. W. Brown for printing minutes of 1920 .....
April 26, 1921 Received of W. C. Lassiter for printing minutes for Musical Convention ..... [illegible]
Amount received ..... [illegible] work
Amount paid out ..... [illegible] the S[illegible]
Balance on hand ..... [illegible] labor ... $78.

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. DUNSTON, Treasurer.

REPORT OF CHURCHES

	Baptisms	Number in Sunday School	Money sent to Convention	Educational Day Sunday School	Expenses
		10	$7 00	.....	$40 00
		[illegible]	4 65	.....	12 00
G[illegible]		[illegible]	2 25	.....	.....
Mt. [illegible]		[illegible]	1 25	.....	.....
W[illegible]			3 90	10 25	14 15
N[illegible]	7	[illegible]	11 50	.....	.....
[illegible]	7	64	3 20	.....	.....
[illegible]	3	18	1 00	.....	.....
[illegible]	8	27	5 70	5 00	10 70
[illegible]	5	47	2 35	.....	.....
Ba[illegible]	13	50	2 50	2 50	5 00
[illegible]	10	50	2 50	.....	.....
[illegible] Hill, N.C.	11	76	3 80	3 00	6 80
[illegible]	5	50	5 00	.....	.....
[illegible]	2	125	1 25	.....	.....
[illegible]e	6	46	2 30	6 50	8 80
[illegible]	9	70	3 55	.....	.....
Terrells [illegible]	8	70	7 30	.....	7 30
Sandy [illegible]	3	27	1 35	.....	1 35
Mt. M[illegible] Stephane	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Eb[illegible]	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Pi[illegible]	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
[illegible]	3	20	1 25	.....	5 00
[illegible] Cary, Wake	2	20	1 00	.....	1 00
[illegible] Durham, N. C.	3	50	1 00	.....	.....
[illegible] [illegible]nged	6	30	1 50	.....	.....
[illegible] M[illegible] Sund[illegible]	10	50	2 50	.....	15 00
		Church[illegible]			
		[illegible]			

APPENDIX

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON REVISAL OF CONSTITUTION

Committee on Revisal of Constitution beg to report article [illegible] Constitution in regard to signing orders to Treasurer be [illegible] signature of president and secretary. Article [illegible] change to 10 cents per capita to the convention. Committee: N. W[illegible] E. L. Norton, Rev, J. H. Caldwell.

COMMITTEE ON NEW SCHOOLS

Committee on New Schools beg lief to report the Mt. Gilead Baptist Sunday School, Durham, N. C. and Mount Zion Sunday School, Cary, N. C. On motion, the report of committee be recorded and delegates be received and seated.

Committee: Rev. James P. Williamson, Rev. H. C. Jones, M. N. Nunn, Caswell Evans, W. N. Beasley.

COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE

Committee on time and place beg lief to report by the request of the delegates to meet with Bassel Creek Church and Sunday School on Tuesday before the first Sunday in August 1922, at 10:00 A. M.

Committee: Rev. A. C. Clark, L. E. Lasiter, Lee Brown, J. H. Rigsbee .

COMMITTEE ON OBITUARIES

We have carefully examined the letters. We found the following deaths: Rock Hill 2, Morris Grove 1, Hickory Grove 1, Union Chapel 2, North East Chapel 1, Shiloh 1, Total deaths in the Schools in the Conventional year are 8.

Committee: Mrs. S. A. Miner, Miss Pattie Walker, Miss Addie Tinning, Miss Henrietta Green, Miss Julia Caldwell.

COMMITTEE ON SERMONS

In 1922—Rev. M. J. Jones preach the introductory sermon on Tuesday at 2:00 P. M. Rev. E. D. Jones his alternate. Rev. James Stewart preach the missionary sermon on Wednesday, alternate, Brother Baxter Wilson. Rev. H. S. Fuller preach the Educational sermon on Thursday at 2 P. M. alternate, Rev. E. J. Carrington, This sermon is followed by the Educational collection in which each preacher and delegate and superintendent are expected to pay at least 25c and up.

Committee: Rev. T. J. Edwards, Rev. E. D. Jones, Brother Early Carlton.

COLLECTION FOR EDUCATION

L. R. Pelleford 25c, M. T. Horton 25c, M. W. Brown 25c, Mrs. Flossie Dunston 25c, Rev. J. H. Dunston 25c, L. H. Hackney 25c, James Dixon 25c, Miss Lola Massie 25c, E. D. Jones 25c, F. W. Williams 25c, Miss Mary Trice 25c, Rev. W. S. Gattis 25c, Miss Lula Massie 25c, Miss Arlena Rigsbee 25c, Owen Trice 25c, J. J. Daniel 25c, Charley Page 25c, James Blackwell 25c, Miss Rader Atwater 25c, J. W. News, 25c Rev. J. H. Dunston, 25c, Lonnie Hackney, 25c, Rev. T. N. Strayhorn, 25c.

Amount raise[d] rally for the Newhope Academy at New Hill on the rally[ ]e churches for the School $32.15. Collection for educ[ ]on was $13.25.

W. J. Edw[ ], J. H. igsbee 25c, Norward Atwater 25c, Salvina Farington 25c, A. M. Cotton 25c, Miss Corina Atwater25c, Miss Addie Farington 25c, Miss Pattie Walker 25c, Lee Brown 25c, James Dixon 25c, Miss Bertha Jones 25c, James P. Williams 25c, Rev. M. J. Jones, 25c, Rev. A. C. Clark 25c, J. N. Rives, 25c, S. A. Minner 25c, Early Carlton 25c, Walter Jones,25c, Miss Augusta Williams 25c, Eva Stanfield 25c, Miss Luella Samuel 25c, Miss Henrietta Green 25c, Caswell Evens 25c, N. A. Yates 25c, Rev. James Stewart 25c, Rev. E. D. Jones 25c, G. A. Ross 25c, S. J. Cadwell 25c, Rev. H. S. Fuller 25c, Dr. R. Spiller 25c, Dr. B. F. Hopkins 25c,.C. Evans 25c, J. H. Edwards 55c, C. Evans 25c, Miss Bessie Jones 25c, Miss Callie Jones 25c, E. C. Horton 25c, J. C. Armington 25c, Dr. R. Spiller $1.00, Rader Atwater, 25c, Frank Atwater 25c, W. J. Edwards 25c, Miss Angelet Williams 25c, Julius Jones, 25c, Joby Cole 25c, A. Williams 25c, Rev. T. J. Edwards 25c, A. W. Nevils 25c, Early Carlton 25c, N. A. Yates 50c Owen Trice 25c, T. W. Williams 50c, Rev. A. C. Clark 25c, J. H. Rigsbee 25c, L. D. Green 25c, Miss Lillis Evans 25c, Miss S. A. Minner 25c, Lee Brown 50c, C. L. Laster 25c, Thomas W. Stanfield 25c, Miss Salinar Farrington 25c, Miss Julia Walker 25c, Miss Sadie A. Laster 25c, Miss Corrinna Atwater $1.00 D. C. Cole 25c, Miss Lina E. Burnett 25c, Miss Daisy Lasater 25c, L. D. Laster $1.00Miss Nomeleer Waller 25c, A. M. Colton 25c, Miss [ ]s 25c, Mrs. Georgeanna Richmond 25c, W. C. Laster [ ]nie Carrington 25c, Miss Mary L. Jones 25c, Rev. J. H. [ ]55c, Rev. T. H. Strayhorn $1.00, Miss Mattie Jones 25c, Toney Hackney 25c, Mr. Ellezer Teners 25c, E. J. Jones 25c, Miss Lucy Samuels 50c, Caswell Evans 25c, Marvin Daniels 50c, Miss Mary J. Trice 50c, Miss Arlena Rigebee 25c, James Williams 25c, J. A. Ross $1.00, Miss Daisy Lasiter 25c, L. D. Lasiter 25c.

Report of Dr. B. F. Hopkins, Treasurer of the New Hill School of the New Hope Association, at New Hill, N. C.

January 26, 1921—Collected in 1919 and 1920.

March 30, Union at Bethel	$15.00
June 29, Mt. Sinia	54.76
July 31, Apex (Sunday School Convention)	35.46
October 9, Association (B. C.)	20.00
November 28, Union at (H. G.)	45.97
May 30, Union at Barbees	41.31
July 29, 1920 Sunday School Convention at Mebane	79.00
September 29, White Oak (Cash)	15.00
October 7, Association	25.00
Oct. 31 Mt. Gilead	13.50
November 2, Union, Mt. Gilead	17.51
Total	$362.31
Brought forward	$118.65
	$480.96

B. F. HOPKINS, Treasurer.

REPORT OF TREASURE[illegible] 1920

January 26, 1[illegible]

For Brick .....
October 8, F. W. Williams (work) .....
Nov. 5, Rev. W. H. Bland (work) .....
November 5, F. W. Williams (lime) .....
November 5, F. W. Williams (work) .....
November Bro. Smith (work) .....
November, Rev. W. H. Bland, (work) .....
November, Rev. J. S. Stewart (work) .....
November, Mr. John Poe, (work) .....
1920, School Policy 54.00
August 14, F. W. Williams (work) .....
December F. W Williams, (work) .....

Total .....

B. F. Hopk[illegible]

Received 1921.

Feb. 21, From F. W. Williams .....
May 29, From Union .....
July 6, From Union by Rev. J. H. C. .....
Aug 4, Received of S. S. Convention .....
Oct. 7, Received of Association .....
Oct, 30, From Union .....
Nov. 14, From Association .....

Total to date .....

B. F. HOPKINS

Paid out for 1921

July 16, To F. W. Williams .....
July 20, To F. W. Williams .....
July 23, To F. W. Williams .....
July 30, Rev. W. H. Bland, ... 6.00
July 30, L. B. Segroves 2.00
Oct. 17, To Rev. J. H. Caldwell 1
Nov. 4, L. E. Pope, (Painting) ..... .00
Nov. 23, F. W. Williams .....
Nov. 29, F. W. Williams .....
Nov. 29, L. E. Pope (painting) .....

Total to date 6

B. F. HOPK[illegible]

REPO ..d in th MMITTEE ON EDUCATION
day in t

...cation in ... Education, submit the fo owing re-
por... ...rds 25... ... is stimulation to one's desire and is
... ...eatest powers to aid in the Christian Educat-
...ade with little thought, and as race and colors
... ...g education, we do hereby ask ourselves to make
... ...dvancement of Christian Education, and submit

... Shaw University, located in the city of Raleigh, N.
... ...and is doing a noble work among the people of North
... ...eligious, intellectual and moral training of the mind
...for the ...ed youth of the United States and has sent it far to
...other ... ...ss the oceans and seas: therefore be it resolved.

...d 1. That the New Hope Missionary Baptist Conven-
... ...ended that the young men and women who desire to
... ...obtain a higher or college education be requested
... ...niversity and the young women to Estey Semin-
... ...rpose. It is in this institution that students can
... ...scientific, collegiate, law, medicine, pharmacy and theolo-
gical cours..., ...ng any line a student wishes to pursue. The
... ...of Shaw University, Henry Martin Tupper, D. D.,
Mary Crew... to the education... the colored race throughout the U.
25c, Jima... ...n countries. Dr. Charles F. Meserve,, its Pres-
Caldwell ... ...ge, is still carrying on the principals laid down
... ...dent. Dr. Meserve is the right man in the right
... ...el of Henry Martin Tupper could not have been
... ...more qualified and well equipped than its present

... That the New Hope Missionary Baptist Conven-
... forth every effort possible for the growth of our race
... ...d women, in sustaining the institutions on their mis-

... ...that we endorse the Theological Department at
... ...rsity ...r the young men who go there to study for the
...y.

... That the Association encourage home education
... ...and that young men who have the ministry in
v... ... ... throughout the country.

... That the churches and Sunday Schools belonging
... ... are requested to patronize the New
... ... N. C., as soon as opened for work.

... ... H. H... ...ney, Dr. M. W. Brown, and
Dr... ...mmittee.

COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE.

We, your Committee on Temperance, beg leave to submit the following resolution:

Whereas, intemperance is a curse to any people or nation when it is used as a beverage, either the use of whiskey or any thing that has the tendency to destroy the usefulness of the Christian life. Therefore, we ask that the ministers, delegates and all good Christians to abstain from the use of any thing that has the tendency to destroy Christian life, and we recommend that the ministers urge upon their congregations to lead a pure life by keeping God's commandments; therefore be it.

Resolved, That we keep before the convention and the churches the spirit of this report. Every minister of the gospel ought to see to it that our lives be conducted along all lines that the uncovered will have the utmost confidence in us as the true advocates of Christ's kingdom. Every Christian ought to remember that he is no stronger with the other fellow than he thinks of him. Therefore, we should have a good report of them that are without. The minister who is intemperate has much to lose along every line morally, religiously, educationally and materially. Have self-control—this is the first great victory won in life. How can we lead others unless we control ourselves?

Committee:....Dr. L. H. Hackney, Dr. M. W. Brown and Rev. J. H. Dunston.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This body shall be called the New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention.

2. It shall be the desire of this Convention to promote Sunday-School Missions and educational intelligence in this Convention, and other important objects connected with the Redeemer's kingdom, and combine such portions for this purpose for the Sunday-School as may desire a general organization for Sunday School benevolence.

3. This Convention shall be composed of Ordained Ministers, Licentiate Ministers, Superintendents and Delegates.

4. The officers of this Convention shall be President, Vice-President, Secretary and Treasurer, who shall be elected annually, and shall hold office until their successors are elected.

5. This Convention shall have an Executive Board, not to exceed seven in number, to be elected annually.

6. The duty of the Executive Board shall be to look after the interest of the Convention, complete its unfinished business, president and secretary to sign all orders before they are paid by the Treasurer. They shall meet once a year and shall confine themselves strictly to the Constitution of this Convention.

7. The Treasurer shall faithfully account for all money received and paid out, and make an annual report to the Convention.

8. Officers, missionaries and agents appointed by the Con-

vention shall be members of some regular church in the Convention

9. Missionaries appointed by the Convention or Executive Board shall furnish satisfactory evidence, previous to appointment, of genuine piety, fervent zeal in the Master's cause, and talent for the work.

10. The Sunday-Schools or individuals represented in this Convention, shall liberally pay to the Convention aid to the work of the Master's cause, but the Convention shall have the right to specify the object for which the funds may be used.

11. The Convention shall hold annual meetings, but extra meetings may be called by the President, with the approval of the Executive Board.

12. All zealous Sunday-School workers belonging to the Baptist denomination shall be entitled to a voice in the Convention by payment of 25 cents annually.

13. Any alteration which experience may dictate, may be made in the constitution by a two-third vote of the members present at any annual meeting.

14. All Sunday-Schools are requested to pay 10 cents annually to the Convention per capita on all the members actually on the roll-book. in each school.

15. Preachers Superintendents, delegates and annual members are requested to pay 25 cents each for Ministerial Education.

RULES OF DECORUM.

1. Every meeting for business shall be opened and closed with prayer by the presiding officer, or by some one appointed by him.

2. Each speaker shall arise and address the President on any subject to be discussed.

3. No member shall speak more than twice upon the same subject without permission of the Convention.

4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise ordered.

5. The President and all of the officers shall be elected by acclamation.

6. During the hours of business all private conversation, walking across or out of the house, without permission from the President, shall be deemed a breach of order.

7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Chairman or Secretary before they are debated.

8. When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received except to adjourn, postpone indefinitely, lay on the table, or amend.

9. When a motion has been made and carried, it may be in order for any member who voted with the majority to move for reconsideration the same day.

10. When the reading of any paper is called for and objected to by a member, it shall be determined by the Convention.

11. No member shall absent himself from the service of the Convention without leave from the presiding officer, or is sick and unable to attend.

12. Should the presiding officer fail to enforce the foregoing regulations, he shall be regarded as being untrue to his trust, and may be reminded of his duty by any member.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

TWENTY-THIRD ANNUAL SESSION

New Hope Musical C[illegible]

HELD WITH

New Bethel Baptist Church

and Sunday School

FIRST DAY—Morning Session

The New Hope Baptist Musical Conv[illegible] met in its 23rd annual session with the New Hill Bap[illegible]st [illegible] School, with Prof. A. N. Johnson in [illegible]e chair.

The Convention was opened by singing "Welc[illegible]e Sweet Day of Rest", and prayer was then offered. Rev. L. H. [illegible]key read for his morning lesson a portion of the 6th chapter [illegible] 2nd Kings. Prayer by Rev. S. Fuller. Music. Rev. [illegible] for his subject "Opening Eyes". First Kings 6th chapt[illegible] 6th verse, 2nd Kings 6th chapter and 17th v[illegible]

As an instructor, Dr. Hackney handled [illegible] well made a strong impression on all connec[illegible] with [illegible] vention. Prayer by Prof. J. H. Rich[illegible]d. Musi[illegible] hearty hand-shake am[illegible], an a[illegible] of welcome by W. C. Laster. Response by S. A. St[illegible] welcome on the part of the Sunday School [illegible] H. R. Lyon. Response by Prof. J. W. Burrows [illegible] welcome on part of Church, ho[illegible] and hospitality, [illegible] Rev. L. H. Hackney, D. D. Response by Prof. [illegible] President, Prof. A. N. Johnson m[illegible] his annu[illegible] [illegible]sic. A collection was then taken amounting [illegible] for [illegible]ner.

Prof. A. N. JOHNSON, Presiden[illegible] W. [illegible] LAS[illegible] Sec.

FIRST DAY—Afternoon Session

...re called ...ether after a short intermission for ... e meeting was opened by singing "Must Jesus B... ...me". A portion of the 66th Psalm was read ... Prayer by Prof. S. A. Stanford. The roll ... minutes of the previous meeting read approved ... ...ed ... (A) was discussed by Bro. Alex Tinning, ... on the subject. It was also further dis- ... Edwards, Prof. S. A. Stanford and Prof. ... ...ey all made good talks. Prof. J. A. Mitchel was ... election of officers was next taken up. On motion, w... ...k that our present president, Prof. A. N. Johnson, be ... ued as president. Prof. S. A. Stanford, Vice-President, ... W. C. Laster, Secretary, motion carried. On motion, same ... be continued, carried. Name of members of board: A. N. ... W. C. Laster, R. Davis, J. H. Riggsbee, C. H. Carlton, ... Booth and Alex Tinnin. After many good remarks by ... and friends, the Convention closed to meet at 7:30 ... at night.

SATURDAY—Night Session

The Conven... ...ed with Prof. Johnson in the chair, and ... ...prayer by Rev. S. A. Stanford. Recitation by Miss ... Brown—Subject "Sweet Hour of Prayer". Music. Recita... ... Miss Elizabeth Freeland, subject: "A Little Child." ... by Miss Matilda Norris. Recitation by Miss Estermay Elliot... ...ject—"We are all Here." Music. Recitation by Miss Mart... ... subject, "Time". The recitations and singing by t... ... little girls and Miss Hester was enjoyed by all. ... a c... ...n it in beh...f of the musical work and ... a g... ...ssin... o... ...he Convention. After these recita- ... were move... ...speak as never before, about the Con- ... and gr... ...in spirit, at ... Bethel. After music ... was t... ...e Conve...tion closed to meet Sunday ...:30

SUNDAY—M...ning Session

... ...opened by singing. Rev. T. J. Edwards read the ... ...prayer by ... S. A. Stanford. After the roll was c... ... ...tes of the previous meeting were read.

Re... ... ...mittees were then called for. On motio... the Comm... ...on ... ...place be received, carried, (see re...

On motion Prof. J. A. Mitchell be continued as General Superintendent. Carried. He made his annual report, which was good. It was received and adopted.

The Convention was then dismissed ten minutes for recreation. At the tap of the bell the Convention re-assembled. A reading by Miss Mary Hester, subject, "Life" was enjoyed. It was full of life and inspiration. Rev. J. H. Caldwell read for his morning lesson a portion of the 15th chapter of Exodus. Prayer by J. A. Whittell. After singing "Must Jesus Bear the Cross Alone", Rev. J. H. Caldwell was introduced to the Convention by Rev. S. A. Stanford, preacher for the hour. Rev. Caldwell used Genesis 4, 21 for his text and preached an excellent sermon on his subject. Prayer by Mack Hackney. After a collection the Convention was dismissed for dinner. After dinner, the classes were called together by the tap of bell and for awhile music by the different classes was the program for the afternoon. The Convention closed to meet in 1922 at Shiloh Baptist Church.

Prof. A. N. Johnson, President. W. C. Laster, Secretary.

REPORT OF COMMITTEES.

We, your committee on time and place, beg to send this Convention to Shiloh Baptist Church and Sunday School, Saturday before the 4th Sunday in April 1922.

Committee—Prof. J. H. Riggsbee, Prof. J. W. Burroughs, Prof. S. J. Caldwell, Bro. George Blackwell and Rev. J. H. Caldwell.

COMMITTEE ON SERMONS.

We, your committee on annual sermons make the following report: Rev. T. J. Edwards preached the introductory sermon on Saturday, Rev. W. S. Gattis, alternate. Dr. J. H. Dunston preach the sermon on music Sunday, Rev. J. H. Richardson alternate.

Committee:—Rev. S. A. Stanford, Prof. R. Davis, Prof. C. H. Carlton, Prof. Thomas Booth and Deacon Alex Tinnin.

COMMITTEE ON NEW BOOKS

We wish to make the following report: We recommend to the Convention, "The Praise Evangel" and "Golden Gospel Bell." We recommend that only the books adopted by the Convention be used for the year.

Committee—Prof. J. H. Riggsbee, Prof. R. Davis, Prof. S. A. Stanford, Prof. C. H. Carlton, Prof. J. H. Richmond.

COMMITTEE ON TOPICS.

We beg to make the following report: Topic, (A) What is the best method of bringing the church and Sunday School together in song service. Speaker, Rev. J. H. Dunston. Topic (B) Should all of a congregation be allowed to mingle with a well

trained class without preparation, speaker, Rev. J. H. Caldwell.

Committee—Prof. J. H. Richmond, Prof. H. I. Walker, Bro. W. H. Johnson and Rev, T. J. Edwards.

MINISTERS PRESENT

Revs. L. H. Hackney, J. H. Caldwell, H. S. Fuller, S. A. Stanford, J. H. Richmond, W. S. Gattis, T. J. Edwards, A. Jones, J. H. Dunston, P. Williamson, J. A. Whitted, H. C. Jones.

TEACHERS PRESENT

Prof. A. N. Johnson, S. A. Stanford, C.H.Carlton, R. Davis, W. H. Barbee, J. W. Burroughs, J. H. Richmond, J. H. Riggsbee, W. S. Gattis, W. C. Laster, S. J. Caldwell, T. J. Edwards, H. G. Walker, Thomas Booth, Louis Booth, Jr. J. A. Mitchell.

REPORT OF BOARD MEETINGS

The Board met at the Rock Hill Baptist Church, Chapel Hill, N. C., October 22nd, 1921. Opened by singing. Scripture lesson was read from 2nd chapter of Philippians. Prayer by Prof. C. H. Carlton. After singing another song, the President announced the house ready for business; he then stated the object of the meeting. First business was to elect officers. On motion, Prof. A. N. Johnson, be continued chairman for the next year, carried. On motion, W. C. Laster be continued Secretary for next year, carried. On motion, Bro. Alex Tinnin be assistant Secretary for the next year, carried.

There was a discussion by the Board whether it was best, or not, for the Musical Convention to unite with the Sunday School Convention. After a thoughtful discussion on the subject, the Board thought best to continue awhile longer as they were.

A motion was made and carried that Prof. J. A. Mitchell deliver a lecture on music, instead of the President in next Convention.

On motion, the President select hymns to be used in the next Convention, carried.

REPORT OF TREASURER

I beg to submit the following report to date:

Amount on hand		$15.00
Amount received at New Bethel		37.81
Total		$52.81
Paid for Minutes	$14.28	
Paid for Programs	5.00	
Paid to Secretary	3.00	
Incidentals	.60	
Total Paid out		$22.88
Total in Treasury		$29.93

C. H. Carlton, Treasurer. W. C. Laster, Secretary

CONSTITUTION.

1. This shall be known as the New Hope Missionary Baptist Musical Convention.

2. It shall be the design of this Convention to promote the study of music, both vocal and instrumental, in an intelligent manner by encouraging singing throughout the territory of this Convention, in order that vocal music may be congregational.

3. This convention shall be composed of professors of music, either vocal or instrumental, who have equipped themselves for teaching music, by having mastered the science of music.

4. The officers of this Convention shall be President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer, and these shall be elected annually by the members composing the Convention and shall hold their office until successors shall have been elected and installed.

5. Any preacher belonging to the New Hope Association, or others who will preach and encourage music and scientific singing according to the teachings of the Bible, may become members of this Convention.

6. This Convention shall have an executive Board, not exceeding five in number, to be elected by the members of this Convention in its regular annual session, to expedite the business of the Convention.

7. It shall be the duty of the Executive Board to carry into effect the purposes of this Convention when not in session, and this Board shall have full power to complete the unfinished business of the Convention and report to the Convention.

8. The Convention shall meet annually at least ninety days before meeting of the New Hope Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention, but the convention may meet together in extra session whenever business will justify such action.

9. The Treasurer shall faithfully account for all moneys paid into his hands by the Convention, and shall not pay any money out of the treasury without the signature of the Executive Board.

10. The members composing this Convention shall pay an annual fee of 25 cents per capita. The annual dues and all other money raised by the Convention shall be used for the purposes designed by the Convention.

11. The Convention shall have a Superintendent of Music, whose duty it shall be to look over the field and instruct the members of the Convention in the science of music. He shall also report annually to the Convention the general progress that has been made, together with the needs of the field.

12. The chief object of this convention shall be to promote the religion of the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, by intelligently singing and praising His name, and by showing a magnanimous spirit in saving the souls of men.

13. All zealous workers of vocal music shall be entitled to a voice in the Convention by paying 25 cents.

14. This constitution may be altered or ameneded in any of the regular sessions of the Convention by a two-thirds vote of the members present.

M. W. Brown Executor
to get the Minutes Steven

M. W. Brown Executor
of the Contenental Congress

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY-FIFTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday School Convention

HELD WITH

BASSILL'S CREEK CHURCH

August 1, 2 and 3, 1922.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

TWENTY-FOURTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

New Hope Musical Convention

HELD WITH

SHILOH BAPTIST CHURCH

AND SUNDAY SCHOOL

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY-FIFTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday School Convention

HELD WITH

BASSILL'S CREEK CHURCH

August 1, 2 and 3, 1922.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

TWENTY-FOURTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

New Hope Musical Convention

HELD WITH

SHILOH BAPTIST CHURCH

AND SUNDAY SCHOOL

PROCEEDINGS.

The forty-fifth annual session of the New Hope Missionary Baptist Sunday School Convention met with the church and Sunday School at Bassill's Creek, August the first, 1922, at 10 A. M. The devotional service was coducted by Rev. E. J. Carrington and Rev. A. Jones. Hymn, "My Soul be on Thy Guard." The 116th Psalm was read. Prayer by Rev. E. J. Carrington. Hymn 213. A praise service was announced by Rev. J. H. Caldwell.

Rev. M. W. Brown, Dr. L. H. Hackney and others expressed their gratitude to God for having spared their lives to be present in this grand body of men and women.

The praise service was concluded by singing "Blest be the Tie That Binds," after which a speech of welcome on the part of the Sunday School was made by Deacon J. R. Jones. He made a fine speech, making us welcome to their beautiful church, and well equipped homes and hospitality. Response was made by Dr. L. H. Hackney in feeling words for the occasion.

Dr. R. W. Underwood made us welcome in splendid words on the part of the church. His speech was quite eloquent, and he made us all feel thrice welcome. He is quite a power for good. May God bless him with a long life and prosperity. He is the right man in the right place. We are proud of him.

First Day—Morning Session.

Prayer by Rev. A. Jones. A collection was raised by Rev. J. H. Caldwell amounting to $5.00 The next business in order was the election of officers.

On motion, Dr. B. F. Hopkins was continued president. Bro. C. Brown, vice-president, and Rev. T. J. Edwards, second vice-president.

On motion, Dr. J.H.Dunston was continued treasurer.

On motion, Dr. M. W. Brown was continued Secretary.

On motion, the same board be continued, viz:—Dr. B. F. Hopkins, Dr. M. W. Brown, Rev. J. H. Caldwell, Rev. T.J.Edwards, Dr. L.H. Hackney, Rev. N. M. Hackney, and Brother F. W. Williams. A committee

THE FLOWERS COLLECTION

on revisal of constitution as follows was selected: Rev. J. H. Caldwell, Re. E. J. Carrington, and Miss Berta Barbee. This committee was requested to report on secon dday so as to clear the docket for ladies' essays on third day.

On motion, we adjourn to meet at 10 A. M.

List of Ordained Ministers.

Dr. L. H. Hackney, Chapel Hill, N. C.; Rev. J. H. Caldwell, Chapel Hill, N. C.; Rev. E. J. Carrington, Durham, N. C.; Rev. A. Jones, Durham, N. C.; Rev. James. Stewart, New Hill, N. C.; Rev. E. D. Jones, Chapel Hill, N. C.; Rev. M. J. Jones, Chapel Hill, N. C.; Dr. M. W. Brown, Apex, N. C.; Dr. B. F. Hopkins, Carrboro, N. C.; Dr. R. W. Underwood, Dunn, N. S.; Dr. J. H. Dunston, Durham, N. C., R5; Rev. H. S. Fuller, Durham, N. C.; Rev. L. H. Strayhorn, Carrboro, N. C.; Rev. T. J. Edwards, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Licentiate Ministers.

Bro. Baxter Wilson, Bro. R. E. Ganday.

List of Delegates.

H. H. Jones, L. F. Caldwell, Jeff Riggsbee, F. B. Atwater, Miss Lottie Stone, Miss Pattie Farrington, Miss Beulah Barbee, Miss Mary F. Bass, Miss Sally cole, Miss Pearl Mayo, Miss Elvira Thompson, Miss Rosabelle Jenkins, Miss Jennie L. Mebane, Miss M. J. Battle, Miss Susan R. Hopson, Miss Nealie Richson, Miss Queen Crump, Miss Ellie Stewart, Miss Annie Rice, Miss Mattie Council, Mr. Erick Jones, Mr. Caswell Evans, Prof. W. C. Laster. Miss Murray V. Mebane was a welcome visitor with us.

On the morning session of the fist day Dr. J. H. Dunston showed how we could help the church and Sunday School. He made quite a fine speech on this subject. He was followed by Dr. B. F. Hopkins—both talks on the subject were greatly enjoyed by all.

The hour of 12:30 having come, the session closed for dinner after a motion made to elect the officers, which was carried.

August 1, 1922—First Day—Afternoon Session.

Met at 3 P. M.—The president in the chair. The introductory sermon was preached by Rev. M.J. Jones. Song, "Amazing Grace," was sung. The 11th chapter of Matthew was read to the 16th verse. Prayer by Rev. E. D. Jones. Song, "A Charge to Keep I Have." Mr. Jones was introduced by the president. Text,

Jeremiah 7th chapter and 3rd verse: "Thus saith the Lord of Hosts, the God of Israel amend your ways and your doings, and I will cause you to dwell in this place." He preached a fine sermon.

The Second Day—Morning Session.

Met at 10 A. M. Hymn 129 was sung, and the 31st Psalm was read. Prayer by Bro. E. Gandy. Song 151. The roll was called, and minutes of the previous meeting read and approved. At this point the difference committee was ordered on duty by the president to make their report as soon as possible.

Subject A was discussed by Dr. L. H. Hackney, of Chapel Hill, N. C. His subject was: "The training at home as the foundation on whom Christian character is built." Dr Hackney made an excellent speech on the subject showing the great responsibility of the home. Train up a child in the way it should go, and when it is old it will not depart from it. He showed the great responsibility of the home and said if children were given Christian training in the home, our churches would be alright, and the government alright. A vote of thanks was tendered Dr. Hackney for his noble speech.

Rev. J. H. Caldwell made a fine speech on subject B. The Mission of the Sunday School. He was followed by talks on this subject by Dr. M. W. Brown, Apex, N. C., Rev. N. M. Hackney, Morrisville, N. C., and Bro. W. H. Powell, of Fuquay Springs, N. C. All the brethren made fine talks on the subject.

We then listened to the annual report of the president—Dr. B. F. Hopkins. He stressed the need of a Sunday School in each organized church, and emphasized the great need of old and young attending Sunday School, for it is the church at work and a great feeder to the church. Robert Rakes did a great thing when he began the Sunday School work in England. He said so many good things they are too numerous to mention. A vote of thanks was made to Dr. Hopkins for this fine speech by rising and a motion made to print it in the minutes, which was carried. May God bless the speaker with long life to tell the story of success.

Adjourned for dinner till 2:30 P. M., when the missionary sermon was to be preached by Rev. James Stewart.

Second Day—Afternoon Session.

The convention met at 3 P. M. The service was opened by Bro. Baxter Wilson. Rev. T. H. Strayhorn offered prayer. The president introduced Rev. James Stewart, who preached the missionary sermon. His text was Psalm 108: "Oh God, my Heart is Fixed." Subject, Preparation. It was an excellent sermon. He showed the need of missions and how we could raise money for missions. At the close of the sermon prayer was offered by Bro. Baxter Wilson. A collection was taken by Rev. J. A. Caldwell and Dr. B. F. Hopkins, amounting to $8.10.

A motion was made that we send a delegate to the Baptist State Convention, and the motion was carried, and Rev. James Stewart was elected to represent us.

Adjourned to meet at 10 A. M. the third day session.

Third Day—Morning Session.

The convention met at 9:30 A. M. Rev. E. J. Carrington and Rev. A. Jones conducted the service. The third chapter of Timothy was read. Hymn 200, led by A. Jones. Prayer by Dr. J. H. Dunston.

The treasurer made his report. See report. On motion the report was received and adopted—on hand $57.50 in treasury.

Deacon J. W. Brown, of the Deep River Association, was a visitor with us. We were glad to have him, and have him make some talks on the Bible. He is a good Bible scholar. We hope to have him with us again in the future.

Rev. J. H. Dunston commented on the mission of Bro. Brown.

On motion the committee on annual sermon be allowed to report. The report was received and adopted. See report.

The committee on new schools beg leave to report. The report was received and adopted. See report.

Third Day—Afternoon Session.

The committee on time and place beg leave to report We ask that the next convention meet with the church and Sunday School at New Hill N. C., on Tuesday before the first Sunday in August, 1923.

A motion was made that the essays of the young ladies be printed to encourage them in their work in the Sunday School and church. The motion was carried. The finance committee beg leave to report that they had received from the ladies $110.80.

The essays of the ladies was a very important factor of the Sunday School Convention. We are proud of the work they are doing for the upbuilding of the Sunday School and church. May God bless them in this work.

The following ladies read essays:

"Peace," Miss Pearl Mayo "Christian Usefulness," Miss Queen Crump; "What Good is Sunday School?" Roosevelt Jenkins; "There is Work For us to Do," Miss Elvira Thompson; "Living in Touch With God," Miss Susie Hopson; "Missionary Message," Miss Beulah J. Barbee; "Every Faithfful Worker has a Sign," Miss Callie Jones; "'Making the Best of Life," Miss Elsie Stewart; "Each Day Has its Opportunity," Miss Julia L. Caldwell; 'S. S. Greetings," Miss Lottie Stone; "Valley Forge," Miss Nellie Richardson; "The Greatest in The Kingdom," Mrs. M. J. Battle; "Life's Purpose," Mr. L. F. Caldwell; "Charity," Mrs. F. B. Atwater; "As a Race," Mrs. Joseph Riggsbee; "Be a True Woman," Miss Mattie Council; "Love For Sunday School," Miss Sallie Cole.

On motion, the committee on obituaries report be received and carried. See report.

Rev. H. S. Fuller preached the sermon on Education. He read the 9th chapter of Acts. Prayer was offered by Rev. James Stewart. Bro. Fuller showed us in his sermon how important it is to have an education, and how valuable an education is, and how eagerly every boy and girl should seek to obtain a Christian education. We were all greatly pleased with his fine sermon on this subject.

LIST OF SUPERINTENDENTS OF SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

Mr. S. J. Caldwell, ...Chapel Hill, N. C., Box 470;
Mr. F. W. Atwater, ...Morrisville, N. C., Rt. No. 1
Mr. F. W. Stenson .....Walthall, N. C.
Mr. J. C. Dixon, ...Morrisville, N. C., R. No. 2
Mr. W. E. Mayo, ...Morrisville, N. C.,
Mr. H. T. Horten .....Apex, N. C., R No. 2
Mr. F. W. Williams .....New Hill, N. C.
Mr. W. J. Edwards .....Chapel Hill, N. C., R No. 3
Mr. London Partain .....Chapel Hill, N. C., R No. 3
Mr. J. B. Trice .....Chapel Hill, N. C., R No. 4
Mr. J. N. Rives .....Chapel Hill, N. C., R No. 3
Mr. C. Evans ..... Mebane, N. C.
Mr. L. A. Davis ..... University Station, R No. 2
Mr. Guss Jackson ..... Durham, N. C. R3
Mr. W. T. Fuller, ...Apex, N. C., R. No. 1
Mr. Alex. Banks .....Mebane, N. C., R. No. 4
Mr. Early Carlton, ...Durham, N. C., R No. 1
Mr. A. F. Riggsbee, ...Chapel Hill, N. C., R. No. 1
Mr. W. A. Evans, ...Apex, N. C., R No. 5
Mr. J. T. Taylor, ...Riggsbee, N. C.
Mr. George Tate .....East Durham, N. C.
Mr. Lee Norris, ...East Dudham, N. C.

The good people of Bassill's Creek entertained the convention royally. We want to compliment them on owning their own homes, farms and stock. We found most all of them owned their own homes. We hope this will stimulate those who have not purchased homes, to make an effort to buy them a home. They have an example to follow in the lives of some of the old pioneers—viz: Gilford Holland, Toby Spence, Rufus Norris, Bro. Richardson and others. Their example should inspire others to follow in the steps of these old veterans of the cross who have passed to their reward. Their examples are worthy of emulation, and we hope our young people will follow in their footsteps, and not stop until they own their own homes, which they can do by perseverance and diligence in work.

Educational Collection For School at New Hill, N. C.

....Rev. J. H. Caldwell, 25c, Dr. B. F. Hopkins, 25c, F. W. Williams, 25c, S. H. Caldwell, 25c, Henry Jones, 25c, Joseph Riggsbee, 25c, Miss Julia Caldwell, 25c, Miss Roosevelt Jenkins, 25c, Miss Elsie Stewart, 25c, Mr. T. W. Atwater, 25c, Rev. James Stewart, 25c, Mrs. J. R. Jones, 25c, Miss Luis Jones, 25c,, Mr. James Jones, 25c,, Miss Jennie Mebane, 25c, Mr. C. Evans, 25c, Mr. F. W. Williams, 25c, Miss Susan Hopson, 25c, Miss Caswell Evans, 25c, Miss Elvira Hopson, 25c, Miss Queen Crump, 25c, Rev, H. S. Fuller, 25c. Total collected for education, $5.50.

We, your Committee on Finance, beg leave to report that we have examined the letters of 22 schools, with the money annexed to the amount of $110.00, as is shown in table.

Committee:—F. W. Williams, S. G. Caldwell, W. C. Laster.

The convention adjourned to meet at New Hill Church and

Sunday School on Tuesday before the first Sunday in August, 1923.

New Hill is on the Seaboard R. R., and is where we have built a nice house for the education of our boys and girls, so let us try to make this the best convention in our history. Each school is requested to pay 10c per capita per member on roll. Much good has been accomplished among the schools in the past year. Let us strive to do more this year. Strive to get all in your neighborhood to attend Sunday School.

APPENDIX.

We, your committee on time and place, beg leave to make the following report: We have decided by a request to meet at New Hill, N. C., on Tuesday before the first Sunday in August, 1923, at 10 A. M. New Hill is on the main line of the Seaboard Railroad, 6 miles south of Apex.

Rev. A. Jones, F. Stinson, Eric Jones, Miss Mary F. Bass.

We, your committee on revisal of Constitution, ask that the word "seven" be stricken out and the word "ten" be inserted instead.

We recommend that the following ladies be members of the Sunday School Board, which was adopted:

Miss M. J. Battle, Walthall, N. C.; Miss S. B. Hopson, Chapel Hill, N. C., R No. 2; Miss Beulah Barbee, Morrisville, N. C., R 1, Box 35.

Rev. J. H. Caldwell,
Miss Susie Hopson,
Rev. E. J. Carrington,
R. E. Gandy, Committee.

Committee on Annual Sermon.

We ask that Rev. E. J. Carrington preach the introductory sermon Tuesday at 2 P. M. Alternate, Rev. E. D. Jones. Rev. J. H. Caldwell preach the missionary sermon, on Wednesday, at 2 P. M. Alternate, Rev. T. J. Edwards. Dr. B. F. Hopkins preach the educational sermon, on Thursday, at 2 P. M. Alternate, Rev. L. H. Hackney.

L. F. Caldwell,
Miss Larmita Stone,
J. B. Jones,
Miss Jennie L. Mebane, Committee.

We, your committee on Schools, beg leave to report that no schools have come before us to be received.

Baxter Wilson,
Rev, James Stewart,
Miss Queen Crump,
Miss Elsie Stewart Committee.

We, your committee on Obituaries, report the following dath. Eight of our faithful workers have gone to their reward.

Union Chapel, 1; Morris Grove, 1; Bassill's Creek S. S., 1; Chapel Hill S. S., 5;

We are grieved to lose eight of our faithful workers who have gone from labor to reward, since our last meeting.

F. H. Atwater,
Miss Pattie Thornton,
Committee.

On motion, a vote of thanks be tendered the good people of Bassill's Creek Church, and the neighboring churches, for their kind hospitality shown us during our stay with them. Also, we commend the ex-pastor and members for having such a commodious church building. It has been only a few years since the church was organized in a log hut, about three-quarters of a mile from where it now stands. Dr. B. F. Hopkins, the pastor, has led well along the path of success. Their Supt. F. Stinson, is doing a good work in the Sunday School. We thank the church and community for the kindness shown us during the convention.

DR. B. F. HOPKINS, President.
DR. M. W. BRBOWN, Secretary.

REPORT OF TREASURER—1921-1922.
S. S. Convention Held at Markham's Chapel.

August 2, 1921, Balance on hand	$ 78.22	
August 2, 1921, Received public collections	13.20	
August 2, 1921, Received convention funds	80.90	
August 2, 1921, Received Academy Education	27.25	
August 2, 1921, paid M. W. Brown, salary		$14.00
August 2, 1921, Paid M. W. Brown, incidentals		$6.25
August 2, 1921, Paid J. H. Caldwell for programs		4.50
August 2, 1921, Paid Sexton of Markham's		3.00
August 3, 1921 Commission		3.72
August 26, 1921, To J. H. Caldwell for paint		72.00
Paid Rev. M. W. Brown for Printing		66.00
Amount received	$227.60	
Amount paid out		169.47
Balance on hand	57.59	

REV. J. H. DUNSTON, Treasurer.

Report of Committee on Education.

We, your Committee on Education, submit the following report: Believing that Education is stimulation to one's desire and is one of the world's greatest powers to aid in the Christian Education, as efforts are made with little thought, and as race and colors of men are seeking education, we do hereby ask ourselves to make a start for the advancement of Christian Education, and submt the following:

Whereas, Shaw University, located in the city of Raleigh, N. C., has done and is doing a noble work among the people of North Carolina for religious, intellectual and moral trainng of the mind for the colored youth of the Unted States and has sent it far to other lands across the oceans and seas: therefore be it resolved:

Resolved 1. That the New Hope Missionary Baptist Convention recommend that the young men and women who desire to

attend school obtain a higher or college education be requested to attend Shaw University and the young women to Estey Seminary for the same purpose. It is in this institution that students can obtain a scientific, collegiate, law, medicine, pharmacy and theological courses, and along any line a student wishes to pursue. The ex-president of Shaw University, Henry Martin Tupper, D. D., gave his life to the education of the colored race throughout the U. S. and foreign countries. Dr. Chas. F. Meserve, its President now in charge, is still carrying on the principles laid down by its first President. Dr. Meserve is the right man in the right place. The mantel of Henry Martin Tupper could not have been placed upon one more qualified and well equipped than its present President.

Resolved 2. That the New Hope Missionary Baptist convention will put forth every effort possible for the growth of our race both men and women, in sustaining the institutions on their missions.

Resolved 3. That we endorse the Theological Department at Shaw University for the young men who go there to study for the ministry.

Resolved 4. That the association encourage home education in public schools, and that young men who have the ministry in view take advantage of these throughout the country.

Resolved 5. That the churches and Sunday Schools belonging to the New Hope Convention, are requested to patronize the New Hope High School, at New Hill, N. C., as soon as opened for work.

Committee: Dr. L. H. Hackney, Dr. M. W. Brown, and Dr. J. H. Dunston.

Committee on Temperance.

We, your Committee on Temperance, beg leave to submit the following resolution:

Whereas, intemperance is a curse to any people or nation when it is used as a beverage, either the use of whiskey or anything that has the tendency to destroy the usefulness of the Christian life. Therefore we ask that the ministers, delegates and all good Christians to abstain from the use of any thing that has the tendency to destroy Christian life, and we recommend that the ministers urge upon their congregations to lead a pure life by keeping God's commandments; therefore be it

Resolved, That we keep before the convention and the churches the spirit of this report. Every minister of the Gospel ought to see to it that our lives be conducted along all lines that the unconverted will have the most confidence in us as the true advocates of Christ's kingdom. Every Christian ought to remember that he is no stronger with the other fellow that he thinks of him. Therefore, we should have a good report of them that are without. The minister who is intemperate has much to lose along every line morally, religiously, educationally and materially. Have self control—this is the first great victory won in life. How can we lead others unless we control ourselves?

Committee: Dr. L. H. Hackney, Dr. M. W Brown and Rev. J. H. Dunston.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This body shall be called the New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention.

2. It shall be the desire of this Convention to promote Sunday-School Missions and educational intelligence in this Convention, and other important objects connected with the Redeemer's kingdom, and combine such portions for this purpose for the Sunday-School as may desire a general organization for Sunday School benevolence.

3. This Convention shall be composed of Ordained Ministers, Licentiate Ministers, Superintendents and Delegates.

4.. The officers of this Convention shall be President, Vice-President, Secretary and Treasurer, who shall be elected annually, and shall hold office until their successors are elected.

5. This Convention shall have an Executive Board, not to exceed seven in number, to be elected annually.

6. The duty of the Executive Board shall be to look after the interest of the Convention, complete its unfinished business, President and Secretary to sign all orders before they are paid by the Treasurer. They shall meet once a year and shall confine themselves strictly to the Constitution of this Convention.

7. The Treasurer shall faithfully account for all money received and paid out, and make an annual report to the Convention.

8. Officers, missionaries and agents appointed by the Convention shall be members of some regular church in the Convention

9. Missionaries appointed by the Convention or Executive Board shall furnish satisfactory evidence, previous to appointment, of genuine piety, fervent zeal in the Master's cause, and talent for the work.

10. The Sunday-Schools or individuals represented in this Convention shall liberally pay to the Convention to aid the work of the Master's cause, but the Convention shall have the right to specify the object for which the funds may be used.

11. The Convention shall hold annual meetings, but extra meetings may be called by the President, with the approval of the Executive Board.

12. All zealous Sunday-School workers belonging to the Baptist denomination shall be entitled to a voice in the Convention by payment of 25 cents annually.

13. Any alteration, which experience may dictate, may be made in the Constitution by a two-third vote of the members present at any annual meeting.

14. All Sunday schools are requested to pay 10 cents annually to the Convention per capita on all the members actually on the roll-book in each school.

15. Preachers, Superintendents, delegates and annual members are requested to pay 25 cents each for Ministeral Education.

RULES OF DECORUM.

1. Every meeting for business shall be opened and closed with prayer by the presiding officer, or by some one appointed by him.

2. Each speaker shall arise and address the President on any subject to be discussed.

3. No member shall speak more than twice upon the same subject without permission of the Convention.

4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise ordered.

5. The President and all of the officers shall be elected by acclamation.

6. During the hours of business all private conversation, walking across or out of the house, without permisson from the President, shall be deemed a breach of order.

7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Chairman or Secretary before they are debated.

8. When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received except to adjourn, postpone indefinitely, lay on the table, or amend.

9. When a motion has been made and carried, it may be in order for any member who voted with the majority to move for reconsideration the same day.

10. When the reading of any paper is called for and objected to by a member, it shall be determined by the Convention.

11. No member shall absent himself from the service of the Convention without leave from the presiding officer, or is sick and unable to attend.

12. Should the presiding officer fail to enforce the foregoing regulations, he shall be regarded as being untrue to his trust, and may be reminded of his duty by any member.

STATISTICAL TABLE—Report of Schools.

	Officers	No on Roll in School	Money Sent to S. S. Convention	Educational Day	School Expenses	Missions
Union Chapel S. S.	13	1 80	18 00	76 05	10	2 00
New Hope	12	81	4 05	4 05	4 52	12 00
Mt. Zion Wake)	7	18	2 50	1 00	15 00	0
White Oak	7	60	6 00	7 42	21 00	8 25
New Bethel	7	1 31	13 10	66 84	5 00	15 00
North East Chapel	6	35	3 50	23 45	10	4 00
Bethsaida	5	18	1 20	6 75	7 00	3 00
New Hill	8	47	4 70	30 00	5 00	5 00
Shiloh	5	48	4 80	49 51	6 00	4 50
Bassill's Creek	13	93	9 60	64 62	1 00	4 00
Barbee's Chapel	8	50	2 80	25 80	10 50	15 00
Rock Hill (Chapel Hill)	12	1 08	12 00	43 40	105 00	49 00
Mt. Zion (Chatham)	6	55	2 50	12 00	10 00	0
Hickory Grove	3	35	3 50	3 00	1 50	3 00
Rose Mary (Johnson)	13	58	7 10	5 00	10	3 00
Terrell's Creek	6	55	5 30	2 50	2 25	1 00
Sandy Hill	3	30	1 50	4	3 00	4 50
Mt. Moriah (Mebane)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ebenezer (East Durham)	10	30	3 00	25	50 00	0
Piney Grove	3	30	1 00	15	3	0
Haw River	4	35	1 00	20	25	15 00
Mt. Gilead (Durham)	7	80	4 00	20	15	16 00
Morris Grove	9	38	3 40	6 11	3 65	0
First Baptist (Mebane)	10	58	2 90	55 00	24 00	7 00
Mount Sinia	12	40	2 00	17 00	12 00	4 00
Marcum's Chapel	8	30	4 00	15 00	2 00	5 00

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

TWENTY-FOURTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

NEW HOP E

MUSICAL CONVENTION

HELD WITH

SHILOH BAPTIST CHURCH AND SUNDAY SCHOOL

APRIL 22, 1922.

The New Hope Musical Convention met with the church and Sunday school at Shiloh Church, Saturday, April 22, 1922, with the President, Prof. A. N. Johnson, in the chair. It opened with congregational singing. Rev. J. H. Dunston read for the morning lesson, the 95th and 96th Psalm and then led in prayer.

Song, "Oh for a Closer Walk With God." Rev. T. J. Edwards was to have preached the introductory sermon, but being absent, Rev. J .H. Dunston filled his place. He read the 119th Psalm, and took for his text the 18th verse. He used himself as truly one of the pillars of the church, and showed many points of interest in music in his sermon. He impressed the young as well as the old to seek first the Kingdom of God and make sure they are right, and then go on to success.

The enrolling of preachers and teachers was the next thing on the program. The welcome address was made by Prof. J. W. Burroughs on "Singing." Response by Prof. H. G. Walker. A welcome address on the part of the Sunday School was delivered by Bro. W. E. Mayo. Response by Prof. J. H. Riggsbee. An address on the part of church, homes and hospitality, by Deacon L. T. Tharp. Response by Prof. C. H. Carlton.

The General Superintendent, Prof. J. A. Mitchell, made his report. He said some of the failures on his part, were due to Providential hindrances, though in his rounds, he found in some places the interest in music was increasing, while in some other places it was making slow progress. A motion was made to erase the name of Rev. J. H. Dunston on his subject, and allow Prof. J. A. Mitchell to handle this subject, "Best Method of Bringing Church and Sunday School together in Song Service" in his lecture. Motion carried.

The President and Rev. J. H. Dunston enlarged upon the addresses of welcome and responded after a song. The convention closed for dinner.

A collection of $1.67 was taken while passing out for dinner.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

At the tap of the bell, the convention re-assembled. Music by the choir.

The 66th Psalm was read by the Superintendent, Prof. J. A. Mitchell. Prayer by Deacon Alex. Tinnin. The roll was called and minutes of previous meetinge read and approved.

Prof. J. A. Mitchell was introduced as speaker for the hour. Prof. Mitchell held the attention closely for a while, of all his hearers, and all enjoyed the address of the Superintendent. Music by the choir; next on program was the election of officers.

On motion, Prof. A. N. Johnson remain president for another year. Carried. On motion, Prof. Thomas Booth, vice-president—carried. On motion, Prof. C. H. Carlton, Treasurer—carried. On motion, Prof. J. A. Mitchell remain general superintendent—carried. On motion, Prof. W. C. Laster remain Secretary—Carried. On motion Bro. Alex Tinnin remain Assistant Secretary —carried. On motion, the present board remain for another year —carried. Prof. Carlton and Thomas Booth made some very helpful talks along the line of the convention work. After music a collection of $2.10 was taken up.

The convention closed to meet Sunday morning in time for Sunday School.

SUNDAY MORNING SESSION.

The convention met at 10 A. M.; Song, "Blest be The Tie That Binds." The 29th Psalm was read by Rev. E. J. Carrington. Prayer by Bro. S. J. Caldwell. Music.

The committees on various topics were called on duty, and excused to prepare their reports for reading. Roll was called, The minutes of previous meeting were read and approved, and adopted. Committees made their report. See report. Music.

Rev. J. H. Dunston preached at the morning service. He read for his lesson the 57th Psalm. Prayer by Rev. James A. Tharp. Music. Brother Dunston took his text from the 51st Psalm. His sermon was on Praise—song and praise to God. He gave himself entirely up to God in this service and delivered a most wonderful sermon on music. The congregation was filled with the Holy Ghost upon hearing this sermon. Prayer. The convention closed in a wonderful spirit, and asking God's blessing upon us until we meet again.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, President..
W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD.

The New Hope Musical Board met June 24, 1922, at Rock Hill Baptist Church, Chapel Hill, N. C. Meeting opened by singing: "Savior Lead me Lest I stray." Psalm 57 was read by the chairman, Prof. A. N. Johnson. Prayer by Prof. C. H. Carlton. After another song, Prof. Thomas Booth spoke words of welcome to the board. Response by Bro. Alex. Tinnin. The object of the meeting was explained by the chairman, Prof. Johnson. The next business was the election of officers. A motion was made that the same chairman, secretary and assistant secretary be continued for another year. Carried.

The proceedings of the meeting of the second day of convention were read, stood approved, and adopted.

On motion, we pay Rev. J. H. Dunston $7.00 for two days work—Saturday and Sunday.

On motion, we pay for printing of minutes as soon as we learn what part we owe of minutes—the musical convention part. The board informed the committee on place and time, of three invitations—Barbee's Chapel, First Baptist Mebane, and Pleasant Grove. On motion the convention meet with the Sunday School and church at Barbee's Chapel, on Saturday before the fourth Sunday in April, 1923. Carried.

Members of Board:

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON,
PROF. C. H. CARLTON,
PROF. W. C. LASTER
PROF. THOMAS BOOTH,
PROF. R. DAVIS,
PROF. J. H. RIGGSBEE,
DEACON ALEX. TINNIN,

REPORT OF COMMITTEES.

The Committee on Time and Place made their report to the convention. This report was received and given to the board for consideration.

J. A. MITCHELL,
ALEX. TINNIN,
L. L. THARP,
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SERMONS.

We, your Committee on Sermons, beg leave to make our report.

We recommend that Rev. E. J. Carrington preach the introductory sermon. Alternate, Rev. E. D. Jones. Rev. L. H. Hackney preach the sermon on music. Rev. N. M. Hackney, alternate.

J. H. RIGGSBEE,
S. J. CALDWELL,
J. W. BURROUGHS,
W. J. PAGE,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON TOPICS.

We, your Committee on Topics, beg to make the following report.

First Topic: A—What is the best method of training children to love music?

Speaker—Prof. L. B. Booth, Jr.

Second Topic: B—What Should we do to interest our classes in music?

Speaker—Prof. J. H. Riggsbee.

PROF. THOMAS BOOTH,
PROF. H. G. WALKER,
G. A. ROSS,
FANNIE McGEE,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON NEW BOOKS.

We recommend the adoption of the Hallelujah and Praise Evangel for 1923.

PROF. C. H. CARLTON,
PROF. W. C. LASTER,
PROF. THOMAS BOOTH,
PROF. J. A. MITCHELL,
PROF. J. W. BURROUGHS,
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTION.

We feel it just and right to give honor, to whom honor is due, and just respect to the deceased members of this musical body. It has pleased God to take from our midst our beloved brother, Prof. Marion Burroughs.

Though we feel our loss is heaven's gain, we ask that this committee hold a short memorial service in honor and respect of Prof. Burroughs.

REV. J. H. DUNSTON,
PROF. C. H. CARLTON,
PROF. J. A. MITCHELL,
BRO. ALEX. TINNIN,
BRO. L. L. THARP,
Committee.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This shall be known as the New Hope Missionary Baptist Musical Convention.

2. It shall be the design of this Convention to promote the study of music, both vocal and instrumental, in an intelligent manner by encouraging snging throughout the territory of this Convention, in order that vocal music may be congregational.

3 This convention shall be composed of professors of music, either vocal or instrumental, who have euipped themselves for teaching music by having mastered the science of music.

4. The officers of this Convention shall be President, Vice-president, Secretary, and Treasurer, and they shall be elected annually by the members composing the Convention and shall hold their office until successors shall have been elected and installed.

5. Any preacher belonging to the New Hope Association, or others who will preach and encourage music and scientific singing according to the teachings of the Bible, may become members of this Convention.

6. This Convention shall have an executive Board, not exceeding five in number, to be elected by the members of this Convention in its regular annual session, to expedite the business of the Convention.

7. It shall be the duty of the Executive Board to carry into effect the purpose of this Convention when not in session, and this Board shall have full power to complete the unfinished business of the Convention and report to the Convention.

8. The Convention shall meet annually at least ninety days before meetng of the New Hope Auxiliary Sunday School Con-

vention, but the convention may meet together in extra session whenever business will justify such action.

9. The treasurer shall faithfully account for all moneys paid into his hands by the Convention, and shall not pay any money out of the treasury without the signature of the Executive Board.

10. The members composing this Convention shall pay an annual fee of 25 cents per capita. The annual dues and all other money raised by the Convention shall be used for the purpose designed by the Convention.

11. The Convention shall have a Superintendent of Music, whose duty it shall be to look over the field and instruct the members of the Convention in the science of Music. He shall also report annally to the Convention the general progress that has been made, together with the needs of the field.

12. The chief object of this Convention shall be to promote the religion of the Lord and Savior Jesus Christ, by intelligently singing and praising His name, and by showing a magnanimous spirit in saving the souls of men.

13. All zealous workers of vocal music shall be entitled to a voice in the Convention by paying 25 cents.

14. This Constitution may be altered or amended in any of the regular sessions of the Convention by a two-thirds vote of the members present.

LECTURE, BY PROF. A. N. JOHNSON,

President of the Musical Convention.

Subject: 'The Prepared Music Teachers."

Read Matthew 5: 1-13. Read it carefully and repeatedly, trying to express in your own language what seems to you to be the meaning of each phrase, regardless of the possible meaning suggested below. Think of each sentence, also, as expressing not only a teaching of Jesus, but a report in some particular, at least of His own religious experience. The poor in spirit—those who in their spirit feel like poor men—humble, gracious, merciful, meek, but rich in the love of God and His power. The rich man never forgets how it feels to be poor. The officer who never forgets how it feels to be a private. The popular man who never forgets how it feels to be unpopular. The good man who never fails to realize how it would feel to be a bad man. Such people who know how to put themselves sympathetically into the places of others will be found everywhere—a prepared musical teacher, knowing what to teach.

"They that mourn." Those who have had experience that makes them sad; their friends have died; they have neglected opportunities; they mourn over their failures. Gal. 6-6. "Let him that is taught in the word, communicate unto him that teacheth in all good things.."

They will themselves become strong characters. There is a peculiar fineness of character to be found in a man who has passed through a sad experience and been comforted. He has made the great discovery that there is kindness underneath the surface of life; that there is kindness at the very heart of the universe.

"My heart is fixed, oh God, my heart is fixed: I will sing and give praise."—Psalm 57-7. The meek, those who with due sense

of their own limitation hold themselves ready to help where they can. This does not mean any underestimation of themselves or failure to assert themselves on proper occasions. Jesus said He was meek and lowly of heart, but He was exceedingly vigorous in speech and deed when there was occasion to be. It is the ones who are willing and ready to help, that will finally possess the earth with all its resources—its mines, forests and farms. Selfish men will finally be eliminated from human civilization. There are certain forces now in human society, which tend either to shut up, or expel the selfish man as a disease—as a microbe from the body. "They that hunger and thirst after righteousness" —those that are hungry for character not merely for reputation, they would rather be right than be anything else;—these persons will be filled, that is, their ideals will be realized—they will succeed abundantly in being what they so much desire to be. Their weak points will become their points of conspicuous strength. "The Merciful"—those who do not hold a grudge—who are not quick to imagine that they have been insulted but who look out all day on the lives about them with abroad-minded, good nature; putting a charitable construction on the action of others. They remember that the other man is tired, hungry and poverty stricken, and does not criticise, but makes allowance for the way he talks and acts. God's mercy is to be theirs in the great day, and man's mercy in their daily need." David prayed: "Restore unto me the joy of Thy salvation, and uphold me with thy free spirit; Then will I teach transgressors Thy ways, and sinners shall be converted unto Thee." Psalm 51-12th and 13th verses.

The prepared musical teachers, who are pure in heart—clean out everything men and impure of heart, and wash their bodies ceremoniously. When they went to the temple to see God, Jesus said they should have their hearts cleansed of all ill will, spite, pride and lust, then the vision of God would rise in their souls, and they would have a growing sense of how and when to teach music of the reality and nearness of an unseen world, and all the sense of peace, security, largeness of life and outlook, that this brings with it. As we are Baptist, we should use Baptist music and all kinds of metres for congregational singing. For chants and anthems—get the Sceptre—no better book.

"The peace-makers"—Those who make peace between themselves and other men of God, are prepared to teach music, and those who settle disputes, or prevent such from arising among those about them. Tell this man or that man, the pleasant thing the other man says about him, not the uguly criticism he passed upon him, and then follow him around all day, and there will be a trail of peace and good-will behind them. Whether on the small scale of an individual life, or a national life. It is for the sake of an honorable peace. A peace leading to the moral betterment of all concerned. The people who possess the qualities described in these sentences, are called "The Salt of the Earth." Salt preserves from decay. These people keep civilization from disintegrating; they hold neighborhoods and nations together—make a body of men a real unit.

To the prepared music teacher, how about new song books every year? Oh, yes, we ought to have them for the betterment of our musical convention. To all such, listen! If you go to a store and purchase a pair of shoes for your wife, and she

wears them about half out and then you go back to the store before she has worn the gloss off them, and she wants another pair, and tells you she has worn these long enough, you will say to her, "I can't stand that, you must wear them longer, you haven't got near all the good wear out of them yet." This holds good for the books.

Yours for preparedness to do God's service,

A. N. JOHNSON.

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY-SIXTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday School Convention

HELD WITH

THE NEW HILL BAPTIST CHURCH

July 31, August 1, 2, 1923

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

TWENTY-FIFTH ANNUAL SESSION

New Hope Musical Convention

HELD WITH

Barbees Chapel Church and Sunday School

April 21 and 22, 1923

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY-SIXTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday School Convention

HELD WITH

THE NEW HILL BAPTIST CHURCH

July 31, August 1, 2, 1923

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

TWENTY-FIFTH ANNUAL SESSION

New Hope Musical Convention

HELD WITH

Barbees Chapel Church and Sunday School

April 21 and 22, 1923

PROCEEDINGS.

The Convention opened at 10:00 a. m., with Rev. B. F. Hopkins, the president, in the chair. Devotional service was conducted by Rev. J. M. Stewart and Rev. T. H. Strayhorn. Song, "Oh, How I Love Jesus, Because He First Loved Me." Next Song, "Am I a Soldier of the Cross?" The 67th division of Psalms was read by Rev. J. M. Stewart. Prayer by Rev. J. H. Caldwell. The Convention then sang "A Charge to Keep I Have, a God to Glorify." After some pointed remarks by the president, a hearty handshake was enjoyed by all.

The welcome address on the part of the Sunday School was delivered by the superintendent, Brother Jones, which was fine and full of welcome. Response by Rev. E. D. Jones. The welcome address on the part of the Pastor, Church and Hospitalities, was delivered by the pastor, Rev. B. F. Hopkins, which was fine—full of welcome, truth and fun. Response by Rev. H. S. Fuller, who rendered a fine response and loving talk. God bless Rev. Fuller in his ways of presenting himself. The Convention then closed for dinner.

REV. B. F. HOPKINS, President,
W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

FIRST DAY—Evening Session

The Convention reassembled at tap of the bell, and sang "All Things are Ready, Come." A portion of the third chapter of Proverbs was read by Rev. E. J. Carrington. Prayer by Rev. T. H. Strayhorn. Music. Rev. E. J. Carrington rose in his usual way and taking for his text, "But one thing is needful, and Mary has chosen that good part, which shall not be taken away from her."—Luke 10:42. Rev. Carrington preached a wonderful introductory sermon. He placed great stress and emphasis on the one thing needful. Prayer

THE FLOWERS COLLECTION

was offered by Rev. E. D. Jones. Music, "Oh, Precious Fountain That Saves from Sin." At this point a collection was taken by Rev. J. H. Caldwell and F. W. Williams to the amount of $9.00.

The election of officers came next. A motion that Rev. B. F. Hopkins remain President of the Convention; Brother C. Brown be continued Vice-President; W. C. Laster, Secretary for the next year; Rev. J. H. Dunston remain treasurer for the next year. A motion was put and carried continuing the same Board for the next year. Board members as follows: Rev. B. F. Hopkins, D. D., Chapel Hill, N. C.; Rev. M. W. Brown, Apex, N. C.; Rev. J. H. Caldwell, Chapel Hill, N. C.; Rev. T. J. Edwards, Chapel Hill, N. C.; Rev. L. H. Hackney, D. D., Chapel Hill, N. C.; Deacon F. W. Williams, New Hill, N. C.; Rev. N. M. Hackney; Miss M. J. Battle, Walthall, N. C.; Miss Beulah J. Barbee, Morrisville, N. C., Rt. 1, Box 35; Mrs. Susan Hopson, Chapel Hill, N. C., R. F. D. No. 2.

After the election of officers, some helpful remarks were given by the President and others for the betterment of the Convention and friends. After which the Convention closed.

REV. B. F. HOPKINS, President,
W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

SECOND DAY—Morning Session

The Convention was opened by singing. The praise service was conducted by Rev. W. H. Bland and Rev. M. J. Jones. Rev. Jones conducted the morning lesson. Prayer was offered by Bro. J. F. Mason. The roll was called. The minutes of the previous meeting read, stood approved by proper correction.

Rev. G. A. Mial was next introduced to the Convention. Rev. Mial made a wonderful talk in defense of his mission work.

Mrs. L. V. McBane was also introduced to the Con-

vention. This lady is a representative of the State Sunday School missionary work. A collection was taken to the amount of $5.25 for Mrs. McBane.

The committees of various works was called and announced. (See report.) Unfinished business was next called. Nothing as unfinished business was offered.

This was the time for the President's address, but as Rev. G. A. Mial was present and wanted to talk (also the President being in a feeble condition) the President, Rev. B. F. Hopkins, gave his space to Rev. Mial to introduce his work to the Convention. Rev. Mial spoke very pitifully about the many hungry and barefooted children they had in their care at the home in Winston-Salem, and many other things he said which was very touching. A collection was taken to the amount of $11.10 for Rev. Mial.

Topic "A" was next discussed by Rev. T. J. Edwards in the place of Rev. J. H. Dunston, who was absent at the time for the speech, on account of a death in one of his church bounds. The subject under discussion at this time was, "The Relation of the Sunday School to Its Community as a Helper, and the Relation of the Community to the Sunday School as a Supporter." Rev. Edwards was picked up without notice but handled the subject well, and made a wonderful talk that left a lasting impression.

New business was called; nothing new being presented, the Convention then adjourned for dinner.

REV. B. F. HOPKINS, President,
W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

SECOND DAY—Evening Session

The Convention re-assembled at the tap of the bell. A glorious song service was rendered by the entire Congregation. Rev. J. H. Caldwell then read for the evening lesson the 19th Psalm. Prayer was offered

by Rev. T. H. Strayhorn. Music by the Mt. Zion (Wake) choir. Rev. Caldwell was then introduced to the Convention by the President as speaker of the hour. Rev. Caldwell was billed to preach a mission sermon. He took as his text Solomon 6:10, "Who is she that looketh forth as the morning, fair as the moon, clear as the sun, and terrible as an army with banners." Rev. Caldwell used himself as a tool in the service of God and the people. The reverend displayed his wonderful wisdom with that of Solomon, and preached a deep sermon. His sermon was full of love and inspiration. The Convention feels proud of such strong men as Rev. J. H. Caldwell.

A collection was taken to the amount of $8.50. The roll was called and minutes of previous meeting were read and approved. New business—none. Unfinished business. Time was allowed the committees to get together on their work and report. (See reports.) Report of Committee on Temperance and Committee on Education were received, also a report on topics received. On motion the synopsis of the wonderful mission sermon preached by Rev. J. H. Caldwell shall be printed in the minutes for reference. Carried. The Convention then closed to meet again Thursday morning.

REV. B. F. HOPKINS, President,
W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

THIRD DAY—Morning Session

The Convention was opened by singing. Praise service was conducted by Bro. Baxter Wilson and Bro. E. E. Jones. Prayer by Bro. J. A. Patterson. Roll was called, the minutes of previous meeting were read and approved. Reports of committees were next taken up. (See reports.) The next thing to claim the attention of the Convention was reading of essays by the young ladies and friends. These essays were good,

full of truth and an inspiration to all present. (See display of essays and names of readers on another page.) At intervals of the essay readings sweet music was rendered by the Christian Chapel choir. Rev. J. H. Caldwell next made a statement to the Convention respecting the New Hill Academy. A collection was taken to the amount of $17.75 for education. The Convention then closed for dinner.

REV. B. F. HOPKINS, President,
W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

THIRD DAY—Evening Session

The Convention re-assembled at the tap of bell. The meeting was opened by congregational singing. After which Bro. Berry O'Kelly was introduced to the Convention. Brother O'Kelly made a short talk and introduced Prof. H. L. Tiggs. Professor Tiggs made a wonderful talk in interest of the Berry O'Kelly High School. He told of the things that this school is doing and hopes to do. In the course of his talk he made every one welcome to enter this school and share some of its benefits.

At this point there was a loving quartet rendered by Prof. L. E. Lassiter and his choir of singers. The first quartet was so sweet and touching that the second one was asked for, which the young men gave with much vim. Their trained voices, when coming together in proper time and place all with one accord, made sweet music. The Convention was proud of the young men. For opening the service the congregation sang, "Bless Be the Tie That Binds."

The President, Rev. B. F. Hopkins, explained the condition of time and asked the congreation to have patience, then for reverence. Rev. Hopkins announced his intended text for reverence to the Convention, which was taken from Timothy 3:15: "But if I tarry long, that thou mayest know how thou oughtest to be-

have thyself in the house of God, which is the church of the living God, the pillar and ground of truth."

A collection was taken to the amount of $25 for Educational funds for the New Hill Academy. A space was granted to receive reports from some of the outstanding committees. (See reports.) A motion was put and carried that this Convention send delegates to the State Convention. A motion was put before the Convention which resulted in the election of Misses Beulah J. Barbee and Miss Blannie Green to the State Sunday School Convention which will meet with the White Rock Baptist Church and Sunday School at Durham, N. C., August 7, 8, 9 and 10, 1923.

The Convention now closed to meet with the Sunday School and Church at North East Chapel in the year 1924. We pray God's blessing upon all until we meet again. Amen.

REV. B. F. HOPKINS, President,
W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

Essay Readers—Names and Subjects

Miss Roberta Wilson—"Get Right with God."

Miss Julia L. Caldwell—"Live for Others."

Miss Rosa Brown—"Sin of Omission."

Miss Marie Tinnin—"When the Day's Work Is Over."

Mr. E. E. Jones—"What We Owe to the Church in the Matter of Prosperity."

Miss Cornie Patterson—"Advice to Young Men."

Miss Lizzie Tinnin—"What Is the Church Without the Sunday School?"

Mr. John Jones—"Right Living."

Miss Pattie Farrington—"What Will You Do with Jesus?"

Miss Jessie Nevills—"What Could We Do Without the Love of God?"

Miss Lettie Horton—"What Will the Future Be?"

Miss Violet Pennington—"The Duty of Father and Mother to the Sunday School."

Miss Eula Green—"Sunday School at Work."

Miss Ethel Hopson—"Our Daily Life."

Miss Marion Williams—"Value of Christian Representation."

Miss Mabel Williams—"What are You Doing for Christ?"

Miss Pecoliah Minor—"Listen, Is He Calling You?"
Miss Henrietta E. Green—"I Shall Not Be Idle."
Miss Florence Stewart—"The Church Today."
Miss Minnie Rigsbee—"The Sunday School."
Mr. Ernest Craven—"The Man of Tomorrow."
Miss Mary E. Herndon—"Joy."
Prof. L. E. Lassiter—"The Sacredness of An Obligation."
Miss Blannie Green—"Mother's Love and Training Her Children.
Miss Swarnie Evans—"Life."
Mr. Roosevelt Cole—"Our Duty."
Miss Savannah McIver—"Love and Hate."

We want to say the essay composers and readers are just doing fine. Some of them are real sermons. The Convention was so favorably impressed that the ministerial force was moved to make a move. It was the sprit of a speaker to say these essays were too rich and full of good says to be unnoticed It was said there should be a booklet of these essays made, that all persons who didn't witness these readings might have the privilege of reading for themselves what wonderful things are being said and done by our young ladies and gents of today in our Conventions. This request was laid over for consideration, as time was short. In case this passes we want to ask all essay composers and readers to do your best for the next Convention. Write plain, spell well and sign your name at bottom of paper; Miss or Mrs. as the case may be. If you do this it will save the secretary from having to copy these essays for the press. May God bless your effort.

REV. B. F. HOPKINS, President,
W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

COMMITTEE ON OBITUARIES

We, your Committee on Obituaries, report the following deaths: Twelve of our faithful workers have gone to their reward. Union Chapel Sunday School, 3; Shiloh Sunday School, 1; New Bethel Sunday School 1; Morrisville Sunday School 1; Markhams Chapel Sunday School, 1; Good Hope Sunday School, 1; Haw River Sunday School, 2; Rose Mary Johnson, 1; Mt. Sinai, 1.

MISS ROSA BROWN,
MR. A. J. STANLEY,
MISS LAURA WALKER,
MRS. MOLLIE MITCHELL,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE

We, your Committee on Time and Place, have decided by request that the Sunday School Convention meet at North East Chapel near the Durham and Southern Railroad, about one-fourth mile from Loes Grove Station.

J. J. DANEL,
JOHN JONES,
MISS PATTIE FARRINGTON,
L. R. COLE, Committee.

COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE

We, your Committee on Temperance, beg to submit the following resolution:

Whereas as intemperance is a curse to any people or nation, or when it is used as a beverage either the use of whiskey or any thing that has the tendency to destroy the usefulness of the Christian life;

Therefore we ask that the ministers, delegates and all good Christians to abstian from the use of anything that has the tendency to destroy Christian life. And we recommend that the ministers urge upon their congregations to lead a pure life by keeping God's Commandments and bring their children up in the nurture and admonition of God's love.

Resolved, That every minister of the gospel ought to see to it that our lives be pure along these lines, that the unconverted may see Christ in our lives. Every Christian should keep himself unspotted from the world. We as Christians should conduct ourselves as God would have us do.

REV. E. D. JONES,
REV. J. H. CALDWELL,
BRO. E. E. JONES,
MISS FLORENCE STEWART,
MISS BULAH J. BARBEE,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON TOPICS

We, your Committee on Topics, beg leave to make the following report: That Topic "A" used in this Convention be also used in the next Convention. Topic A, "The Relation of the Sunday School to Its Community as a Helper, and the Relation of the Community to the Sunday School as a Supporter." First speaker, Rev. M. J. Jones; second speaker, Rev. H. S. Fuller. Topic B, "Preparation for Leadership for Sunday School Work."

First speaker, Rev. L. H. Hackney, D. D.

REV. T. H. STRAYHORN,
REV. K. E. GANDY,
REV. T. J. EDWARDS,
REV. L. H. HACKNEY, D. D.,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON NEW SCHOOLS

We, your Committee on New Schools, beg leave to submit the following report: After giving ample time no applications were given. Respectfully submitted,

REV. E. J. CARRINGTON,
REV. J. M. STEWART,
BRO. BAXTER WILSON,
BRO. L. L. BROWN,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON SERMONS

We beg leave to submit the following report: We recommend that Rev. M. W. Brown preach the introductory sermon Tuesday at 2 o'clock. Bro. Baxter Wilson his alternate. We recommend that Rev. K. E. Gandy preach the missionary sermon Wednesday at 2 o'clock. Bro. J. A. Patterson his alternate. We recommend Rev. J. H. Dunston to preach the educational sermon Thursday at 2 o'clock Bro. E. Jones, alternate.

REV. J. F. MASON,
HENRY H. JONES,
L. R. PEDIFORD,
REV. W. H. BLAND,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION

We, your Committee on Education submit the following report: Believing that education is stimulation to one's desire, and is one of the world's greatest powers to aid in the Christian education as efforts are made with little thought and as race and color of men are seeking education, we do hereby ask ourselves to make a start for the advancement of Christian educaton and submit the following:

"Whereas Shaw University, located in the city of Raleigh, N. C., has done and is doing a noble work among the people of North Carolina for religious intellectual and moral training of the mind for the colored youth of the United States and has sent it far to other lands across the oceans and seas, therefore

be it resolved,

"First, That the New Hope Missionary Baptist Convention recommend that the young men and women who desire to attend school to obtain a higher or college education be requested to attend Shaw University. And the young women to Estey Seminary for the same purpose. It is in this institution that students can obtain a scientific collegiate, law, medicine, pharmacy and theological course, and along any line a student wishes to pursue. The ex-president of Shaw University, Henry Martin Tupper, D. D., gave his life to education of the colored race throughout the United States and foreign countries. Dr. Peacock, its president now in charge, is still carrying on the principels laid down by its first president. Dr. Peacock is the right man in the right place. The mantle of Henry Martin Tupper could not have been placed upon one more qualified and well equipped than its present president.

"Second, Resolve that the New Hope Missionary Baptist Convention will put forth evry effort possible for the growth of our race, both men and women, in sustaining the institutions on their missions.

"Third, that we endorse the theological department at Shaw University for the young men who go there to study for the ministry.

"Fourth that the association encourage home education in public schools, and that young men who have the ministry in view take advantage of these throughout the country.

"Fifth, Resolve that the churches and Sunday Schools belonging to the New Hope Convention are requested to patronize the New Hope High School at New Hill, N. C., as soon as it is opened for work."

DR. M. W. BROWN,
REV. H. S. FULLER,
REV. M. J. JONES,
BRO. J. A. PATTERSON,
Committee.

STATISTICAL TABLE AND REPORT OF SCHOOLS

	Officers	Number on Roll In. School	Money Sent to S. S. Convention	Education Day	School Expenses	Missions	Balance Due
Union Chapel	13	160	$16.00		$225.26	$5.00	
New Hope	12	82	8.20	$4.10	4.22	15.03	
Mt. Zion (Wake)	5	26	2.60				
White Oak	10	75	7.50	10.00	25.00	14.50	
New Bethel	7	105	10 50		109.50	9.65	
North East Chapel	6	35	3.50		38.50	3.00	
Bethsaida	3	11	1.05				
New Hill	6	63	6.30	4.30			
Shiloh	5	64	6.40		42.00		
Barbee's Chapel	9	51	4.00		5.60	5.75	1.10
Rock Hill	13	103	10.30		56.15		
Mt. Zion (Chatham)	6	60	2.50			3.00	3.50
Hickory Grove	5	35	3.50		9.00	17.00	
Rosemary Johnson	9	70	7.00		21.52		
Terrell Creek	7	74	6.70		6.29		
Sandy Hill							
Mt. Mariah (Mebane)							
Good Hope	7	48	4.80		31.50		
Ebernezer (E. Durham)	6	20	2.00		14.00	15.00	
Piney Grove							
Haw River	3	23	1.00	2.00		4.00	
Mt. Gilead (Durham)	10	35	3.50		60.00		
Morris Grove	6	25	2.55				
Mt. Sinai	7	39	1.95				1.95
Markham's Chapel	8	30	3.00		15.00	27.00	
1st Baptist (Mebane)	10	40	4.00				
Bassel Creek	13	50	5.00		31.53		

NOTE.—At the close of the Convention Mt. Gilead, Durham, had failed to represent her space and was reported blank, but before going to press she sent in her letter to the secretary with check for $3.50, which was given to the treasurer, J. H. Dunston. We thank the school with credit, and filled their vacant space.

REPORT OF TREASURER FOR YEAR ENDING AUG. 1, 1923

1922.	Dr.	Cr.
Aug. 1. Balance on hand	$ 57.59	
Aug. 2. Received public collection $4.95 and $8.00	12.95	
Aug. 2. Received Convention funds	110.45	
Aug. 5. Paid Rev. Jas. Stewart fees to State S. S. Convention		$30.00
Aug. 5. Paid Rev. M. W. Brown for service		14.00
Aug. 5. Paid Rev. M. W. Brown for incidentals		14.00
Aug. 5. Paid to sexton Bassel Creek		3.00
Aug. 15. Paid Rev. J. H. Caldwell for programs		4.00
Aug. 15. Received M. W. Brown from Mt. Sinai Sunday School	2.00	
Commission		3.84
Sept. 3. Received of C. H. Carlton for printing minutes of 1921	21.25	
Sept. 16. Received of M. W. Brown from Union Chapel Sunday School	9.00	
Bunn's Mission	1.00	
1923.		
Feb. 2. Paid Rev. M. W. Brown check, for printing minutes of 1922		64.70
Feb. 12. Paid M. W. Brown, stationery		6.00
July 30. Received of W. C. Laster from musical convention for printing minutes of 1922	25.88	
Amount received	$240.22	
Amount paid out		$131.54
Balance on hand	$108.68	

Respectfully submitted,

J. H. DUNSTON, Treasurer.

LIST OF ORDAINED MINISTERS

Dr. L. H. Hackney, Chapel Hll, N. C.; Rev. J. H. Caldwell, Chapel Hill, N. C.; Rev. E. J. Carrington, Durham, N. C.; Rev. A. Jones, Durham, N. C.; Rev. J. M. Stewart, New Hill, N. C.; Dr. B. F. Hopkins, Chapel Hill, N. C.; Rev. T. H.Strayhorn, Chapel Hill, N. C.; Rev. E. D. Jones, Chapel Hill, N. C.; Dr. M. W. Brown, Apex, N. C.; Rev. M. J. Jones, Chapel Hill, N. C.; Rev. W. H. Bland, New Hill, N. C.; Rev. T. J. Edwards, Chapel Hill, N. C.; Rev. G. A. Mial, Raleigh, N. C.; Rev. J. H. Dunston, R. F. D. 5, Durham, N. C.; Rev. H. S. Fuller, Durham, N. C.

LICENTIATE MINISTERS

Bro. Baxter Wilson, Bro. J. A. Patterson, Bro. J. F. Mason, Bro. E. E. Jones, Bro. L. R. Petterford, Bro. K. E. Gandy.

LIST OF SUPERINTENDENTS AND ADDRESSES

F. W. Atwalter, Morrisville, N. C., R. F. D. 1; L. L. Brown, Durham, N. C., R. F. D., 5; J. C. Dixon, Morrisville, N. C., R. F. D. 2; Henry H. Jones, Apex, N. C., R. F. D. 3, Box 41; W. E. Mayo, Morrisville, N. C., R. F. D. 2; S. J. Caldwell, Chapel N. C.; W. C. Rigsbee, Chapel Hill, N. C., R. F. D. 1, Box 104; J. N. Rives, Chapel Hil, N. C., R. F. D. 3, Box 78; J. H. Rigsbee, Chapel Hill, N. C.; Lee Harris, East Durham, N. C.; H. G. Walker, Chapel Hill, N. C., R. F. D. 2, Box 62; Earlie Carlton, Durham, R. F. D. 1; Alex Banks, Mebane, N. C., R. F. D. 4; A. E. Scott, Apex, N. C., R. F. D. 3; W. J. Edwards, Chapel Hill, N. C., R. F. D. 3; Jackson Guess, Durham, N. C.; M. T. Horton, Apex, N. C.; Sam Jones, University, N. C., R. F. D. 5; R. L. Tinnin, Mebane, N. C., Box 182; F. Stinson, Walthall, N. C.; W. T. Fuller, Apex, N. C., R. F. D. 1.

LIST OF DELEGATES

E. E. Jones, J. A. Patterson, J. J. Daniel, John Jones, Miss Rosa Lee Brown, Willis Barbee, A. J. Stanley, Miss Pattie Farrington, Miss Cornie Patterson, Miss Euler Green, Miss Violet Pennington, R. L. Cole, Miss M. M. Rigsbee, Mrs. Mollie Mitchell, Miss Marion Williams, Miss Laura Walker, Miss Jessie Nevills, Miss Etheral Hopson, Miss Pecoliah Minor, Miss Lettie Horton, Porf. L. E. Lassiter, Miss Florence Stewart, Miss Mabel Williams, Rev. M. J. Jones, Rev. T. J. Edwards, Miss Olivia Farrington, Miss Lizzie Tinnin, Miss Swarnie Evans, H. R. Smith, Dr. L. H. Hackney.

ADVICE TO THE HOMES

By Rev. M. W. Brown, D. D.

The object of this Convention is to foster Christian Education and development, and early training of mind to christianity and education. We need to bring about a deeper interest in our young people in regard to attending Sunday School and church service, for they are to be the future church and the future homes, therefore the parents should see that their children attend Sunday School every Sunday. Solomon, the wisest man, said: "Train up a child in the way he should go; and when he is old, he will not depart from it." We are filling the prisons, electric chairs and working the county roads, in many cases, because of the lack of proper training in the home. Do not expect the teacher in the Sunday School to do all this work, for it is the parents' duty to

properly train their children in their homes from youth to man or womanhood.

We, your Committee on Finance, beg leave to submit the following report: We have examined letters from twenty-three schools with money audited to the amount of $135.35, as is shown in table. According to enrollment of schools shown on table, we found four schools that failed to represent up to present, Sandy Hill, Mt. Mariah (Mebane), Piney Grove and Mt. Gilead (Durham).

F W. WILLIAMS,
F. W. ATWATERS,
EARLIE CARLTON,
Committee.

OFFICERS OF THE CONVENTION

President—Rev. B. F. Hopkins.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
Secretary—W. C. Laster.....West Durham, P. O. Box 415
Vice-President—C. Brown.....Durham, N. C., R. F. D. No. 5

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD

Rev. B. F. Hopkins.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
Rev. M. W. Brown.....Apex, N. C.
Rev. J. H. Caldwell.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
Rev. T. J. Edwards.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
Rev. L. H. Hackney.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
Rev. N. M. Hackney.....
Rev. F. W. Williams.....New Hill, N. C.
Miss M. J. Battle.....Walthall, N. C.
Miss Beulah Barbee.....Morrisville, N. C., Rt. 1, Box 35
Mrs. Susan Hopson.....Chapel Hill, N. C., R. F. D. 2

Names of those paying as much as twenty-five cents in various collections:

Connie Patterson	.25	Lee Brown	.50
E. E. Jones	.25	John Daniel	.25
Mollie Mitchell	.25	W. C. Mathers	.25
Pattie Farrington	.25	A. W. Green	.25
Florence Stewart	25	W. N. Beasley	.25
Henry Jones	.25	Henry Jones	.25
F. W. Atwater	.25	Roosevelt Cole	.25
Bettie Shaw	.25	Laura Walker	.25
Lula Cole	.25	W. H. Richardson	.25
C. Henry	.25	Johnson Nevills	.25
Savannah Reeves	.25	Swannie Evans	.25

Roosevelt Cole	.25
Lettie Horton	.25
M. W. Brown	.25
W. C. Laster	.25
Mrs. Mary Herdon	.25
Thomas Booth	.25
Maggie Booth	.25
Mrs. E. Craven	.25
F. W. Williams	.25
Mrs. Emma Caldwell	.25
J. E. Wilson	.25
J. L. Horton	.25
Laura M. Walker	.25
E. D. Jones	.25
E. J. Carrington	.25
James Stewart	.25
Lee Brown	.25
T. H. Strayhorn	.25
Swannie Evans	.25
J. H. Caldwell	.25
Olevia Farrington	.25
Mabel Williams	.25
John Jones	.25
M. J. Jones	.25
Joseph Rigsbee	.25
J. J. Daniel	.25
S. J. Caldwell	.25
Jackson Guess	.25
L. E. Lassiter	.25
J. A. Patterson	.25
H. S. Fuller	.25
A. Jones	.25
L. H. Hackney	.25
B. F. Hopkins	.25
T. J. Edwards	.25
Ernest Craven	.25
L. E. Lassiter	.25
M. J. Jones	1.00
J. H. Dunston	1.00
L. H. Hackney	.25
Lettie Horton	.25
M. W. Brown	.25
E. L. Horton	.50
A. Jones	.25
Willis Barbee	.25
B. F. Hopkins	1.00
J. L. Horton	.50
H. R. Lyon	.25
J. H. Caldwell	1.00
H. T. Waldon	1.00
E. J. Carrington	.25
S. J. Caldwell	.25
Mary Williams	.25
Pecolia Minor	.25
Olevia Farrington	.25
Ethel Hopson	.50
Eddie Davis	.25
Earlie Carlton	.25
Mollie Mitchell	.25
Connie Fuller	.25
Beulah J. Barbee	.25
F. W. Atwaters	.25
Jessie Nevills	.25
W. C. Laster	.25
L. M. Range	.25
Collie Minor	.25
Mary Farrington	.25
Sis E. Craven	.50
Rob Oakley	1.00
Susan R. Hopson	.25
Mabel Williams	.25
Olevia Daniel	.25
H. T. Walden	.25
Eddie Walden	.25
Laura Brown	.25
Earlie Carlton	.25
Pecolia Minor	.25
Marion Williams	.25
Violet Pennington	.25
Rosa Brown	.25
Jessie Nevills	.25
Minnie Rigsby	.25
W. C. Rigsbee	.25
F. Stenson	.25
Lula Denis	.25
Ethel Hopson	.25
Eula Green	.25

Total amount in all collections at Convention at New Hill, $212.20. The Convention feels very thankful to the people for their liberal giving. It takes money as well as love and food to keep the Convention living and moving.

A vote of thanks was given the good people of New Hill for the love, care and the Christian spirit that was shown the many friends of this Convention while in session at New Hill. May God pless this people. The Convention was dismissed at New Hill to meet with the church and Sunday School at North East Chapel, Tuesday before the first Sunday in August, 1924. We ask our Father to be merciful unto us and bring us together again at this place and date, submissive to his will. May the wonderful hand of power rest on all and abide with us until me meet again. Amen.

REV. B. F. HOPKINS, D. D., President,
W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

A MISSION SERMON

By Rev. J. H. Caldwell, Chapel Hill, N. C.

Text: Song of Solomon 6:10, "Who is she that looketh forth as the morning, fair as the moon, clear as the sun, and terrible as an army with banners?" Subject: "The Admiration of Christ for His Church, for Her Missionary Enterprise."

1st. The morning light is symbolic of the missionary work of the church in that it is an active agent in the spread of the gospel, till light shall shine on distant lands.

2nd. In that it is a beneficient agent to man.

3rd. In that it is a signal for action. Awake, ye nations of the earth and hail the coming of your Lord.

4th. In that it is gradual in its effect, but in time will visit every part of the earth in spite of opposition.

II.—Christ admires his church for her moral perfection of which the moon is a striking symbol.

1st. In her relation to light and beauty.

2nd. In that she is the chief object of light in the adsence of the one greater light.

3rd. In that her light is a borrowed perfection.

4th. In that she is changeable, giving forth more light at one time than at another, God has placed the church in the world to shine, you in your small corner, and I in mine.

III.—Christ admires his church for her practical teachings of which the sun is symbolical.

1st. In that its light is perfect. Men need no other light to guide them than the word of God, and perfect obedience thereto.

2nd. In that it is sometimes made obscure, by opposing powers, by mountains on the right and on the left, the persuing enemy behind, the red sea in front, **but up yonder is the Sun saying, "Go forward Sunday School Convention, go forward, shine on."**

IV.—Christ admires His Church for her spiritual conquest with the world, "terrible as an army with banners." The Christian life is a warfare but the weapon of her warfare is not carnal, but mighty through God.

1st. An army with banners is a symbol of the church, in that it has appropriate officers. The church has one commander-in-chief who controls and moves the whole army. Christ, the one commander-in-chief.

2nd. Being engaged in continual warfare with the world.

3rd. The church must make aggressive warfare. Go and disciple all nations, soldiers of Christ arise!

4th. The church symbolizes a banner. Host that shall be victorious. Many of her soldiers fall martyrs on the battle field, yet she can sing, "Thy Saints in All Their Glorious War Shall Conquer, Tho They Die." When that illustrious day shall come, rise and all thine army shall shine in robes of victory through the skies—the glory shall be thine.

REPORT OF TREASURER OF NEW HOPE SCHOOL

1921 **Paid Out for the School**

To F. W. Williams for work	$ 40.58
July 16—F. W. Williams for work	13.00
July 20—F. W. Williams for work	37.00
July 22—F. W. Williams for work	66.25
July 30.—Rev. W. H. Bland	6.00
Oct. 17—T. B. Segrove	2.00
Oct. 17—Rev. J. H. Caldwell	4.61
Nov. 4—L. E. Pope, painting	35.00
Nov. 23—F. W. Williams, work	34.35
Nov. 29—F. W. Williams	10.87
Nov. 29—L. E. Pope, painting	35.00
Total	$284.66

1922 **Paid Out for the School**

April 17—To F. W. Williams, paints	$ 5.72
Aug. 3—For printing	6.00
Dec. 1—Freight on cots	6.59
Dec. 1—Twelve cots and ticks	42.00
Dec. 21—For insurance on building	54.00
Total	$114.31
Total for 1921-'22	$298.97

1921 **Received of the Public and Friends**

Feb. 21—From F. W. Williams, rent	$ 15.00
Mar. 29—Union meeting, at New Bethel	20.80
July 6—Rev. J. H. Caldwell	33.00
Aug. 4—Received of S. S. Convention	31.93
Oct. 7—Received of Association	20.00
Nov. 14—Received of the Association	75.00
Oct. 30—Union meeting at Haw River	20.55
Total received for 1921	$216.28

B. F. HOPKINS, Treasurer.

1922 **Received of the Public and Friends**

Nov. 18—Received of Rev. James Stewart	$ 1.00
April 16—Received of F. W. Williams	11.00
April 30—Union meeting	10.10
July 23—Sunday School Convention	7.42
Aug. 3—From Rev. J. H. Caldwell	6.00
Aug. 3—From Rev. J. H. Caldwell	7.00
Sept. 25—From Rev. J. H. Caldwell	23.60
Aug. 5—From the Association	40.36
Dec. 24—From Rev. J. H. Caldwell	9.75
1923	
Jan. 3—Received of Rev. H. R. Holt	9.50
April 29—From Union meeting	7.00
April 29—From Union meeting	10.00
Received of Rev. H. R. Holt, rent	6.00
Total to date	$148.73
For 1921 and 1922	$365.01
On hand	70.68
Total paid out to 1923 (Aug. 1)	398.97
Balance on hand	$ 36.72

B. F. HOPKINS.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This body shall be called the New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention.

2. It shall be the desire of this Convention to promote Sunday-School Missions and educational intelligence in this Convention, and other important objects connected with the Redeemer's kingdom, and combine such portions for this purpose for the Sunday-School as may desire a general organization for Sunday School benevolence.

3. This Convention shall be composed of Ordained Ministers, Licentiate Ministers, Superintendents and Delegates.

4. The officers of this Convention shall be President, Vice-President, Secretary and Treasurer, who shall be elected annually, and shall hold office until their successors are elected.

5. This Convention shall have an Executive Board, not to exceed seven in number, to be elected annually.

6. The duty of the Executive Board shall be to look after the interest of the Convention, complete its unfinished business, President and Secretary to sign all orders before they are paid by the Treasurer. They shall meet once a year and shall confine themselves strictly to the Constitution of this Convention.

7. The Treasurer shall faithfully account for all money received and paid out, and make an annual report to the Convention.

8. Officers, missionaries and agents appointed by the Convention shall be members of some regular church in the Convention

9. Missionaries appointed by the Convention or Executive Board shall furnish satisfactory evidence, previous to appointment, of genuine piety, fervent zeal in the Master's cause, and talent for the work.

10. The Sunday-Schools or individuals represented in this Convention shall liberally pay to the Convention to aid the work of the Master's cause, but the Convention shall have the right to specify the object for which the funds may be used.

11. The Convention shall hold annual meetings, but extra meetings may be called by the President, with the approval of the Executive Board.

12. All zealous Sunday-School workers belonging to the Baptist denomination shall be entitled to a voice in the Convention by payment of 25 cents annually.

13. Any alteration, which experience may dictate, may be made in the Constitution by a two-third vote of the members present at any annual meeting.

14. All Sunday schools are requested to pay 10 cents annually to the Convention per capita on all the members actually on the roll-book in each school.

15. Preachers, Superintendents, delegates and annual members are requested to pay 25 cents each for Ministerial Education.

RULES OF DECORUM.

1. Every meeting for business shall be opened and closed with prayer by the presiding officer, or by some one appointed by him.

2. Each speaker shall arise and address the President on any subject to be discussed.

3. No member shall speak more than twice upon the same subject without permission of the Convention.

4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise ordered.

5. The President and all of the officers shall be elected by acclamation.

6. During the hours of business all private conversation, walking across or out of the house, without permission from the President, shall be deemed a breach of order.

7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Chairman or Secretary before they are debated.

8. When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received except to adjourn, postpone indefinitely, lay on the table, or amend.

9. When a motion has been made and carried, it may be in order for any member who voted with the majority to move for reconsideration the same day.

10. When the reading of any paper is called for and objected to by a member, it shall be determined by the Convention.

11. No member shall absent himself from the service of the Convention without leave from the presiding officer, or is sick and unable to attend.

12. Should the presiding officer fail to enforce the foregoing regulations, he shall be regarded as being untrue to his trust, and may be reminded of his duty by any member.

PROCEEDINGS

of the

TWENTY-FIFTH ANNUAL SESSION

of the

NEW HOPE MUSICAL CONVENTION

held with the

BARBEES CHAPEL CHURCH AND SUNDAY SCHOOL

April 21 and 22, 1923.

The meeting was opened by singing, the 69th Psalm was read by Rev. E. J. Carrington. Prayer was offered by Rev. P. J. Jones. Music. The president then rose and introduced the speaker for the hour, Rev. E. J. Carrington was introduced as speaker, scripture of his choice was the 96 Psalm, his words for the choice was Oh Sing Unto the Lord a New Song. Rev. Carrington preached a wonderful sermon to the Convention on music and singing.

Prayer was offered by Rev. J. J. Jones. Music. (Christian Find Youh Place). The address of welcome was wavered for a space of time awaiting a speaker. In this space the General Superintendent made his annual address. In this address the superintendent told the Convention what a grand impression this Convention made on a lost field, or a desiring people, also there was plenty primary work the Convention could do and ought to do, according to his mind, and asked the Convention to do more of this kind of work in the future than in the past. This address was responded to by Rev. T. J. Edwards. Music. Prof. W. M. Jones asked for a space that he might express himself in respect to the Convention. Prof Jones widely expressed his mind along the spiritual condition of the Convention.

Next the address of welcome on the part of singing

was delivered by Prof. W. S. Gattis. Response by Prof. T. J. Edwards. The address of welcome on the part of Sunday School was delivered by Bro. Lee O. Walington. Response by Prof. R. Davis.

The address of welcome on the part of Homes, Church and Hospitalities by Deacon R. Numn. Response by Prof. J. A. Mitchell. At this point a collection was taken to the amount of $2.60. Closed for dinner.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, President
W. C. LASTER, Secretary

FIRST DAY—Afternoon Session

Music by the congregation. Devotional service was conducted by Rev. J. J. Jones. The 11 Division of Psalms was read by Rev. N. M. Hackney. Prayer was offered by Rev. J. H. Caldwell. Music. The roll was called, and the minutes of the previous meeting were read and stood aproved. The address of the President was wavered.

Topic A. What is the best method of training children to love music? Prof. L. Boooth being absent, Prof. W. S. Gattis and Prof. T. J. Edwards made wonderful talks on this subject, and showed wonderful points along the lines of best methods. Music.

The election of officers was next step of the convention. On motion, Prof. A. N. Johnson be continued president—carried. On motion, Prof. Thomas Booth be assistant president—carried. On motion, that W. C. Laster be Secretary—carried. On motion, Prof. C. H. Carlton be treasurer—carried. On motion, Prof. J. A. Mitchell be General Superintendent—carried. On motion, that the present Board be continued—carried.

The committee on various appointments was named —see report.

A collection of $1.00 was taken.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, President
W. C. LASTER, Secretary

SUNDAY—Morning Session

Was opened by song service. A passage of scripture was read by Rev. J. J. Jones. Prayer was offered by Rev. N. M. Hackney.

Reports on sermons were received—see reports. Committee on time and place—see report. At this point 10 minutes was given for recreation. On return a loving song was sung. A part of the 25 chapter of Matthew was read by Rev. C. W. Robinson. Prayer was offered by W. M. Jones. Music.

At this point the speaker of the hour was introduced to the Convention by the President, in person of Rev. L. H. Hackney, D. D. Rev. Hackney rose and took for his text, Matthew 25th chapter and 18th verse. Subject. The Use of Talents and it's Results. The Rev. walked about on this subject, and made many feel proud of such a wonderful speech.

Prayer was offered by Rev. N. M. Hackney.

A collection was taken, then closed for dinner.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, President
W. C. LASTER, Secretary

SECOND DAY—Afternoon Session

All were called in by the tap of the bell. All classes were seated for classical singing. The song service was represented by seven choirs: Mt. Sinai class led by Prof. Rigsbee, Chapel Hill class led by Prof. Booth, Terrell Creek class led by Prof. Bynum, Hickory Grove class led by Prof. Walker, New Hope class led by Prof. Mitchel, Mt. Zion (Chatham) class led by Prof. Council, and Barbees class led by Prof. Gattis. The music rendered by these classes was something choice, and fine to hear.

The Convention had many important white visitors from the Hill College to witness the sweet music. Our white friends were aroused over such fine vocal music, and were forced to comment on the singing.

Prof. Holmes gave a wonderful talk along the line of talent and singing among colored people.

Mrs. Winston also said she was burning to say something about the wonderful voices that she was witnessing. She said it almost appeared like Heaven on earth. The Convention was glad to have such encouraging words. May God bless this Convention and its witnesses.

The Convention closed to meet with the church and Sunday School at Terrells Creek Church, Saturday before the 4th Sunday in April 1924.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, President
W. C. LASTER, Secretary

List of names paying as much as 25c. in collections:

A. N. Johnson	.25	Luther Bynum	.25
C. H. Carlton	.25	George McCollie	.25
S. A. Stanford	.25	Martha Nunn	.25
J. H. Caldwell	.25	George Blackwell	.25
Henry Bowling	.25	Thomas Booth	.25
Lucy Booth	.25	M. J. Jones	.25
W. C. Laster	.25	Prof. W. N. Beasley	.25
L. E. Lassiter	.25	T. H. Strayhorn	.25
S. J. Caldwell	.25	Mary J. Laster	.25
M. W. Brown	.25	W. S. Gattis	.25
L. H. Hackney	.25	J. H. McDay	.25
S. Robinson	.25	R. Davis	.25
J. H. Rigsbee	.25		

ROLL OF TEACHERS PRESENT

A. N. Johnson, C. H. Carlton, R. Davis, J. H. Rigsbee, W. S. Gattis, H. G. Walker, T. J. Edwards, W. C. Laster, J. A. Mitchel, Luther Bynum, S. J. Caldwell, W. M. Jones, Thomas Booth, E. C. Council, Miss Lucy Barbee, L. B. Booth, Jr., J. W. Burroughs.

ROLL OF PREACHERS PRESENT

E. J. Carrington, P. J. Jones, W. S. Gattis, N. M. Hackney, J. J. Jones, T. J. Edwards, J. H. Caldwell, L. H. Hackney, E. D. Jones M. J. Jones, G. G. Alston, M. W. Brown,

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE

We, your committee on time and place, beg leaf to submit the following report: That this Convention meet with Terrell creek Church and Sunday School. The Committee changed the

time of meeting from Saturday and Sunday, to Thursday and Friday. This report was canceled by the board for investigation, after which the board announces the time of meeting, same as before, Saturday before the fourth Sunday in April 1924, at Terrell Creek Church.

T. J. EDWARDS,
J. H. CALDWELL,
W. M. JONES,
MISS LUCY BARBEE,
MRS. J. H. RIGSBEE,
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SERMONS

We, your Committee on sermons, beg leaf to submit the following report: That Rev. N. M. Hackney preach the introductory sermon on Saturday, Rev. E. D. Jones his alternate. Rev. J. H. Dunston preach a musical sermon on Sunday, Rev. T. J. Edwards his alternate.

PROF. LUTHER BYNUM,
PROF. H. G. WALKER,
PROF. W. S. GATTIS,
PROF. E. C. COUNCIL,
MISS FLORA B. CARLTON.
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NEW BOOKS

We, your committee on new books beg to make the following report: That we use the Hallelujah Book for the next standard and the Praise Evangel, it's alternate, for the next year.

PROF. J. A. MITCHELL,
PROF. W. C. LASTER,
E. C. COUNCIL,
PROF. T. J. EDWARDS,
PROF. LUTHER BYNUM,
Committee.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION

We, your committee on Revisal of Constitution, beg to make the following report: We have looked the constitution over and decided to let it remain as it stands for the next year.

PROF. THOMAS BOOTH,
PROF. J. H. RIGSBEE,
PROF. J. A. MITCHELL,
PROF. C H. CARLTON,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON TOPICS

We, your committee on topics beg to make the following report First topic—A, When shall we begin training our children to love music—speaker, Rev. T. J. Edwards.

Second topic—B, What should the teacher do to interest their classes in music—speaker, Prof. Thomas Booth.

REPORT OF TREASURER

April 21, 1923, Amount on hand at convention at Barbee's Chapel		$ 7.69
Collection received at Barbees		27.67
TOTAL		35.36
April 21, 1923 for Programs	$ 5.50	
Secretary Service	3.00	
TOTAL	8.50	8.50
BALANCE		26.86
July 30, Paid to Rev. J. H. Dunston for printing minutes	25.88	25.88
Which leaves a total of in treasurery to date.		.98

PROF. C. H. CARLTON, Treasurer.

The Convention closed at Barbees Chapel to meet at Terrells Creek Church, Saturday before the 4th Sunday in April 1924.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, President
W. C. LASTER, Secretary

PROCEEDINGS

of the New Hope Musical Board

The New Hope Musical Board met at Markhams Chapel Saturday, July 28th 1923. The meeting was opened by singing. A portion of the first chapter of first Corinthians was read by the chairman. Prayer was offered by Deacon Alex Tinnin, afterr a song the chairman rose and explained the object of the meeting. The Board went into business which was to condense some of the proceedings of the Convention. First order of the Board was to elect officers. It was mentioned that the present chairman, secretary and assistant secretary be continued for the next year—carried. Prof. A. N. Johnson Chairman, W. C. Laster, Secretary; Bro. Alex Tinnin, Assistant Secretary.

On motion, we accept the report of committee on sermons and not of that on the advising of constitution. The Board accepted of Rev. J. H. Dunston preaching a musical sermon on Sunday with Rev. T. J. Edwards, Alternate.

On motion, that the Musical Convention meet at Terrells Creek at its usual time, Saturday before the 4th Sunday in April 1924 and time not changed as was given by Committee on time and place.

On Motion, the report of committee on new books be received.

On motion, we use the Praise Evangel along with the Hallelujahs for the next year—carried.

The Board then closed for dinner.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, Chairman.
W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

AFTERNOON SESSION

The meeting was called by the tap of the bell. First the report of committee on Revisal of Constitution was received which showed no change made—the constitution remains.

On motion, we donate to the preachers $3.50 each for their service at convention—Rev. E. J. Carrington $3.50, Rev. L. H. Hackney $3.50.

The general Superintendent report showed as having nothing against the convention as charges.

On motion, the Chairman and General Superintendent be empowered to make selections for the Convention—carried.

On motion, that Prof. J. A. Mitchell have space in the convention to speak to the singing classes in each sitting of the convention—carried. After some helpful remarks from the Brethren present, the Board closed to meet with the Sunday

School on Sunday morning.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, Chairman.
W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

SUNDAY MORNING SESSION

The Board met and owing to the lateness of the hour, school was omitted. The meeting was opened by singing, the 95 division of Psalms was read by the chairman. Prayer was offered by Prof. W. S. Gattis. Music—Bless be the Tie That Binds. The chairman then introduced the object of the meeting.

Rev. T. J. Edwards was introduced to the house as speaker for the hour, Rev. Edwards rose and took for his subject the Growth of the Musical Convention, and how Cultivated. Rev. Edwards made one of his wonderful speeches to the people which made all feel glad to know they had such a wonderful man in their presence. Music—Nearer My God to Thee.

Prof. J. A. Mitchell was next introduced to the people. He gave a wonderful talk about vocal music and its characteristics, and of teachers, schools and singing students—Oh, he warmed the people up along this line—music helps the world to sing and smile.

A collection was taken to the amount of of $10.31. Out of this amount, $7.00 was paid to preachers for service, $3.31 to General Superintendent and Rev. T. J. Edwards, expenses, etc.

The Board closed, pushing the convention towards Terrells Creek.

A RESOLUTION TO THE READERS

Some reasons for not changing the time of convention as was reported by the committee on time and place:

1st From a musical standpoint and in our present condition, we think best to maintain our spiritual power by continuing the same course we have. We remember Christ was followed by a numerous crowd, some just for the loaves and fishes. We wish to say we are determined to feed those that follow us with gospel songs and religious singing. We want to look well to the growth of the convention and give to our followers the things that do eddify. It is not our spirit to molest our growth.

2nd A spiritual examination proves that the majority of people generally are asking that the musical convention remain to meet on same days of week which is Saturday and Sunday.

3rd. If Changing the days of the musical convention would cancel all of the unfruitful traffic on Sunday that we are all connected with, as referred to in the musical convention. we would call off and sing no more on Sunday, but to cherish one thing

of the same nature and abuse the other, we feel it unjust. Therefore we ask to remain just as we are, asking all help and strength from our ministerial brethren to help us to bridge over in the name of Christ Jesus in songs and spiritual singing. Let us labor together in the name of the Lord. We are on our way to Terrells Creek. Pray that we all may meet there with a oneness in heart and mind. May god bless us untill we meet again.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, Chairman.
W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This shall be known as the New Hope Missionary Baptist Musical Convention.

2. It shall be the design of this Convention to promote the study of music, both vocal and instrumental, in an intelligent manner by encouraging singing throughout the territory of this Convention, in order that vocal music may be congregational.

3. This convention shall be composed of professors of music, either vocal or instrumental, who have equipped themselves for teaching music, by having mastered the science of music.

4. The officers of this Convention shall be President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer, and these shall be elected annually by the members composing the Convention and shall hold their office until successors shall have been elected and installed.

5. Any preacher belonging to the New Hope Association, or other who will preach and encourage music and scientific singing according to the teachings of the Bible, may become members of this Convention.

6. This Convention shall have an executive Board, not exceeding five in number, to be elected by the members of this Convention in its regular annual session, to expedite the business of the Convention.

7. It shall be the duty of the Executive Board to carry into effect the purposes of this Convention when not in session, and this Board shall have full power to complete the unfinished business of the Convention and report to the Convention.

8. The Convention shall meet annually at least ninety days before meeting of the New Hope Auxiliary Sunday- School Convention, but the convention may meet together in extra session whenever business will justify such action.

9. The Treasurer shall keep a faithful account of all moneys paid into his hands by the Convention, and shall not pay any money out of the treasury without the signature of the Executive Board.

10. The members composing this Convention shall pay an annual fee of 25 cents per capita. The annual dues and all other money raised by the Convention shall be used for the purposes designed by the Convention.

11. The Convention shall have a Superintendent of Music, whose duty it shall be to look over the field and instruct the members of the Convention in the science of music. He shall also report annually to the Convention the general progress that has been made, together with the needs of the field.

12. The chief object of the convention shall be to promote the religion of the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, by intelligently singing and praising His name, and by showing a magnanimous spirit in saving the souls of men.

13. All zealous workers of vocal music shall be entitled to a voice in the Convention by paying 25 cents.

14. This constitution may be altered or amended in any of the regular sessions of the Convention by a two-thirds vote of the members present.

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday School Convention

HELD WITH

THE NEW HILL BAPTIST CHURCH

July 29, 30 and 31, 1924.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

TWENTY-SIXTH ANNUAL SESSION

New Hope Musical Convention

HELD WITH

Terrel Creek Church and Sunday School

April 26, 27, 1924.

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday School Convention

HELD WITH

THE NEW HILL BAPTIST CHURCH

July 29, 30 and 31, 1924.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

TWENTY-SIXTH ANNUAL SESSION

New Hope Musical Convention

HELD WITH

Terrel Creek Church and Sunday School

April 26, 27, 1924.

MEMBERS OF THE CONVENTION BOARD

Rev. M. W. Brown ..... Apex, N. C.
Rev. J. H. Caldwell ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Rev. T. J. Edwards ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Rev. L. H. Hackney ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Rev. N. M. Hackney ..... Morrisville, N. C.
Deacon F. W. Williams ..... New Hill, N. C.
Rev. James Stewart ..... New Hill, N. C.

OFFICERS OF THE CONVENTION

President—Rev. J. H. Caldwell ..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
Vice-President—Rev. James Stewart ..... New Hill, N. C.
Secretary—W. C. Laster ..... West Durham, P. O. Box 415

Minutes of the 47th Annual Session of the New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday School Convention held with the North East Chapel Church and Sunday School, July 29th, 30th and 31, 1924.

The convention was opened by singing. Praise Service was conducted by Bro. E. E. Jones and Rev. Baxter Wilson. A portion of the Eighth chapter of Matthew was read by Bro. E. E. Jones. Prayer was offered by Rev. Baxter Wilson after another song. The president announced the opening of the convention by a short praise service. This service was enjoyed by all present to know they had again met in another Conventional Session. The enrollment of Preachers, Superintendents and Delegates were not taken. Next thing to claim the attention of the convention was the address of welcome on the part of the Sunday School by the acting Superintendent, J. F. Mason, which was full of welcome, love and greeting in a most christ-like spirit. Response by Rev. James Stewart, who used fitting words that was indorsed by all. Next the address of welcome on behalf of church, homes and hospitalities was delivered by the Pastor, Rev. E. J. Carrington. This was also enjoyed by all present to receive such intelligent welcome, full of love and funny sayings.

Response by Rev. J. H. Caldwell, who by knowing this people, was able to respond in a most high honor in the space of miscellaneous business. Rev. J. H. Dunston responded to all of the welcomes and he said to everything that had been said and would be said that meant good.

Rev. J. H. Caldwell called the attention of the Lady Delegation, telling them they were a part of the convention. They were sent from the schools as a spoke in the wheel and the convention was receiving them as the same. He asked them to make themselves useful and act where they saw it necessary to act and they would be heard. He told them all delegates had the same privilege and power and they were sent to act and he wanted to help them to act. The convention was thankful to Rev. Caldwell for his remarks to the Lady Delegation for some of them act like they are unnoticed by the convention. This is a sad mistake, the convention wants all of her female sect to take an active part in the real convention work, as they do in their Essay and Resolutions. They are just as welcome in one as they are in the other and the convention wants them to make themselves useful. The convention closed for dinner to reassemble at 2:00 o'clock.

C. BROWN, Acting President.
W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

THE FLOWERS COLLECTION

PROCEEDINGS

FIRST DAY—Afternoon Session

The Convention reassembled at the tap of the bell. A song was sung for opening. The convention sung; "On Christ the Solid Rock I Stand." Rev. M. W. Brown read for the evening lesson the first chapter of Genesis. Prayer was offered by Rev. E. D. Jones, then sang "Children of the Heavenly King." Rev. Brown being billed to preach the introductory sermon, proved himself faithful and true by using for his text a two-fold subject: First, "Feed My Lambs." Second, "Feed My Sheep." Rev. Brown preached one of his very plain and fitting sermons, emphasizing "Feed My Lambs." Prayer was offered by Rev. Baxter Wilson, then sang "This is My Story, This is My Song." A collection was taken to the amount of $8.05. The roll was called. The minutes of the previous meeting were read, stood approved and adopted.

At this point a memorial service was conducted by the chair, respecting the life and death of the Ex-President, Rev. B. F. Hopkins, who was called from labor to reward since last met. Much and many good things were said about Rev. Hopkins in his ways of revealing and using himself as God's man and a tool for the people. He was quick in every instant of life and this made him successful in all his undertakings. We all miss him and we hated to give him up and yet we prayed for God's will to be done. But the best of all the convention feels that her loss is heavens gain. Goodbye Bro. Hopkins. We are all striving to meet you in yonder's City.

The election of officers was next taken up. It was motioned that all officers would be continued for the next year. Before this motion passed it was detected that there was not a permanent President or Vice-President, as one of these places was vacant by death, so there was a substitute motion offered that asked for Rev. C. Brown as President and Rev. James Stewart for Vice-President. This was accepted and carried. The convention closed to meet on the second day at 10:00 o'clock.

SECOND DAY—Morning Session

Praise service was conducted by Rev. H. S. Fuller and Rev. T. H. Strayhorn. Prayer was offered by Rev. E. D. Jones. The Roll was called. The minutes of previous meeting were read and stood approved by proper correction.

On motion that the work of the previous meeting respecting the election of President be changed as the election was misunderstood by the name Brown as there were several Browns present. On motion that we insert Rev. J. H. Caldwell, President in the place and space of C. Brown and James Stewart Vice-President. carried.

At this point Prof. Frank Husband was introduced to the convention. The convention was glad to have Prof. Husband in her midst, knowing him as a strong man and a bold soldier for Christ and education. Prof. Husband asked that the convention greet his Pastor, Rev. McDowell, pastor of White Rock Baptist Church, Hati, Durham. The Rev. was introduced and Oh, his introduction and presence meant something to the convention body. Rev. McDowell preached a real sermon in a few words and said many things the convention was glad to hear. The convention is proud of such strong men as Prof. Husband and Rev. McDowell, both men representing true Christianity and education. After they were through degrading inferior men and women as Bible Class teachers we expect some of us felt like going off and hiding. Oh, they raked us down the back.

This applies to those trying to teach God's word to a class of children without being prepared to do so and are not practicing what they teach. (God forbid.)

Topic (a) was next discussed by Rev. M. J. Jones, Rev. H. S. Fuller and Rev. J. H. Dunston. Topic reads as follows: "The relation of the Sunday School to its community as a helper and the relation of the community to the Sunday School as a supporter." These speakers found some wonderful points in this topic and made them plain to the convention. There were great lessons in these points. We feel that our people really need more teaching than they do preaching.

Rev. J. H. Caldwell indorsed the remarks of these speakers by using very fitting words to approve some

statements. After this a collection of $8.05 was lifted. The convention then closed for dinner .

SECOND DAY—Afternoon Session

The convention reassembled for business after a delicious table had been served.

After a song service, Bro. K. E. Gandy read for the afternoon lesson a portion of the 5th chapter of St. John. Music. Next, after which, Bro. K. E. Gandy was introduced to the convention as speaker of the hour. Bro. Gandy preached a very touching sermon on the mission field of labor. His sermon was short (as some like) but full of information and truth. A collection was taken to the amount of $10.65.

The Roll was next called. The minutes of the previous meeting were read and stood approved.

Next was hearing the report from Delegate sent to State Sunday School Convention, Miss Beulah J. Barbee. Miss Beulah made the most accurate report the convention has ever heard. The report was a year standing though seemingly fresh on her mind. The convention is thankful and feel proud of such important young ladies.

At this point the treasurer, Rev. J. H. Dunston made his usual report, showing an itemized account of all money payed out and received during the conventional year. See report.

The report of treasurer of Educational work was made by Rev. J. H. Caldwell, also showing an itemized statement of money passing his way. See report.

After a song the convention closed to meet the third day morning at 10:00 o'clock.

THIRD DAY—Morning Session

The convention opened with praise service, led by Rev. A. Jones and James Stewart. Prayer was offered by Rev. Baxter Wilson. A song and a hearty handshake was enjoyed by all present. The Roll was next called. The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

At this point some committees were appointed and hastily put to work. Topic (b) was next discussed by Rev. L. H. Hackney, D. D. Topic (b) "Preparation

for leadership for Sunday School Work." On this topic the Dr. didn't leave a wheel unturned. He opened the gate of preparation from start to finish. We trust this will be a lasting impression on all who heard it, and endeavor to act as leaders in this great and important Sunday School work. At this point a space was allowed for some committees to report. See report.

On motion, "owing to the shortness of time that the sermon on Education be annulled and the remainder of time be given to the Essay Readers," carried.

At this point Rev. J. L. Tilley, Moderator of the East Cedar Grove association, was introduced to the convention. Rev. Tilley made a wonderful talk respecting the convention work. The convention then closed for dinner.

THIRD DAY—Afternoon Session

The convention re-assembled at the tap of the bell. After a song the first division of Psalms was read by Rev. T. A. Grady. Invocation by Rev. N. M. Hackney. Music by the choir led by Prof. L. E. Lassiter.

Next thing to claim the attention of the convention was the reading of Essays, which was mostly of the Lady Delegation. There were 30 billed for action. During the reading of these Essays, at intervals, sweet music was rendered by the choir.

Oh, the Essays were rich and full of food. The Essays were strength to the convention and spoke well for the lady delegation. See names and subjects on another page.

At this period a collection was taken for Education. It being late and the congregation eager to go, this collection got mixed. The general collection, which was given by the public, delegates and superintendents with their names, were to be placed on record. They hurriedly put their money on the table and failed to give their names, so all readers will find that there are a good many names that represented by paying their tuition will not be found on roll because they failed to give their names when paying the money. The secretary does not feel responsible for those that failed to give their names.

At the close of the convention last thing on program was a quartet by four young men led by Mr. H. J. Barbee and others. This was real fine and amusing.

The convention has just enjoyed hearing the reading of some fine Essays, but some remarked as the governor did at the marriage feast and said the best was saved until the last. These young men made a marked impression for life. They sang like christians and we trust they are. We ask God's blessings upon these young men, hoping to meet them again in our next sitting at New Bethel Baptist Church, Hicks town, West Durham, Tuesday before the first Sunday in August, 1925. May God be with us until we meet again. Amen. A vote of thanks was given to the kind and loving people of North East Chapel for the manner in which they cared for and entertained the convention. which was in session at their church. This speaks well for Northeast Chapel.

The convention was dismissed by thanking God and the people for such a wonderful sitting and asked the guiding hand of the Saviour to lead us gently along until his time of separation and then accept of us by his precious bleeding side.

REV. J. H. CALDWELL, President.
W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

STATISTICAL TABLE AND REPORT OF SCHOOLS

	Church Members	Deaths in School	Officers	Number on Roll In School	Money Sent to S. S. Convention	Educational Day	School Expenses	Balance Due
Morris Grove	15	....	4	21	$02.10	.....	.....	.....
Mount Gilead	40	....	8	35	3.50	.....	$ 10.00	.....
Bethsida	18	....	5	20	1.20	.....	4.09	$0.80
New Bethal	74	....	8	110	11.00	.....	141.94	.....
Shiloah	45	1	6	66	6.60	.....	14.00	.....
North East Chapel	30	1	6	45	4.50	.....	12.50	.....
Union Chapel, Apex	56	....	11	100	10.00	.....	.....	.....
New Hill, First Baptist	58	1	13	62	6.20	$2.50	30.88	.....
First Baptist Mebane	35	1	10	40	4.00	.....	47.09	.....
New Hope	86	2	13	100	10.00	.....	10.87	.....
Barbee's Chapel	30	....	7	40	4.00	.....	22.93	.....
Mt. Zion (Chatham)	20	....	8	48	4.80	.....	10.00	.....
Mt. Gilead (Durham)	60	....	10	60	6.00	.....	23.86	.....
Terrells Creek	36	1	5	67	6.90	.....	8.23	.....
Mt. Sinai	26	....	10	40	2.00	.....	8.90	2.00
Bassel Creek	65	2	10	86	8.60	.....	10.00	.....
Ebenezer (East Durham)	30	....	10	50	5.00	.....	60.00	.....
White Oak	50	1	12	60	6.00	5.00	30.00	.....
Markhams Chapel	20	....	8	30	3.00	.....	15.00	.....
Rosemary Johnson	44	....	9	57	5.70	.....	21.26	.....
Piney Grove	12	....	6	21	2.10	.....	4.75	.....
Good Hope	14	3	9	35	3.50	.....	38.00	.....
Mt. Zion (Wake)	15	....	6	25	2.50	.....	8.00	.....
Rock Hill	64	....	16	116	11.60	1.00	150.00	.....
Hickory Grove	25	1	5	35	3.50	.....	12.00	.....
Sandy Hill	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Haw River	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mt. Mariah Mebane	....	....	....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Foreign Missions: Union Chapel, (Apex) $10.75. Rock Hill $5.00
Hickory Grove $1.00.

Essay Readers—Names and Subjects

Miss Beulah J. Barbee—"How to Work for Christ."
Miss Effie Massey—"The Work of Sunday School."
Miss Ida Hogans—"Love of the World."
Miss Susie Hobson—"What Will He Find You Doing."
Miss Bettie Stone—"There Is a true living God."
Miss Rosa Lee Brown—"Who's Blocking the Way."
Miss Cassie Maynard—"God's Love for Us."
Mrs. Ida Lee Scurlock—"Why."
Miss Elizabeth Freeland—Advice to Young Ladies."
Mrs. Louise Horton—"The Water of Life."
Miss Gracy Reaves—"What Is the Church without the Sunday School?"
Miss Stella Council—"Living down in Egypt."
Mr. Roosevelt Cole—"A Follower of the Lamb."
Miss Lula Dennis—"Good Nature."
Miss Annie Jones—Attaining the Height of Christian Perfection."
Miss Martha Hays—"Half Way on the Road of 1924."
Mr. Ernest Craven—"Prepared Boys of Today are Business Men of the Future."
Miss Swarnie Evans—"Home Education."
Miss Carriebell Tinnin—" Pessimestic Views of Heaven."
Miss Geneva Tyson—"A Good Mother and Model Wife."
Mr. Roosevelt Nunn—"Sunday School Co-Operating."
Mr. L. F. Caldwell—"Man the Architect of his fortune."
Miss Sara M. Smith—"Home Conduct, a Sunday School."
Miss Ana Smith— "What Will You Do with Jesus?"
Reading by Miss Florence Stewart and Miss Mozel, Council (of New Hill).
A quartett by Mr. H. J. Barbee and others.
Mr. Owen Trice—"What Sunday School Means to a Community."
Miss Florence Herndon— "Charity."
Miss Lillian Patterson—"Bring Our Duties to Perform to the Sunday School.
Miss Floretta Dunston—"The Songs of our Mothers."

The reading of the Essays showed a great improvement in some since the last convention. A mark of high honor was reached in a good many of the actors.

COMMITTEES ON OBITUARIES

We, your committee on obituaries, beg leave to submit the following report: We carefully examined letters from all schools, and found during the past conventional year there has been 13 deaths in our bounds. It is sad to lose members, but as it is God's will, Why not ours?

MISS ROSA JONES, MISS EFFIE MASSEY,
MISS ANNIE MASON, MISS ANNIE JONES,
MR. R. T. NUNN, MR. LYNWOOD EDWARDS,
MISS ELIZABETH FREELAND, Committee.

COMMITTEE ON SERMONS

We, your committee on sermons, beg to submit the following report: Rev. T. J. Edwards will preach the introductory sermon. Rev. Baxter Wilson, alternate. Rev. L. H. Hackney will preach

the Missionary sermons—Rev. E. J. Carrington, alternate. Rev. James Stewart will preach the Educational sermon. Rev. H. S. Fuller his alternate.

BRO. J. N. REAVES, MISS IDA HOGANS,
BRO. C. EVANS, BRO. CLIFTON NEVILLS,
BRO. EARNEST CRAVEN, BRO. T. M. STINSON,
MISS ANNIE WALDEN, Committee.

COMMITTEE ON NEW SCHOOLS

We, your committee on New Schools, beg leave to submit the following report: After giving ample time no applications were received. Respectfully submitted.

REV. H. S. FULLER, MISS CASSIE MAINER,
REV. BAXTER WILSON, MISS NELLIE THOMPSON,
MISS LENA SCURLOCK, MISS SWANNIE EVANS,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE

We, your committee on Temperance, beg leave to submit the following report: Whereas, as intemperance is a curse to any people or nation when it is used in any way. Therefore, We recommend that all Christians should abstain from all drinks that have a tendency to destroy the Christian influence.

Resolve, that every Minister, Superintendent and Teacher should urge all people to abstain from the use of it.

Respectfully Submitted,

REV. N. M. HACKNEY, MISS JULIA BREWER,
REV. W. H. WILLIAMS, MISS ROSA ARCH,
MISS GRACEY REAVES, BRO. E. E. JONES,
MISS SUSA R. HOPSON, Committee.

COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE

We, your Committee on Time and Place, beg leave to make the following report: That the next sitting of this Convention will meet with New Bethel Church and Sunday School, West Durham, N. C., on Tuesday before the first Sunday in August, 1925.

LEE BROWN, MISS ROSA BROWN,
L. F. CALDWELL, MISS ZONIE WALDEN,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

We, your Committee of Finance, beg leave to submit the following report: We have examined letters from 25 (twenty-five) schools with money audited to the amount of $132.75 as shown in the table according to enrollment of Schools shown on table. We found three schools that failed to represent. Haw River, Sandy Hill and Mt. Mariah.

REV. JAMES STEWART, MISS GENEVA TYSON,
C. BROWN, MISS C. B. TINNIN,
REV. E. D. JONES, MR. S. J. CALDWELL,
MISS BEULAH J. BARBEE, Secretary. Committee.

COMMITTEE ON TOPICS

We, your Committee on Topics, beg leave to submit the following report: Topic A. The burden of our Churches and how to

avoid them. First speaker, Rev. J. H. Caldwell. Topic B. Which is the best place to learn more about Jesus Christ and what he wants us to do in the Sunday School or Church. First speaker, Rev. E. D. Jones.

REV. L. H. HACKNEY, J. W. BURROUGHS,
K. E. GANDY, MISS BETTIE STONE,
J. W. SCURLOCK, MISS MARTHA HAYES,
ROOSEVELT COLE, Committee.

COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION

We, your Committee on Education, beg leave to submit the following remarks: whereas, Education is the important strength or support for our young men and women of today. We will advise that all looking for a place and space in life of note or reputation, which is the strength of man kind, should seek an Education. Normal or self-supporting. Education really means to learn or be trained. Since this is true there is no excuse that will be accepted from any member of the family respecting non-Education, because Shaw University, one of our oldest and best schools, stands with her doors thrown wide open and are saying come. All of our improved City Schools are saying the same and the improved preparation of all rural schools of today. So we want to urge all parents and guardians to see that their children attend regularly each school term. To educate the child now means much in the future for the child as well as the parents. Let us learn to help ourselves that we may get help. We ask God's blessing upon the entire world that man kind may seek an Education, that they may know better how to serve God and treat man kind Religiously, which is every man's duty.

REV. J. H. DUNSTON, MISS LULAR DENNIS,
REV. M. W. BROWN, MISS ESTELLA COUNCIL,
REV. J. J. SMITH, MR. OWEN TRICE,
MISS MALINDA BASS, Committee.

Names of some that paid in the Annual Collection.

Earlie Carlton	.25	Annie Jones	.25
F. M. Stinson	.25	M. E. Jones	.25
Lula Dennis	.25	Ida Lee Scurlock	.25
Elizabeth Freeland	.25	Mary J. Laster	.25
Ida Hogans	.25	W. C. Laster	.25
Rosa Arch	.25	T. A. Grady	.25
E. E. Jones	.25	M. J. Jones	.25
Roosevelt Cole	.25	J. J. Daniel	.25
Lee Brown	.25	J. H. Dunston	.25
Baxter Wilson	.25	F. W. Williams	.25
J. W. Scurlock	.25	J. W. Burrough	.25
Flornie Herndon	.25	Florence Herndon	.50
Roosevelt Nunn	.25	Lillian Patterson	.25
J. P. Williams	.25	E. J. Carrington	.25
Lun Pratt	.25	Minnie Herndon	.25
Beulah J. Barbee	.25	N. M. Hackney	.25
Geneva Tyson	.25	Nellie Thompson	.25
Annie Jones	.25	Malinda Bass	.25

Swannie Ivens	.25	S. J. Caldwell	.25
Cassie Maynard	.25	Geneva Tyson	.25
C. Ivans	.25	E. D. Jones	.25
L. H. Hackney	.25	C. Brown	.25
		J. J. Smith	.25

REMARKS BY SECRETARY

As the day was growing late some of the Delegates and friends were anxious to leave for their homes. Some carried their money to the table and passed out before the collection was called. They failed to give the Secretary their name and amount they paid so there were a good many that payed in this way. When they look at the contribution record and fail to see their names, don't hold the secretary responsible for it for the above statement is why you fail to see your name.

W. C. LASTER,
Your Humble Secretary.

ROLL OF DELEGATES

Miss C. B. Tinnin, Miss Rosa Brown, L. F. Caldwell, J. W. Scurlock, Miss Rosa Jones, R. T. Nunn, Miss Lena Scurlock, Miss Amy Mason, Miss Elizabeth Freeland, Miss Effie Massey, Miss Beulah J. Barbee, Miss Annie Jones, Miss Swannie Ivens, Zonie Walden, Miss Cassie Maynard, Miss Nellie Thompson, Miss Malinda Bass, Earnest Craven, Miss Geneva Tyson, Miss Ida Hogans, Clifton Nevills, M. J. Jones, J. W. Burroughs, M. E. Jones, Miss Rosa Arch, Miss Julia Brewer, Miss Susie Hopson, Miss Lula Dennis, Miss Gracey Reaves, Linwood Edwards, Owen Trice, Miss Stella Council, Roosevelt Cole, T. J. Edwards, Miss Martha Hays, Miss Bettie Stone, Lee Harris, Rev. J. L. Tilley, J. W. Whitaker.

ROLL OF ORDAINED MINISTERS

J. H. Dunston, J. H. Caldwell, H. S. Fuller, E. D. Jones, M. W. Brown, Baxter Wilson, J. J. Smith, James Stewart, S. W. Keith (visitor), E. J. Carrington, A. C. Clark, M. J. Jones, T. H. Strayhorn, A. Whitted, A. Jones, T. A. Grady, T. J. Edwards, W. C. Williams, L. H. Hackney, N. M. Hackney.

ROLL OF LICENSED MINISTERS

E. E. Jones, J. F. Mason, W. H. Williams, K. C. Gandy.

ROLL OF SUPERINTENDENTS

S. J. Caldwell, Chapel Hill, N. C.; Henry H. Jones, Apex, N. C., R. F. D. 3.; C. Ivens, Mebane, N. C.; Lee Brown, Durham, N. C., R. F. D. 5, Box 26; W. A. Evans, Apex, N. C., R. F. D. 5; A. F. Farrington.; F. W. Atwater, Morrisville, N. C., R. F. D. 1.; Earlie

Carlton, Durham, N. C., R. F. D. 1.; J. N. Reaves.; Alindo Farrington, Chapel Hill, N. C., R. F. D. 3.; E. T. Hester, Apex, N. C.; W. T. Fuller, Apex, N. C.,; Mrs. Mary Arch, Hillsboro, N. C., R. F. D. 4.; F. M. Stinson, Walthall, N. C.; E. C. Council, Chapel Hill, N. C.; J. R. Rigsbee, Chapel Hill, N. C.; George Tate, East Durham, N. C.; Alex Banks, Mebane, N. C., R. F. D. 4.

REPORT OF TREASURER FOR YEAR ENDING JULY 29, 1924

1923.		Dr.	Cr.
Aug. 1	Balance on hand	$109.38	
Aug. 1	Received of convention at New Hill	135.35	
Aug. 1.	Received for Education	17.75	
Aug. 1.	Received public collections, M. W. Brown, $9.00. W. C. Laster, $8.75	17.75	
Less to be paid Dr. B. F. Hopkins			$14.30
Paid J. H. Caldwell for programs			4.50
Paid Homer B. Night—Sexton			3.00
Paid M. W. Brown incidentals			8.12
Paid W. C. Laster for delegates to Sundal School convention			10.00
Paid W. C. Laster for State Sunday School convention			10.00
Paid W. C. Laster Secretary's salary			14.00
Paid Commission			4.27
Sept. 12.	Paid Rev. J. H. Caldwell for building at New Hill		70.00
Nov. 26	Paid W. C. Laster postage		2.25
Dec. 4.	Paid Prof. W. C. Laster for printing		88.45
Amount received		$280.23	
Amount paid out			$228.89
Balance on hand		$ 51.34	

Respectfully submitted,
J. H. DUNSTON, Treasurer.

MONEY RECEIVED FROM SEPTEMBER 1923 TO JULY 25, 1924 ON NEW HILL SCHOOL

Sept. 10.	Rev. B. F. Hopkins	$ 40.00
Dec. 10.	Rev. B. F. Hopkins	45.00
Dec. 12.	Rev. B. F. Hopkins	16.50
Dec. 13.	Rev. B. F. Hopkins	2.25
	Total to date	$103.75
Sept. 12.	Rev. J. H. Dunston	$ 70.00
Dec. 30.	Union at Markham Chapel	18.87
Fep. 12.	Rev. B. F. Hopkin's widow	38.78
Union at Good Hope		22.80
Union at Mt. Sinia		19.20
Check for School House rent		30.00
		$303.40

Submitted,
J. H. CALDWELL.

MONEY PAID OUT ON NEW HILL SCHOOL, FROM SEPT. 1923 TO JULY 26, 1924.

Sept. 14.	Sanford Sash & Blind Co., for doors and windows	$93.00
Sept. 14.	F. W. Williams, freight	2.00
Sept. 20.	Door Locks and Hinges	18.25
Dec. 11.	G. A. Long, contractor	31.50
Dec. 11.	A. J. Edwards, Lumber and Nails	17.52
Sept.	Expenses to Sanford	6.00
October.	Expenses to New Hill	5.00
Dec. 11.	Rev. Hopkins and myself to New Hill	5.50
Dec. 13.	Door latches, window glass, putty and oil	22.85
February.	W. H. Walker, work	1.50
General expenses		4.00
June.	Prof. W. C. Laster, programs	6.00
	Total paid out	$213.12
	Balance on hand	$ 90.28

Submitted,
J. H. CALDWELL.

BOARD MEETING

The New Hope Sunday School board met at Markham's Chapel Friday, September 12th, 1924, to complete all unfinished business of the convention. The meeting was opened by singing. A portion of the 25th chapter of Matthew was read by Rev. N. M. Hackney. Prayer by Rev. Hackney. The object of the meeting was announced by the Chairman, Rev. J. H. Caldwell. After which the board went to work. First thing to claim the attention of the board was the condition of the New Hill High School, which is the property of the New Hope Association and Sunday School combined. On motion that we discontinue the struggle for the school located in New Hill and offer same to the county for sale, and that a committee of five be appointed to look over the situation and adjust the expense of the land and building as near as possible and meet the County Commissioners or Board of Education and try to make sale of this school property. Carried. Committee appointed as follows: Rev. J. H. Caldwell, Rev. J. H. Dunston, Rev. M. W. Brown, Rev. L. H. Hackney and Deacon F. W. Williams.

On motion, we appoint a committee of three as an investigating committee to examine all Essays that may come before the convention to be read. This committee shall be empowered to receive all Essays creditably to be read in the convention, and all discreditably to be cut out. Carried. Names of this committee as follows: Rev. L. H. Hackney, Rev. J. H. Dunston, F. W. Williams. Carried.

On motion we fill the vacant space of the board of Rev. B. F. Hopkins in person of Rev. James Stewart. Carried.

On motion we pay to Rev. J. H. Caldwell $8.00 (Eight Dollars) return money paid for engraving work done on the tombstone of Rev. B. F. Hopkins as Ex-President of the New Hope Sunday School convention. Carried.

On motion we donate to the Good Hope Church, Pearson Town, Durham, $25.00 (Twenty-five dollars) on moving and remodeling their church under the pastorate of Rev. J. H. Dunston, D. D. Carried.

On motion that Rev. J. H. Caldwell be empowered to pay all claims and just debts against the New Hope Academy and connecting works and report same to board.

On motion we continue the fire insurance on school building when due. Carried.

On motion we discontinue the three ladies of which their names are shown on record as members of this board. Carried.

On motion that the members of the board present be payed $2.00 (Two dollars) each for service. Carried.

It was the ruling of the chair to order this paid at once, which was done and enjoyed by all present.

The Board closed to meet where and when ordered by the chair.

Rev. J. H. CALDWELL, Chairman
W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

CONSTITUTION

1. This body shall be called the New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday-School Convention.

2. It shall be the desire of this Convention to promote Sunday-School Missions and educational intelligence in this Convention, and other important objects connected with the Redeemer's kingdom, and combine such portions for this purpose for the Sunday-School as may desire a general organization for Sunday School benovelence.

3. This Convention shall be composed of Ordained Ministers, Licentiate Ministers, Superintendents and Delegates.

4. The officers of this Convention shall be President, Vice-President, Secretary and Treasurer, who shall be elected annually, and shall hold office until their successors are elected.

5. This Convention shall have an Executive Board, not to exceed seven in number, to be elected annually.

6. The duty of the Executive Board shall be to look after the interest of the Convention, complete its unfinished business, President and Secretary to sign all orders before they are paid by the Treasurer. They shall meet once a year and shall confine themselves strictly to the Constitution of this Convention.

7. The Treasurer shall faithfully account for all money received and paid out, and make an annual report to the Convention.

8. Officers, missionaries and agents appointed by the Convention shall be members of some regular church in the Con vention.

9. Missionaries appointed by the Convention or Executive Board shall furnish satisfactory evidence, previous to appointment, of genuine piety, fervent zeal in the Master's cause, and talent for the work.

10. The Sunday Schools or individuals represented in this Convention shall liberally pay to the Convention to aid the work of the Master's cause, but the Convention shall have the right to specify the object for which the funds may be used.

11. The Convention shall hold annual meetings, but extra meetings may be called by the President, with the approval of the Executive Board.

12. All zealous Sunday-School workers belonging to the Baptist denomination shall be entitled to a voice in the Convention by payment of 25 cents annually.

13. Any alteration, which experience may dictate, may be made in the Constitution by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeing.

14. All Sunday schools are requested to pay 10 cents annually to the Convention per capita on all the members actually on the roll-book in each school.

15. Preachers, Superintendents, delegates and annual members are requested to pay 25 cents each for Ministerial Education.

RULES OF DECORUM

1. Every meeting for business shall be opened and closed with prayer by the presiding officer, or by some one appointed by him.

2. Each speaker shall arise and address the President on any subject to be discussed.

3. No member shall speak more than twice upon the same subject without the permission of the Convention.

4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise ordered.

5. The President and all of the officers shall be elected by acclamation.

6. During the hours of business all private conversation, walking across or out of the house, without permission from the President, shall be deemed a breach of order.

7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Chairman or Secretary before they are debated.

8. When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received except to adjourn, postpone indefinitely, lay on the table, or amend.

9. When a motion has been made and carried, it may be in order for any member who voted with the majority to move for reconsideration the same day.

10. When the reading of any paper is called for and objected to by a member, it shall be determined by the Convention.

11. No member shall absent himself from the service of the Convention without leave from the presiding officer, or is sick and unable to attend.

12. Should the presiding officer fail to enforce the foregoing regulations, he shall be regarded as being untrue to his trust, and may be reminded of his duty by any member.

PROCEEDINGS
of the
TWENTY-SIXTH ANNUAL SESSION
of the
NEW HOPE MUSICAL CONVENTION
held with the
CHURCH AND SUNDAY SCHOOL
at
TERRELL'S CREEK, April 26, 1924.

The New Hope Baptist Musical Convention met with the Terrell's Creek Church and Sunday School, Saturday, April 26th, 1924. The convention was opened by singing. The 37th division of Psalms was read by Rev. J. H. Caldwell. Invocation by Rev. W. S. Gattis. Music. Next was an introductory sermon, which was preached by Rev. N. M. Hackney. Rev. Hackney's choice for his text was found in Psalms 66th division. The Dr. in his way of introducing himself and the musical work opened the eyes of many to a new idea of using songs and how to apply them, also the appliance of songs in past days by our fore-parents. The Dr. understood how to handle his subject to perfection and really did so. The convention was proud of the wonderful lesson given in this sermon.

Next an address of welcome was given on the behalf of the singing by Prof. O. L. Bynum. Response by Prof. J. H. Rigsbee. Address of welcome on the part of the Sunday School, by Wm. J. Edwards, Superintendent. Response by Prof. C. H. Carlton. Address of welcome on the behalf of the home, church and hospitalities by the pastor, Rev. J. H. Caldwell. Response by Prof. W. S. Gattis. The President next delivered his annual address. Music.

A collection was next taken up. At this point Rev. Hackney asked to be excused for home on account of the serious illness of his wife. The convention excused Rev. Hackney with many sympathizing words. The convention then closed for dinner.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, President.
W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

FIRST DAY—Afternoon Session

The meeting was opened by singing. Invocation by Prof. W. S. Gattis. Music. The roll was called. The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved. Topic A. was next discussed. Topic: "When Shall we Begin Training Children to Love Music?" Speaker, Rev. T. J. Edwards. Rev. Edwards is low and small in stature, but oh, how deep and wide when in place for discussion. Topic "A" was well discussed. Music.

Election of officers was next to claim the attention of the convention.

On motion Prof. A. N. Johnson be continued President—carried. On motion Prof. J. H. Rigsbee be Vice-President—carried. On motion that W. C. Laster remain Secretary—carried. On motion Prof. C. H. Carlton continue Treasurer—carried. On motion that Deacon Alex Tinnin be assistant Secretary—carried. On motion the present Board be continued—carried. Members of Board: A. N. Johnson, R. Davis, C. H. Carlton, Thomas Booth, W. C. Laster, J. H. Rigsbee and Alex Tinnin. Music.

At this point an applicant was examined, passed and received into Musical Teaching and Singing Work as one of the Convention, by name. Prof. G. W. Jones. Collection and closed to meet with Sunday School at 9:30 o'clock Sunday morning.

SUNDAY MORNING SESSION—April 27th 1924

The convention was opened by singing. Rev. J. H. Caldwell read for the morning lesson, the 15th division of Psalms. Invocation by Rev. S. A. Stanford. The roll was called. The minutes of the previous meeting were read, stood approved and adopted. Next report of committees. See report. Topic "B" was discussed by Prof. J. H. Rigsbee. "Showing and Telling What Teachers Should do to Interest Their Classes. Next annual report of General Superintendent. This was fine and enjoyed by all. (seemingly)

Report of committees on New Book. See report. Music.

Next a Musical Sermon was preached by Rev. T. J. Edwards. Rev. Edwards read for lesson the 19th

division of Psalms. Invocation by Rev. E. D. Jones. Music. The Rev. then announced his text. Word of choice: "Oh Come Let Us Sing a Joyful Song Unto the Lord." Invocation by Rev. T. H. Strayhorn. Music. A collection was taken to the amount of $23.31. Then closed for dinner.

After a bountiful dinner was enjoyed, the convention re-assembled for Classical Singing. The General Superintendent, Prof. J. A. Mitchell, was re-elected for the conventional year. Music, representing six churches and schools, Rock Hill, New Hope, Terrell Creek, Mt. Sinia, Mt. Zion and Barbee.

The singing was well carried out by all. A vote of thanks was given the people of Terrell's Creek for all kindness shown the convention in all ways.

Enrolled names of those paying in collection.

T. H. Strayhorn	.25	Johnson Merritt	.25
R. Davis	.25	General Robinson	.25
C. H. Carlton	.25	George Blackwell	.25
E. D. Jones	.25	Rebecca Tapp Banks	.25
A. N. Johnson	.25	Thomas Blackwell	.25
W. S. Gattis	.25	Mary J. Laster	.25
O. L. Bynum	.25	Bro. Cheek	.25
S. J. Caldwell	.25	Lero Cheek	.25
J. W. Burrough	.25	Mrs. Mebane	.25
E. C. Council	.25	Luther Taylor	.25
Thomas Booth	.25	Corneliah Caldwell	.25
J. H. Rigsbee	.25	Louis Caldwell	.25
L. B. Booth, Jr.	.25	D. Martin	.25
G. W. Jones	.25	W. M. Bowling	.25
H. M. Edwards	.25	H. R. Lyon	.25
J. A. Mitchell	.25	F. L. Jones	.25
W. C. Laster	.25	S. A. Stanford	.25
Susie Rigsbee	.25		

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SERMONS

We, your committee on Sermons, beg leave to submit the following report: That Rev. J. H. Caldwell preach the Introductory sermon, Rev. T. J. Edwards, alternate. Rev. L. H. Hackney preach the Musical Sermon, Rev. J. H. Dunston, alternate.

J. H. RIGSBEE,
ALEX TINNIN,
R. DAVIS,
MRS. ADA ATWATER,
MRS. LORAS JONES,
Committee.

COMMITTEE ON TOPIC

We, your committee on Topic, beg leave to make the following report: Topic A "Is the work of This Convention Progressing? If not, Why not?" Speaker, Prof. C. H. Carlton. Topic B "On

What does the Future of this Convention Depend, Morally, Spiritually and Musically?" Speaker, Prof. W. S. Gattis.

W. S. GATTIS, CALLIE JONES,
REV. J. H. CALDWELL, MATTIE EDWARDS,
C. H. CARLTON, Committee.

COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE

We, your committee on Time and Place, beg leave to make the following report: That next sitting of this Musical Convention will meet with the Church and Sunday School at New Hope Saturday before the 4th Sunday in April, 1925.

S. J. CALDWELL, MRS. MINNIE THOMPSON,
Wm. J. EDWARDS, R. DAVIS,
ALEX TINNIN, Committee.

COMMITTEE ON NEW BOOK

We, your Committee on New Book, beg to make the following report: We advise that we use for the Conventional year as new Book: "His Voice of Love," with the Hallelujah.

T. J. EDWARDS, W. C. LASTER,
S. J. CALDWELL, R. DAVIS,
O. L. BYNUM, Committee.

PROFESSORS OF THE MUSICAL CONVENTION

A. N. Johnson, C. H. Carlton, J. H. Rigsbee, T. J. Edwards, W. S. Gattis, S. D. Caldwell, R. Davis, H. M. Edwards, W. C. Laster, O. L. Bynum, S. A. Stanford, J. A. Mitchell, Thomas Booth, Louis Booth, Jr., Miss Lucy Barbee, Mrs. Maggie Booth, H. G. Walker, J. W. Burrough, W. F. Barbee, Wm. Jones, E. C. Council, G. W. Jones, J. H. Richmond.

MEMBERS OF THE BOARD

A. N. Johnson, J. H. Rigsbee, C. H. Carlton, R. Davis, W. C. Laster, Thomas Booth, Alex Tinnin.

REPORT OF TREASURER

April 26th, 1924, Amount on hand at Convention		$ .98
Received of Convention at Terrells Creek	$31.36	32.34
Paid to Rev. N. M. Hackney for Service	4.00	
Paid to Rev. T. J. Edwards for sevice	2.50	
Paid to W. C. Laster—Secretary salary	3.00	
Paid for writing materials	.77	
Paid for Printing Programs	5.75	
Paid to Sexton for service	.75	
Total	$16.77	
Total on hand in Treasury to date		$15.57

Received of Extra Sitting of Musical Convention at Hillsboro,

August 31st, 1924. Amount	$16.54	32.11
Paid for Printing Programs	4.00	
Paid for mailing Programs	.20	
Total Paid out		4.20
Balance on hand to date		$27.91

Respectfully submitted,
C. H. CARLTON, Treasurer.

PROCEEDINGS

of a Call Session of the Musical Convention Sunday August 31st, 1924.

The Convention was called and met at the Court House in Hillsboro, Sunday August 31st, at 11 o'clock. This meeting was a real Success. It was a short notice, but oh, people were there from all parts of the country. It looked like everybody and his brother were present. The Court House could not seat the people at all. It looked like Robinson's show migh thave been in Hillsboro. When the word, Musical Convention, gets in the air there is something going on. Music has a charming disposition and oh how it draws everything that has an ear. The congregation, being so largely attended, it was somewhat late in arranging the house for business. After all were seated as well as could be arranged, the Convention was called to order. The meeting was opened by singing. The first division of Psalms was read by Rev. J. H. Caldwell. Invocation by Rev. T. J. Edwards. Music.

Next was an address of welcome on the part of the town and the very friendly white people of Hillsboro, by Mr. Thomas Sparrow, who delivered this address in the space and absence of the Mayer of the Town. This was one of the best addresses of welcome we have ever had from a white friend representing his town to the New Hope Musical Convention as a Spiritual welcome. Response by Rev. J. H. Caldwell, which was fine you know because J. H. Said it. Next was an address of welcome on the part of the churches and homes by Rev. H. S. Abernathy. Response by Rev. T. J. Edwards. The General Superintendent made a short talk respecting the work. Prof. Mitchell expressed that he had rather use his time in singing rather than talking to the people, so he made his talk short. Next was a recitaion by Miss Estermay Elliott. Subject: "How and Why we Sing." The Convention enjoyed her how's and why's. The convention feels proud of such smart young ladies.

Next thing to claim the attention of the people was just what they were looking and listening for, which was general singing. This singing was led by the various Professors of the Convention, while Mrs. Mag-

gie Booth and Miss Lucy Barbee presided at the organ. A collection of $8.50 was taken up and then closed for dinner.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, President
W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

AFTERNOON SESSION

After dinner the convention reassembled for general song service. This was enjoyed by all for a space of time. There was just as good music as could be made vocally. Oh, how the trained voices rang all over the building. There were some of the best bass voices that the convention ever witnessed. The convention was next interested by a quartet sung by four young men of the New Hope bounds. These young men were well trained in this work. They did good singing. A door collection was taken up as the people passed out, amounting to $8.50. The convention closed with prayer.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE MUSICAL BOARD

The New Hope Musical Board met September 13th, 1924 at Rock Hill Baptist Church, Chapel Hill, N. C. Saturday September 13th the Board was called to complete all unfinished business of the convention. The meeting was opened by singing. Prayer was offered by Prof. J. H. Rigsbee. The Board then went into business.

On motion, all officers of the Board be continued for another year. Carried.

On motion, we pay to the Sunday School Convention Treasurer $15.00 (fifteen dollars) as part payment on printing minutes and the remaining $13.00 (thirteen dollars) the Board vouched for until the sitting of the next convention, unless some other arrangement is made to raise this $13.00 (thirteen dollars).

On motion, that the money raised in collection at the Hillsboro Singing after paying for Programs of same be divided between all music teachers present on that day with their class and this money is to be used as the teacher and his class can agree upon as the best method of using it for the advantage of all who rendered service. Carried.

On motion, that the Chairman select all songs for the next convention and have copies of same sent to all teachers. In voting for this arrangement there was not enough present to untie the unreadiness of the meeting, so this was tabled by the Chair for a consideration of the board at another call meeting. The Board is asking all teachers to continue to improve their classes for the convention work and help train the young ladies to be helpful to the convention when called on to take a part in the Musical work. The Board is glad to say the Hillsboro Singing was a success. This gives much credit to the various teachers.

We hope all feel proud of the wonderful work we are trying to do through Christian song service. We want to say to the teachers, urge your classes—and to the classes, constrain your teacher. In this way the work will go on to perfection.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, Chairman.

W. C. LASTER, Secretary.

CONSTITUTION.

1. This shall be known as the New Hope Missionary Baptist Musical Convention.

2. It shall be the design of this Convention to promote the study of music, both vocal and instrumental, in an intelligent manner by encouraging singing throughout the territory of this Convention, in order that vocal music may be congregational.

3. This convention shall be composed of professors of music, either vocal or instrumental, who have equipped themselves for teaching music, by having mastered the science of music.

4. The officers of this Convention shall be President, Vice-President, Secretary, and Treasurer, and these shall be elected annually by the members composing the Convention and shall hold their office until successors shall have been elected and installed.

5. Any preacher belonging to the New Hope Association, or other who will preach and encourage music and scientific singing according to the teachings of the Bible, may become members of this Convention.

6. This Convention shall have an executive Board, not exceeding five in number, to be elected by the members of this Convention in its regular annual session, to expedite the business of the Convention.

7. It shall be the duty of the Executive Board to carry into effect the purposes of this Convention when not in session, and this Board shall have full power to complete the unfinished business of the Convention and report to the Convention.

8. The Convention shall meet annually at least ninety days before meeting of the New Hope Auxiliary Sunday School Convention, but the convention may meet together in extra session whenever business will justify such action.

9. The Treasurer shall keep a faithful account of all money paid into his hands by the Convention, and shall not pay any money out of the treasury without the signature of the Executive Board.

10. The members composing this Convention shall pay an annual fee of 25 cents per capita. The annual dues and all other money raised by the Convention shall be used for the purposes designed by the Convention.

11. The Convention shall have a Superintendent of Music, whose duty it shall be to look over the field and instruct the members of the Convention in the science of music. He shall also report annually to the Convention the general progress that has been made, together with the needs of the field.

12. The chief object of the convention shall be to promote the religion of the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, by intelligently singing and praising His name, and by showing a magnanimous spirit in saving the souls of men.

13. All zealous workers of vocal music shall be entitled to a voice in the Convention by paying 25 cents.

14. This constitution may be altered or amended in any of the regular sessions of the Convention by a two-thirds vote of the members present.

W. W. Brown
Asheville, N. C.

W. W. Brown

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday School Convention

HELD WITH

THE NEW BETHEL BAPTIST CHURCH

July 28, 29 and 30th, 1925

West Durham, N. C.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

TWENTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL SESSION

New Hope Musical Convention

HELD WITH

New Hope Church and Sunday School

April 25, 26, 1925

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday School Convention

HELD WITH

THE NEW BETHEL BAPTIST CHURCH

July 28, 29 and 30th, 1925

West Durham, N. C.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

TWENTY-SEVENTH ANNUAL SESSION

New Hope Musical Convention

HELD WITH

New Hope Church and Sunday School

April 25, 26, 1925

Minutes of the Forty-Eighth Annual Session of the New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday School Convention Held with the New Bethel Baptist Church and Sunday School, Hicks Town, West Durham, N. C., July 28, 29, 30 1925

Rev. J. H. Caldwell, of Chapel Hill, presiding president. The convention opened by singing and prayers. Praise service was conducted by Rev. W. H. Williams. Invocation by Rev. A. C. Clark. Music, "I Love Thy Kingdom Lord." The president then announced the praise service open for a few minutes, that all present might take the advantage of this space by having to say something respecting gratitude to God and man. The praise service was joined by many who made many wonderful talks in thanksgiving and praise. At the close of the praise service Rev. H. S. Fuller prayed earnestly for the many blessings received during the past conventional year and for the present situation. The secretary enrolled the delegation present.

The welcome address in behalf of the Sunday School was delivered by the superintendent, Mr. Lee Brown, who in many fitting words made all feel glad to know the school had extended such a hearty welcome to one and all. Response by Rev. Baxter Wilson in many pleasing and laughable words.

Welcome address in behalf of church, homes and hospitalities by the Pastor, Rev. L. H. Hackney, D. D. Response by Rev. H. S. Fuller.

The president next called a committee of pastors and deacons to arrange the hours of convention service. Rev. L. H. Hackney and Deacon H. R. Lyon was placed on duty and quickly made a report. Reported as follows: The convention meet at 9, close at 1. Meet at 2, close at 5. Meet at 8, close at pleasure. The convention, then closed for dinner.

REV. J. H. CALDWELL, President

W. C. LASTER, Secretary

THE FLOWERS COLLECTION

PROCEEDINGS

Proceedings of the Twenty-Seventh Annual Session of the New Hope Musical Convention held with the Church and Sunday School at New Hope Church, Thirteen Miles South of Durham, April 25, 26, 1925.

The convention opened at ten o'clock with Prof. A. N. Johnson, president, in chair. The 33rd Division of Psalms was read by Rev. N. M. Hackney. Prayer by Rev. N. M. Hackney. The introductory sermon was preached by Rev. J. H. Caldwell. Rev. Caldwell read and taken for his text Colossians 3:16; reads as follows: Let the word of Christ dwell in you richly in all wisdom, teaching and admonishing one another in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing with grace in your hearts to the Lord. The sermon produced therefrom was food and strength to all present. The convention thanked God for such a wonderful sermon through his man servant. Prayer was offered by Rev. E. J. Carrington. Music.

Next arranging roll of teachers and preachers. The welcome address was next heard. Welcome address on the part of singing by Mr. Hubert Barbee. Response by Prof. R. Davis. Welcome address on the part of Sunday School by Mr. Earnest Hackney. Response by Prof. W. C. Laster. Welcome address on the part of the church, homes and hospitalities by Miss Alma Atwaters. Response by Prof. J. H. Riggsbee.

Prof. A. N. Johnson president, made his annual address, which was very interesting. A collection was then taken to the amount of $2.05. The convention then closed for dinner.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, President
W. C. LASTER, Secretary

First days evening session was opened by singing, "A Charge to Keep I Have." Prayer by Rev. Baxter Wilson. Song, "Did Christ Over Sinner Weep. The first chapter of Acts was read by Rev. E. J. Carrington. After reading Rev. Carrington made some very pointed remarks, respecting the very principals of Christianity throughout the Christian family. The roll was called. The minutes of the previous meeting was read and approved. Topic "A" was discussed by Prof. C. H. Carl-

ton. Topic "A" Is the work of this convention progressing? If not, why? Referring back to the birth of the convention, Prof. Carlton showed a wonderful growth within 26 years of hard labor after having several stumbling blocks placed in the way. Prof. J. H. Riggsbee responded here by saying, there are some unworthy members in this convention as a hinderance and not a real helper, as wolf among sheep, to destroy but not to save. The next thing to claim the attention of the convention was the election of officers.

Prof. A. N. Johnson was re-elected president; Prof. J. H. Riggsbee, vice-president; W. C. Laster, secretary; Deacon Alex Tinnin, assistant secretary; Prof. C. H. Carlton, treasurer. Prof. J. A. Mitchell, general superintendent.

A motion was made respecting the 6th and 10th clause of the constitution, which provides for five board members. It was a unanimous consent of the convention to add two more members to the constitution making it read seven instead of five.

The convention then closed to meet Sunday morning at ten o'clock.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, President
W. C. LASTER, Secretary

SUNDAY MORNING SESSION

The convention met at ten o'clock. Devotional service was conducted by Rev. M. W. Brown and Rev. Baxter Wilson. Rev. Brown read for the morning lesson the 19th Div. of Psalms. Prayer was offered by Rev. Baxter Wilson. The roll was called. The minutes of the previous meeting was read, stood approved and adopted. The general superintendent made his annual address and report, which was full of Christ like sayings. Prof. Mitchell is a lover of music and has done much teaching and singing in the convention bounds. He has prepared many for correct singing, especially in his home bounds around New Hope.

REPORT OF COMMITTEES

We your committee on New Book, beg leave to make the following report. It's our decision to use His Voice of Love and the Septre for next year.

R. DAVIS S. J. CALDWELL
J. H. CALDWELL MRS. MARY L. PRATT
W. C. LASTER Committee

COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE

We your committee on Time and Place, beg leave to make the following report. The next sitting of this convention will meet with the church and Sunday School at Markhams Chapel, Saturday before the 4th Sunday in April, 1926.

C. L. LASSITER PROF. R. DAVIS
PROF. W. C. LASTER PROF. C. H. CARLTON
J. L. HORTON Committee

COMMITTEE ON SERMONS

We beg to make the following report. That Rev. Baxter Wilson preach the introductory sermon on Saturday. Rev. James Stewart his alternate. Rev. M. W. Brown preach the musical sermon on Sunday. Rev. N. M. Hackney his alternate.

PROF. J. H. RIGGSBEE MR. E. W. HACKNEY
PROF. G. W. JONES MISS F. B. CARLTON
MISS BULAR J. BARBEE Committee

COMMITTEE ON TOPICS

We your committee on Topics, beg to submit the following report. Topic "A." Should not every professor of vocal music in this convention be able to master all the meters. Speaker, Rev. J. H. Caldwell.

PROF. J. A. MITCHELL PROF. S. J. CALDWELL
H. J. BARBEE REV. J. H. CALDWELL
REV. N. M. HACKNEY Committee

Topic "B" was next discussed by Rev. T. J. Edwards. Topic "B" as follows. On what does the future of this convention depend, morally, spiritually and musically. Rev. Edwards proved to be the right man in the right place and on the right topic. His explanation was wonderful to be heard. He is noted for such work. After a few moments for recreation the convention reassembled. First music Dundee, "Oh For a Closer walk with God."

Rev. L. H. Hackney read for the morning lesson, Exodius 20 1:17, Deut. 5, corresponding reading. Invocation by Rev. M. W. Brown. Music, "All Hail the Power of Jesus Name."

At this period Rev. J. H. Caldwell introduced the speaker, in person of Rev. L. H. Hackney, of Chapel Hill, who was billed to preach a musical sermon to the convention body. Rev. Hackney taken for his text Isaiah 32nd chapter and 2nd verse. Words of text: "And a man shall be as a hiding place from the wind and a covert from the tempest; as rivers of water in a dry place. as the shadow of a great rock in a weary land." The subject used for this text was "Religion as a River. Prayer was offered by Rev. T. J. Edwards. Music, "Go Preach my Gospel Sayeth the Lord." The convention then closed for dinner.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, President
W. C. LASTER,Secretary

SUNDAY EVENING SESSION

At the tap of bell the church was quickly seated to hear and enjoy the important part of the convention, which was song service, by the different classes of the convention, which was largely attended and enjoyed by all.

Prof. J. A. Mitchell, general superintendent addressed the teachers and their classes. Respecting song service and teach vocal music, which was very touching and instructive. The convention leaves New Hope by a vote of thanks to its people in every respect of life for good, making its way to Markham Chapel in April, 1926. May God bless this convention, this people and bring us together again in His name, and for his cause only.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, President
W. C. LASTER, Secretary

TEACHERS PRESENT

Prof. A. N. Johnson
Prof. J. H. Riggsbee
Prof. J. A. Mitchell
Prof. R. Davis
Prof. C. H. Carlton
Prof. W. C. Laster.
Prof. S. J. Caldwell
Prof. G. W. Jones
Prof. T. J. Edwards
Prof. L. E. Lassiter
Miss Lucy Barbee
Prof. E. C. Council
Prof. W. H. Barbee

TEACHERS ABSENT

Prof. Thomas Booth
Prof. Louis Booth. Jr.
Mrs. Maggie Booth
Prof. W. S. Gattis
Prof. O. L. Bynum
Prof. J. H. Richmond
Prof. J. W. Burroughs
Prof. H. M. Edwards
Prof. S. A. Stanford
Prof. H. G. Walker

PREACHERS PRESENT

Rev. J. H. Caldwell
Rev. N. M. Hackney
Rev. E. J. Carrington
Rev. Baxter Wilson
Rev. T. J. Edwards
Rev. M. W. Brown
Rev. J. J. Jones
Rev. L. H. Hackney

MEMBERS OF THE BORD

A. N. JOHNSON
J. H. RIGGSBEE
C. H. CARLTON
R. DAVIS
THOMAS BOOTH
W. C. LASTER
ALEX TINNIN

BOARD MEETING

Chapel Hill, N. C., August 30, 1925

The New Hope Musical Board met in a call meeting to complete the unfinished business of the convention. The meeting was opened by singing. A portion of scripture was read by Prof. J. A. Riggsbee. Prayer was offered by Prof. C. H. Carlton. Music. The condition of the last call meeting which was talked for the consideration was explained by the chairman. The house was then opened for business. On motion the board empowered the general superintendent and president to call an extra session of the convention and that all indebtedness of the convention be wavered until after the sitting of the call meeting, carried. On motion we request the church and surrounding friends of where we meet not to prepare nor spread any dinner for the convention, but each class carry their lunch, and friends caring for their delegation over night. On motion we request each teacher to get for himself a Baptist tune and hymn book and use it in his church and class. The board closed with Prof. A. N. Johnson in chair.

W. C. LASTER, Secretary

CALL MEETING OF THE CONVENTION

Chapel Hill, N. C., November 30, 1925

The New Hope Musical Convention met in a call meeting at Chapel Hill, N. C., in the Orange County High School Building.

The meeting was opened by singing, "I Love Thy Kingdom Lord." A portion of the 5th Chapter of St. Matthews was read by Prof. A. N. Johnson. Invocation by Prof. R. Davis. Music, "My Soul be on Thy Guard." Welcome address by Prof. B. L. Bosman with many fitting words and great sympathy. Response by W. C. Laster, secretary of convention. Music. Next ws an address by Prof. J. A. Mitchell, general superintendent. Prof. Mitchell gave the convention another one of his special religious speeches, which means much to the convention and people. Prof. Mitchell made a great impression upon the minds of all present. Response by Prof. J. A. Riggsbee, who in many fitting words inspired the sentiment of his mind. His response was touching and very interesting. Next was singing led by teachers of various classes. A collection was then taken to the amount of $11.71. $5.00 for school and $6.71 to convention, $2.96 was paid for incidentals, $3.75 to treasurey. Received later from president $1.00 on this collecton, making $4.75 to treasury.

PROF. A. N. JOHNSON, Pres.
W. C. LASTER, Secretary

STATEMENT BY SECRETARY

On going to the press for print, and being unable to get the treasurer's report correct, and on account of distance between secretary and treasurer; since the treasurer has been very low for some time, it requires some time in getting the small orders and money received together, and different amount of disbursement to make an accurate report, the treasurer has some reports of this and I have some. We have not yet tallied or checked the past report, for this reason the treasurer is unable to make a correct report at present.

W. C. LASTER, Secretary

CONSTITUTION

1. This shall be known as the New Hope Missionary Baptist Musical Convention.
2. It shall be the design of this Convention to promote the study of music, both vocal and instrumental, in an intelligent manner by encouraging singing throughout the territory of this Convention, in order that vocal music may be congregational.
3. This convention shall be composed of professors of music, either vocal or instrumental, who have equipped themselves for teaching music, by having mastered the science of music.
4. The officers of this Convention shall be President, Vice-President, Secretary and Treasurer, and these shall be elected annually by the members composing the Convention and shall hold their office until successors shall have been elected and installed.
5. Any preacher belonging to the New Hope Association or other who will preach and encourage music and scientific singing according to the teachings of the Bible, may become members of this Convention.
6. This Convention shall have an executive Board, not exceeding seven in number, to be elected by the members of this Convention in its regular annual session, to expedite the business of the Convention.
7. It shall be the duty of the Executive Board to carry into effect the purpose of this Convention when not in session, and this Board shall have full power to complete the unfinished business of the Convention and report to the Convention.
8. The Convention shall meet annually at least ninety days before meeting of the New Hope Auxiliary Sunday School Convention, but the convention may meet together in extra session whenever business will justify such action.
9. The Treasurer shall keep a faithful account of all money paid into his hands by the Convention, and shall not pay any money out of the treasury without the signature of the Executive Board.
10. The members composing this Convention shall pay an annual fee of 25 cents per capita. The annual dues and all other money raised by the Convention shall be used for the purposes designed by the Convention.
11. The Convention shall have a Superintendent of Music, whose duty it shall be to look over the field and instruct the members of the Convention in the science of music. He shall also report annually to the Convention the general progress that has been made, together with the needs of the field.
12. The chief object of the convention shall be to promote the religion of the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, by intelligently singing and praising His name, and by showng a magnanimous spirit in saving the souls of men.
13. All zealous workers of vocal music shall be entitled to a voice in the Convention by paying 25 cents.
14. This constitution may be altered or amended in any of the regular sessions of the Convention by a two-thirds vote of the members present.

FIRST DAY—EVENING SESSION

After the delegation had been served for dinner, at the tap of bell returned for evening session. After a congregational hymn, the convention was opened by another song led by Rev. A. C. Clark. Rev. T. J. Edwards then read for the evening lesson a portion of the 2nd Chapter, Book of Ruth. Invocation by Rev. Baxter Wilson. Music—"My Soul Be On Thy Guard."

Rev. T. J. Edwards, who was billed to preach the introductory sermon, was introduced. Rev. Edwards choose for introductory was found in Book of Ruth, the First Chapter and 16th Verse. Words of text as follows: "Entreat me not to leave thee, or to return from following after thee, for whither thou goest, I will go, and where thou lodgest, I will lodge, thy people shall be my people, and thy God my God." Rev. Edwards made a wonderful impression on the delegation long to be remembered and never forgotten. Invocation by Rev. A. C. Clark.

Next a collection was taken to the amount of $5.06. The roll was then called, the minutes of previous meeting was read and adopted. At this point White Rock's representatives made an appeal to the convention. Mr. W. J. Kennedy, delegate and Rev. S. L. McDowell, delegate and pastor. After hearing this committee's statement, the president appointed a committee of three to investigate and report. See report. Committees, Rev. L. H. Hackney, Rev. H. S. Fuller, Rev. M. W. Brown.

The next move of the convention was electing officers. It was motioned that Rev. J. H. Caldwell president and Rev. James Stewart, vice-president, be continued for the next year. Carried. On motion all other officers be continued. Carried. After the election of officers Rev. J. H. Allison, of New York, was introduced to the convention. Rev. Allison made a wonderful talk. He said he was a servant of God and was working for his kingdom, which was down here among men. He put a stress on pure Christian religion and education. After hearing the report of a committee respecting the White Rock delegation, the convention closed to meet at eight o'clock p. m.

REV. J. H. CALDWELL, President
W. C. LASTER, Secretary

FIRST DAY—NIGHT SESSION

The convention opened by singing. Invocation by Rev. Tonkins. A mixed voice quartette was sang by Miss Annie Terrell, Mrs. Flossie Dunston, Mr. B. D. Freeland and Mr. Willard Terrell. Quartettes have proven to be very popular and are making many impressions. Next, recitation by Miss Ester Mae Elliott. After a congregational song was sung. Rev. S. L. McDowell, D.D., pastor of White Rock Baptist Church was introduced to the convention as speaker of the hour. Rev. McDowell selected his text from the Book of Luke, 2nd chapter and 52nd verse. Words of text, "Jesus increased in wisdom and stature and in favor with God and man. Rev. McDowell was a stranger to most of the rural delegation. He soon proved to this delegation that he wasn't a stranger to God, neither to to the condition of fallen humanity, but a servant of God, loving all good things, leaving the evildoer as a disobedient servant, holding up Christ to the world and drawing his people unto him. Rev. McDowell has a reputation in his church and among his people that no other pastor of his church has ever won. He teaches and preaches true Christian religion, and has been seen as a type of Jesus Christ when he twisted cards to form a lash and drove out of his Father's house gamblers, exchangers of money and all evil-doers. The Reverend leaves this impression. If he can only get his members christianized, the church will clean itself. The convention thanks God for such a bold and strong man. He is the right man in the right place. Amen.

Invocation by Rev. V. T. Williams. A collection was taken to the amount of $8.45. After the delegation had been assigned homes, the convention closed to meet Wednesday morning at 9 o'clock a. m.

REV. J. H. CALDWELL, President
W. C. LASTER, Secretary

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

The convention opened with praise service, conducted by Rev. J. A. Patterson and Rev. W. M. Brown. After singing the 8th Division of Psalms was read by Rev. M. W. Brown. Invocation by Rev. J. A. Patterson. The roll was then called. The minutes of the previous meeting was read and adopted. After the adoption

of the previous meeting, some visitors were introduced to the convention. Miss Birley, a visiting lady representing the baby cradle roll, was allowed space to introduce her work. After Miss Birley introduced her work and gave all information necessary, she requested the cradle roll movement adopted into this convention bounds, in every school as an active part of each school. The president placed this in the hands of a committee for investigation and report. Committee appointed as follows: Rev. S. L. McDowell, Rev. M. W. Brown and W. H. Williams. This committee quickly decided in favor of the cradle roll movement. Returned and reported. After the convention heard the report of this committee, it was motioned this cradle roll movement become an acting part of this convention in each school. Carried.

The president made his annual address to the convention, which was fine, full of truth and instruction. See copy of address on another page. This adds much to the convention if put in practice. Topic A was next discussed. Topic: "The burden of the church and how to avoid it." Rev. J. H. Caldwell first speaker, Rev. S. L. McDowell and Rev. L. H. Hackney followed. In these speeches many wonderful and helpful things were said and the entire convention was urged to put this into practice at once.

SECOND DAY—AFTERNOON SESSION

After dinner was served, the delegation returned for service. After singing "Must Jesus Bear the Cross alone and all the world go Free," Rev. H. S. Fuller read for the evening lesson 1st Division of Psalms. Invocation by Rev. E. J. Carrington. Then sang, "My Hope is Built on Nothing Less.

Rev. H. S. Fuller was introduced to the convention as speaker of the hour in the space and place of Rev. L. H. Hackney. Rev. Fuller taken his text from Book, 2nd Epistle of John. From the book and text the Reverend preached a sermon that will forever remain with all good thinking and Christian people. Invocation by Rev. E. D. Jones. Music. At this point a collection was taken to the amount of $6.80. Rev. W. H. Stanfield, a member of the East Cedar Grove Association was introduced to the convention by the president, Rev. J. H.

Caldwell. Rev. Stanfield made a short talk to the convention. The convention was glad to meet Rev. Stanfield. Next, some committees were appointed by the president. After some of the delegation had been assigned homes, the convention closed to meet at eight o'clock p. m.

REV. J. H. CALDWELL, President
W. C. LASTER, Secretary

SECOND DAY—NIGHT SESSION

The convention opened with congregational singing. A selection by the choir was sang. Rev. M. W. Brown read for the evening lesson the 15th Division of Psalms. Prayer was offered by Prof. J. A. Riggsbee. Selection by the choir. Next thing to claim the attention of the convention was a quartette by Mrs. Pantha Pratt and others. A paper was next read by Miss Rosa Brown.

Rev. W. C. Williamson, who was billed to preach at this hour, being absent, Rev. E. J. Carrington filled his place. Rev. Carrington taken for his text the 25th chapter of Matthew and eighth verse. Words of text: "The Foolish Said Unto the Wise, Give Us of Your Oil, Our Lamps Has Gone Out." Rev. Carrington preached a short sermon though very instructive. Prayer by Deacon Green Johnson. Next a solo by Mrs. George Tate. Music by the choir. Next, music by the Chapel Hill quartette. The singing was much enjoyed by the convention.

After some reports and appointments was made, the convention closed.

REV. J. H. CALDWELL, President
W. C. LASTER, Secretary

THURSDAY MORNING SESSION

The convention was opened by singing, "Jesus Lover of my Soul." Praise service was conducted by Rev. Baxter Wilson and Brother E. E. Jones. Rev. Wilson read a portion of scripture. Prayer was offered by Rev. N. M. Hackney. Music. The minutes of the previous meeting was read and stood approved, after some corrections, which was the cradle roll movement that was adopted in the previous meeting.

On motion the sermon be changed from evening to morning. Carried. Reports of some committees was

received. Financial report was received and adopted. A committee of the board reported. See report. After a talk by Rev. J. H. Dunston. A song was sang, while the congregation passed and joined hands with Rev. Dunston leaning on his crutches with tears streaming from his eyes, expressing his gladness to meet and greet his brethren and sisters once more in this life in the convention.

Next, Rev. James Stewart preached a wonderful sermon from Romans 14th chapter and 7th verse. The convention expressed their gladness and joy over such a strong young man as Rev. James Stewart. May God help Rev. Stewart to go on and on and preach his gospel until he is called from labor to reward. After the sermon prayer was offered by Rev. T. A. Grady. The next sad and important feature of the meeting was the ordaining of Rev. L. R. Petterford. The ordination prayer was delivered by Rev. H. S. Fuller, a man that know how to use himself on such occasions in presenting himself to God before the people. Rev. Fuller's petition was wonderful and touching. The charge was given by Rev. L. H. Hackney, which was very interesting. Then sang, "Go Preach my Gospel Sayeth the Lord." Rev. J. H. Dunston, treasurer of the convention being unable to meet the convention daily. Asked to make his report. His report was itemized and read by his little adopted daughter, Floretta Dunston. The report showed the amount on hand was $112.40. Report received and adopted. An educational collection was taken to the amount of $17.60. Closed for dinner.

After all had enjoyed the table spread, they returned for a short evening session. Music by the choir. Rev. Fuller read for a lesson Romans 10. Prayer by Rev. Toney Strayhorn. After a short session of the convention, it closed to meet at Rock Hill Baptist church, Chapel Hill, N. C., 1926.

REV. J. H. CALDWELL, President
W. C. LASTER, Secretary

ROLL OF ORDAINED PREACHERS

Revs. L. H. Hackney, J. H. Caldwell, M. W. Brown, H. S. Fuller, James Stewart, T. J. Edwards, E. J. Carrington, Baxter Wilson, A. C. Clark, N. M. Hackney, M. J. Jones, T. A. Grady, S. L. McDowell, J. H. Dunston, A. Jones, J. H. Richmond, J. A. Patterson, T. W. Wilson, E. D. Jones.

ROLL OF LICENSED PREACHERS

W. H. Williams, E. E. Jones, L. R. Petterford, James P. Williamson, James F. Mason.

ROLL OF SUPERINTENDENTS

A. J. Stanley, A. F. Farrington, Lee Brown, Louis S. Moton, G. B. Robinson. J. H. Evans, W. E. Mayo, E. W. Hackney, W. M. Mitchell, A. L. Farrington, London Pratt, E. C. Council, E. G. Hester, A. L. Tuck, J. J. Dniel, William E. Carlton, Fred Edwards, H. H. Jones, J. H. Riggsbee, J. N. Reaves, Arthur Stanley, Fonnie Nunn, H. G. Walker, J. A. Spence, J. A. Tyer, J. T. Taylor, Ablert Wilson.

ROLL OF DELEGATES

J. D. Baker, H. H. Jones, R. J. Thompson, J. C. Lassiter, W. C. Riggsbee, Irie Burrough, Miss C. B. Tinnin, Miss Mildred C. Trice, Miss Alma Atwaters, Miss Luella Massey. Miss Vivian Evans. Miss Callie Jones, Miss May B. Alston, Miss Dora Scott, Miss Grace Mayo, Miss Fannie McGee, Miss Lottie Edwards, Miss Elizabeth Freeland, J. W. Scurlock, Miss Martha Green, Miss Veora Riggsbee, Miss Elizabeth Jones, Miss Mary M. Davis, Miss Julia Caldwell, Miss Roberter Mitchell, Miss Margaret Jones, Miss Bertha E. Jenkins, Miss Leona J. Scott, Miss Matilda Norris, Miss Estermay Elliott, Mr. Dock Farrington, R. Thompson, Miss Martha Reaves, George Williams, Miss Inez Massey, G. W. Johnson, Miss Pecaliah Minor, Miss Tinnie Oldham, W. J. Kennedy, Miss Lu'a Dennis, Miss Anna Burnett, Mr. Henry H. Jones, Miss Annie Tate.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE

We your committee on request of the White Rock Baptist Sunday School, beg to submit the following resolution. Owing to the peculiar relation that White Rock Baptist church assumes to the denomination in paying heavily to claims of mission and education. We recommend that her representing be $10.00 annually. Respectfully your committee,

REV. L. H. HACKNEY REV. H. S. FULLER
REV. M. W. BROWN

COMMITTEE ON TIME AND PLACE

We, your committee on Time and Place, ask to submit the following report. We met and considered the time and place and have agreed that the next sitting of the convention be held with the Rock Hill Baptist church and Sunday School of Chapel Hill, N. C., on Tuesday before the first Sunday in August, 1926.

J. H. RIGGSBEE
MISS ROBERTA MITCHELL
MISS MARGARET JONES
MISS MATILDA NORRIS
MISS LENA J. SCOTT
IRA BURROUGHS

Committee

COMMITTEE ON OBITUARIES

We your committee on Obituaries beg leave to submit the following report. After careful examination of letters from all schools during the conventional year, we find there have been deaths as follows:

Good Hope	3	Shiloh	1
Mt. Gilead	2	Barbees Chapel	1
First Baptist (Mebane)	2	New Hope	2
Union Chapel	2	White Oak	1
Bezzell Creek	2	White Rock	17
Terrells Creek	1		
New Hill	1	Total	34

L. R. PETTERFORD
W. H. WILLIAMS
J. A. PATTERSON
MISS MARTHA GREEN
MISS GRACIE MAYO
MISS FANNIE McGEE
MISS LOTTIE EDWARDS

Committee

COMMITTEE ON SERMONS

We your committee on Sermons beg leave to make the following report. First, that the Introductory Semon be preached by Rev. James Stewart, Rev. N. M. Hackney, alternate. Missionary Sermon be preached by Rev. M. W. Brown, Rev. E. J. Carrington, alternate. Educational Sermon by Rev. S. L. McDowell, Rev. H. S. Fuller, alternate.

J. D. BAKER
R. J. THOMPSON
J. C. LASITER
W. C. RIGGSBEE
MISS ALMA ATWATER
MISS CARRIE JONES
ELIZABETH FREELAND

Committee

COMMITTEE ON NEW SCHOOLS

We your committee on New Schools beg to submit the following report. After giving ample time, no applications were received.

Respectfully submitted,

REV. T. J. EDWARD
REV. H. S. FULLER
REV. E. J. CARRINGTON
MISS MILDRED C. TRICE
MISS LUELLA MASSEY
MISS DORA SCOTT
MISS INEZ MASSEY

Committee

COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTION

We your committee on Resolution beg leave to submit the following report. Realizing that the Cradle Roll movement has become a world wide effort to strengthen our Sunday School work, therefore, we urge that each Sunday School of our convention shall add a Cradle Roll department to its organization.

Respectfully submitted,

DR. S. L. McDOWELL DR. M. W. BROWN
DR. W. H. WILLIAMS

COMMITTEE ON TOPICS

We beg to report as follows: Topic A—How Can We Interest Our Young Baptists in Attending Baptist Schools? First speaker Rev. James Stewart. Topic B—How Can We Get Our Sunday Schools to Keep Accurate Rolls of Membership and Report the Same to the Convention. First speaker, Rev. E. D. Jones.

REV. S. L. McDOWELL MISS LULA DAVIS
REV. E. D. JONES MISS ANNA BURNETT
REV. M. J. JONES MISS JOSIE WILLIAMS

Committee

COMMITTEE ON EDUCATION

We your committee on Education beg to submit the following report. We heartily endorse the same report that is found in the minutes of the last convention held at North East Chapel in July 1924. Reads as follows:

We, your Committee on Education, beg leave to submit the following remarks: whereas, Education is the important strength or support for our young men and women of today. We will advise that all looking for a place and space in life of note or reputation, which is the strength of man kind, should seek an Education. Normal or self-supporting. Education really means to learn or be trained. Since this is true there is no excuse that will be accepted from any member of the family respecting non-Education, because Shaw University, one of our oldest and best schools, stands with her doors thrown wide open and are saying come. All of our improved City schools are saying the same and the improved preparation of all rural schools today. So we want to urge all parents and guardians to see that their children attend regularly each school term. To educate the child now means much in the future for the child as well as the parents. Let us learn to help ourselves that we my get help. We ask God's blessing upon the entire world that man kind may seek an Education, that they must know better how to serve God and treat man kind religiously, which is every man's duty.

REV. L. H. HACKNEY MISS TINNIE OLDHAM
E. E. JONES J. W. JOHNSON
LOCK FARRINGTON W. J. KENNEDY
J. W. SCURLOCK MISS PECOLIA MINOR

Committee

REPORT OF BOARD MEETING

West Durham, N. C., July 29, 1925

The New Hope Sunday School Board met in regular meeting at New Bethel church, West Durham, July 29th at 8:30 o'clock A. M. The meeting was opened by President of Board, Rev. J. H. Caldwell. Scriptural reading by Rev. N. M. Hackney, the 7th chapter of Job. Prayer by Rev. M. W. Brown, then song—"Blessed Assurance Jesus is Mine. The meeting was then announced opened for business. The New Hope Academy work was first introduced by the President. It was first suggest that Rev. James Stewart fill the space of F. W. Williams, deceased, as investigating committee. The revisal of the Constitution was considered. It was motioned and carried that 10 cents per capital be continued. It was motioned and ccarried that the convention represent in the State Convention at Hamlet, N. C., Rev. J. H. Caldwell was delegated, Rev. James Stewart his proxy. The Board closed.

REV. J. H. CALDWELL, President
REV. JAMES STEWART, Sec.-Act.

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE

After receiving all letters and counting money sent to convention, we find on hand $165.25. See statistical table for final report.

REV. JAMES STEWART
J. N. REAVES
LEE BROWN
MISS MARY B. ALSTON
MISS CARRIE B. TINNIN
MISS JULIA L. CALDWELL
MISS BERTHA E. JENKINS
Committee

ESSAY READERS AND SUBJECTS

Miss Lula Dennis—"Understanding."
Miss Matilda Norris—"Prayer."
Miss Pecolia Minor—"Temperance."
Mrs. Lena Seat—"Three Words to Young People."
Miss Carrie B. Tinnin—"What is Home Without a Mother."
Miss Julia L. Caldwell—"Our Opportunity."
Miss Martha Reaves—"Duties and Priviledges of Children and Youth."
Miss Lottie E. Edwards—"Duty."
Miss Grace Mayo—"Mother Training a Child."
Miss Dora Scott—"Girls of Today are Mothers of the Future."
Mr. J. C. Lassiter—"Grasping an Opportunity."
Miss Mildred C. Trice—"We Shall Stand for Something and be What We Profess to Be."
Mr. J. D. Baker—"Work for a Betterment."
Miss Tinnie Oldham—"God's Glory."
Miss Bertha E. Jenkins—"Religion in the Home."
Miss Luella Massey—"God is Calling from Africa."
Miss Inez Massey—"To the Young Leaders."
Miss Georgia Williams—"Knowledge."
Miss Mary M. Davis—"Home Trainng for the Children."

Miss Veora Riggsbee—"Big I and Little U."
Miss Roberta Mitchell—"What is the Church Without a Sunday School."
Miss Fannie McGee—"Missionary Message."
Miss May B. Alston—"The Golden Smile."
Miss Etheral M. Stanfield—"It Doesn't Matter."
Miss Vivian Evans—"Religion in the Home."
Miss Alma Atwater—"God's Family."
Miss Estermay Elliott—"The Christians for the Times."
Miss Margaret Jones—"Mother."
Miss Elizabeth Freeland—"Why."
Miss Callie Jones—"Who Are We to Blame?"
Mrs. Leona Seat—"A Paper."
A Solo by Mrs. Annie Tate.
A duet by Eddie Whitfield and M. Barbee.
Mrs. Leona Seat—"Three Words to Young People."

FINANCE RECORD

J. A. Patterson 25c, N. M. Hackney 25c, E. D. Jones 25c, Miss Dora Scott 25c, Irie Burrough 25c, Matilda Norris 25c, J. D. Baker 25c, Callie Jones 25c, R. J. Thompson 25c, W. C. Riggsbee 25c, Bertie E. Jenkins 25c, J. J. Daniel, Sr., 25c, J. C. Lassiter 25c, Roberter Mitchell 25c, Mary Dennis 25c, Fannie McGee 25c, May B. Alston 25c, Lula Dennis 25c, J. A. Spence 25c, Gracie Mayo 25c, Lottie Edwards 25c, Lee Brown 25c, Toney Strayhorn 25c Inez Massey 25c, George Williams 25c, Vivian Evans 25c, Elizabeth Freeland 25, Elma Atwater 25c, J. N. Reeves 25c, Margaret Jones 25c, J. W. Johnson 25c, S. D. Caldwell 25c, J. W. Scurlock 25c, Annie Tate 25c, Baxter Wilson 25c, London Pratt 25c, L. R. Petterford 25c, J. H. Caldwell 25c, T. A. Grady 25c, A. C. Clark 25c, C. H. Carlton 25c, Miss C. B. Tinnin 25c, Miss Martha Reaves 25c, Miss Pecoliah Minor 25c, Miss Tinney Oldham 25c, Miss Mildred C. Trice 25c, J. H. Riggsbee 25c, Dock Farrington 25c, E. E. Jones 25c, Henry H. Jones 25c, Miss Julia L. Caldwell 25c, Miss Laura Massey 25c, L. H. Hackney 25c, A. F. Farrington 25c W. T. Fuller 25c, Miss Martha Green 25c, Miss Elizabeth Jones 25c, Arthur Stanley 25c, Mrs. Lena Seat 25c, Bro. Earley Carlton 25c, James Stewart 25c,

MEMBERS OF CONVENTION BOARD

Rev. M. W. Brown, Apex, N. C.; Rev. J. H. Caldwell, Chapel Hill, N. C.; Rev. T. J. Edwards, Chapel Hill, N. C.; Rev. L. H. Hackney, Chapel Hill, N. C.; Rev. N. M. Hackney, Morrisville, N. C.; Rev. James Stewart, New Hill, N. C.

OFFICERS OF CONVENTION

PRESIDENT.....Rev. J. H. Caldwell, Chapel Hill, N. C.
VICE-PRESIDENT.....Rev. Jas. Stewart, New Hill, N. C.
SECRETARY.....W. C. Laster, West Durham, N. C.

S. S. WORKERS, LADIES AND GENTLEMEN:

By the guidance of Him in whose name we meet, and by whose spirit we have been directed in this noble work. During the past forty-seven years we are permitted to assemble in this the Forty-Eighth Annual Session of this convention. As we review the past and compare it with that of today. we congratulate ourselves upon the progress we have made and the results attained.

2. Ever since the first permanent S. S. organization in Philadelphia in 1791 there has been a steady growth and the church and State is indebted to no one agency for their Christian and civilization more than the S. S.

3. It is truly a missionary work. It is confined to no one class. It takes the children from every home, and those who have no home instructs in the truths as taught in God's word.

4. Robert Raiks, who originated the first modern Sunday School in S. S. 1791. When he saw the street thronged with neglected children was moved to rescue them from ignorance and sin, and teach them the word of life. He employed young women and gave them a shilling a day to teach those children. But we thank God today that we are a part of that number of thousands of young men and women who have been moved by the same spirit without money and without price, are devoting themselves to this great work.

For a company of Christian workers to meet today means much to us as individuals and much to the work. We meet to take a survey of the year's work just past, to note our mistakes, and to give each other the benefit of our experience and to lay plans for greater work in the coming year.

6. Our mission is to help God prepare men and women for greater service. We should congratulate ourselves for the past labor and success. Ninety per cent of all the converts of the church comes from the S. S. The useful members of the church comes from the S. S.

There are homes where children receive no religious training at all and their hope is the S. S.

7. The work before us, God has chosen human agency through which the world is to be saved. We then are workers together with God. We are here to review the past and lay better plans for the future. We are not the church but the plant bed of the church.

8. Personal contact. Train up a child in the way it should go and when old it won't depart. Our old fathers and grandfathers and mothers though ignorant and unlearned, they laid the foundation upon which we are honored as workers with God in training young men and women for the future service of God and man.

9. And last, what this convention stands for. The noble men and women that compose this convention have ever stood for pure homes, progressive Christian work. Christian education of all the people, friendly relation between all races and co-operative with every organization that is laboring to accomplish these ends.

With this end we are looking forward to greater things in the future.

Your servant in Christ,

J. H. CALDWELL

REPORT OF TREASURER OF NEW HILL SCHOOL WORK

TO JULY 28, 1925

August 13—Letters on Rev. Hopkins.	
1 Tombstone	$ 8.00
September 12—Board Meeting	21.00
September 22—Committee Meeting at New Hill	16.00
January 18—J. H. Caldwell, work done at New Hill	7.50
September 22—Rev. M. W. Brown trip to Raleigh	1.50
February—J. H. Caldwell, glass and lock	4.75
Total Paid Out	$58.75
Received at North East	2.25
On Hand at North East	90.28
Making a Total of	$92.53
	58.75
Balance on Hand	$33.78

Submitted, J. H. CALDWELL

REPORT OF TREASURER FOR YEAR ENDING JULY 28, 1925

July 29, 1924, Balance on Hand	$ 51.34	
Received of convention at North East Chapel	137.97	
For education	13.81	
Public collections	26.80	
July 31, 1924 Paid W. C. Laster, Sec. salary		14.00
July 31, 1924, Paid W. C. Laster, incidentals		2.00
Paid Sexton		2.00
Commission		4.46
Sept. 12, By Order S. S. Board Paid Good Hope Church		25.00
Oct. 29, 1924, Paid W. C. Laster for printing		75.80
Paid W. C. Laster, for incidentals		1.50
Paid W. C. Laster for Postage		.76
Received of C. H. Carlton from Singing Con.	15.00	
July 18, 1925, Paid W C Laster for Programs		7.00
Total Received	$244.92	
Total Paid Out		$132.52
Balance on Hand	$112.40	

J. H. DUNSTON, Treas.

RULES OF DECORUM

1. Every meeting for business shall be opened and closed with prayer by the presiding officer, or by some one appointed by him.
2. Each speaker shall arise and address the President on any subject to be discussed.
3. No member shall speak more than twice upon the same subject without the permission of the Convention.
4. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise ordered.
5. The President and all of the officers shall be elected by acclamation.
6. During the hours of business all private conversation, walking across or out of the house, without permission from the President, shall be deemed a breach of order.
7. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Chairman or Secretary before they are debated.
8. When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received except to adjourn, postpone indefinitely, lay on the table, or amend.
9. When a motion has been made and carried ,it may be in order for any member who voted with the majority to move for reconsideration the same day.
10. When the reading of any paper is called for and objected to by a member, it shall be determined by the Convention.
11. No member shall absent himself from the service of the Convention without leave from the presiding officer, or is sick and unable to attend.
12. Should the presiding officer fail to enforce the foregoing regulations, he shall be regarded as being untrue to his trust, and may be reminded of his duty by any member.

CONSTITUTION

1. This body shall be called the New Hope Missionary Baptist Auxiliary Sunday School Convention.
2. It shall be the desire of this Convention to promote Sunday School Missions and educational intelligence in this Convention, and other import objects connected with the Redeemer's kingdom, and combine such portions for this purpose for the Sunday School as may desire a general organization for Sunday School benevolence.
3. This Convention shall be composed of Ordained Ministers, Licentiate Ministers, Superintendents and Delegates.
4. The officers of this Convention shall be President, Vice-President, Secretary and Treasurer, who shall be elected annually, and shall hold office until their succesors are elected.
5. This Convention shall have an Executive Board, not to exceed seven in number, to be elected annually.
6. The duty of the Executive Board shall be to look after the interest of the Convention, complete its unfinished business, President and Secretary to sign all orders before they are paid by the treasurer. They shall meet once a year and shall confine themselves strictly to the Constitution of this Convention.
7. The Treasurer shall faithfully account for all money received and paid out, make an annual report to the Convention.
8. Officers, missionaries and agents appointed by the Convention shall be members of some regular church in the Convention.
9. Missionaries appointed by the Convention or Executive Board shall furnish satisfactory evidence, previous to appointment, of genuine piety, fervent zeal in the Master's cause, and talent for the work.
10. The Sunday Schools or individuals represented in this Convention shall liberally pay to the Convention to aid the work of the Master's cause, but the Convention shall have the right to specify the object for which the funds may be used.
11. The Convention shall hold annual meetings, but extra meetings may be called by the President, with the approval of the Executive Board.
12. All zealous Sunday School workers belonging to the Baptist denomination shall be entitled to a voice in the Convention by payment of 25 cents annually.
13. Any alteration, which experience may dictate may be made in the Constitution by a two-thirds vote of the members present at any annual meeting.
14. All Sunday Schools are requested to pay 10 cents annually to the Convention per capita on all the members actually on the roll book in each school.
15. Preachers, Superintendents, delegates and annual members are requested to pay 25 cents each for Ministerial Education.

	Foreign Mission	Home Mission	Contribution Spent in S. S.	S. S. Mission	Added From School	Church Members	Death in Sch.	Officers	Number On Roll in Sch.	Money Sent to S. S. Con	Education Day	School Expense
White Rock	600.	260.	800.	100.	124	450	17	40	900	10.	100.	245.
Mount Marier					3	4	1	3	21	2.10		3.20
Rose Merry, Johnson	10.00		21.00			39		12	45	4.50		21.00
Mount Zion, Wake						15		6	25	2.50		5.00
Ebenezer, E. Durham					15	45		9	60			40.00
New Bethel, W. Durham			160.60		11	49		10	125	12.50		160.60
New Hope					5	80	2	13	113	11.30		19.62
Good Hope			16.25		2	40	3	7	71	7.10		30.00
Union Chapel		25.00			14		2	11	111	11.10		162.48
Rock Hill	6.07	10.75			4	38		14	202	20.20		135.09
Mount Zion, Chatham			12.00		3	20		6	40			
New Hill					7	39	1	13	42	4.20		23.27
Terrels Creek			5.00			30	1	6	37	3.70		16.00
Hickory Grove			12.50		6	31		5	36	2.25		9.00
Markham's Chapel			25.00		5	30		10	40	4.00		20.00
North East Chapel			2.00			23		9	35	3.50		12.50
Mount Sinia		2.00	7.00		2	29		10	47	4.70		8.96
Mount Gilard	2.00	30.00	7.00				1	6	19	2.00		10.00
Bassiel Creek			23.44		9	60	2	13	82	8.20		34.87
Mount Gilead, Durham			250.00		20	50		10	85	8.50		128.00
Morris Grove					2	18	1	3	23	1.60		6.00
Shiloh					10	60	1	6	75	7.00		20.00
First St. Baptist, Mebane					15		2	10	75	7.50		71.25
Haw River	2.00		10.00			18		7	20	2.00		10.00
Barbee's Chapel						23	1	4	30	3.00		75.00
White Oak						100	1	10	120	12.50		22.18

Date Due

SEP 26 '49			

Form 335—40M—6-39—S

Sch.R. 268.86 N873NA 405076
38th-48th, 1915-1925
Baptist.N.C.New Hope Auxiliary S.S. Convention
Minutes

DATE | ISSUED TO

Sch.R. 268.86 N873NA 405076
38th-48th, 1915-1925

School of Religion

Duke University Libraries
D03606016M